PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

EDITED BY
THE HONORARY SECRETARIES.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER,
1877.

CALCUTTA:
PRINTED BY F. B. LEWIS, BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.
1877.
CONTENTS.

Proceedings for January 1877, ................................. 1-24
Do. for February, including Annual Report, ................. 25-66
Do. for March, 1877, ........................................... 67-90
Do. for April, .................................................... 91-112
Do. for May, ...................................................... 113-130
Do. for June, ...................................................... 131-154
Do. for July, ....................................................... 155-180
Do. for August, .................................................... 181-200
Do. for November, ............................................... 201-248
Do. for December, ............................................... 249-274

Index, ............................................................... 275-291

List of Members of the Asiatic Society of Bengal on the 31st
December, 1876, Appendix to February Proceedings, ........ i

Abstract Statement of Receipts and Disbursements of the Asiatic
Society of Bengal for the year 1875, Appendix to February
Proceedings, ......................................................... xv

Meteorological Observations for January to March 1877.

LIST OF PLATES.

I.—Facsimile of a copper-plate grant from Pandukeswara, (p. 71).
II.—Ancient Pottery, &c., from Baluchistan, (p. 157).
III.—Prof. Graham Bell's Telephone, (p. 252).
ERRATA

IN

PROCEEDINGS, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, FOR 1877.

Page 5, line 4 from bottom, for conquer read conquer.
,, 46, " 22 from top, for P. H. D. read P. W. D.
,, 52, for footnote, read * about £ 480.
,, 54, line 13 from bottom, for common read common.
,, 54, " 3 from bottom, for denymphs read de nymphe.
,, 66 is wrongly numbered 62.
,, 69, line 7 from top, for Crawford read Crawford.
,, 76, " 24 from top, for excess read excess.
,, 76, " 3 from bottom, for Shisticeps read schisticeps.
,, 80, " 8 from bottom, for Waugton read Wangtu.
,, 131, " 2 from top, for 6th April read 6th June.
,, 134, " 6 from top, for under read under.
,, 139, " 23 from top, for specifics read specifies.
,, 150, " 7 from top, for June read May.
,, 195, " 2 from bottom, for Monogamy read Polygamy.
,, 257, " 2 from bottom, for the volume read volume XLIII, part 1.
[APPENDIX.]

LIST OF MEMBERS

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

ON THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1876.
LIST OF ORDINARY MEMBERS.

The * distinguishes Non-Subscribing, the † Non-Resident Members, and the ‡ Life-Members.

N. B.—Gentlemen who may have changed their residence, since this list was drawn up, are requested to give intimation of such a change to the Secretaries, in order that the necessary alterations may be made in the subsequent edition. Errors or omissions in the following list should also be communicated to the Secretaries.

Gentlemen who are proceeding to Europe, with the intention of not returning to India are particularly requested to notify to the Secretaries, whether it be their desire to continue as members of the Society, otherwise, in accordance with Rule 40 of the Bye-laws, their names will be removed from the list at the expiration of three years from the time of their leaving India.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Election</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Division</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1868 Sept. 2.</td>
<td>†Adam, R. M., Esq.</td>
<td>Agra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 July 4.</td>
<td>†Ahmad Khán Bahádúr, Sayyid, c. s. I.</td>
<td>Benares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 April 3.</td>
<td>†Alusun-ullah, Nawáb.</td>
<td>Dacca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 April 4.</td>
<td>†Aitchison, J. E. T., Esq., m. d.</td>
<td>Jullundur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 June 7.</td>
<td>†Alexander, J. W., Esq.</td>
<td>Darbhanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Jan. 11.</td>
<td>Anderson, Dr. J., f. l. s.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 June 5.</td>
<td>†Anderson, A. Esq.</td>
<td>Fatehgarh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Feb. 3.</td>
<td>Armstrong, J., Surg., B. Army.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Feb. 3.</td>
<td>†Attar Singh Bahádúr, Sirdár.</td>
<td>Bhadour, Ludi-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 Feb. 2.</td>
<td>†Baden-Powell, B. H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Lahore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6.</td>
<td>†Bagdley, Capt., W. F.</td>
<td>Shillong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Nov. 7.</td>
<td>†Ball, V. Esq., m. A., Geol. Survey.</td>
<td>Geol. S. Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Dec. 1.</td>
<td>*Barker, B. A., Esq., m. A.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 March 5.</td>
<td>*Barclay, G. W. W., Esq., m. A.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Feb. 5.</td>
<td>Bayne, R. R., Esq., b. a.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Sept. 7.</td>
<td>†Beamens, J., Esq., b. c. s.</td>
<td>Cuttak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1841 April 7.</td>
<td>*Beaufort, F. L., Esq., b. c. s.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Election</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 June 7</td>
<td>†Behrendt, J., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 July 3</td>
<td>Belletty, N. A., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 Oct. 8</td>
<td>*Bernard, C. E., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Aug. 7</td>
<td>Beverley, H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Nov. 15</td>
<td>†Beveridge, H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Nov. 2</td>
<td>Bhudeva Mukerjea, Bābu.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Nov. 4</td>
<td>Bhagabati Charn Mallik, Bābu.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 July 7</td>
<td>†Black, F. C., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Dec. 3</td>
<td>Blackburn, J., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857 Mar. 4</td>
<td>Blanford, H. F., Esq., A. E. S. M., F. G. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Aug. 3</td>
<td>†Blanford, W. T., A. E. S. M., F. R. S., F. G. S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>†Bligh, W. G., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 April 2</td>
<td>Blissett, T., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 April 6</td>
<td>Blochmann, H., Esq., M. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Nov. 15</td>
<td>†Bowie, Major, M. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Jan. 15</td>
<td>†Boxwell, J., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 May 4</td>
<td>†Bradshaw, A., Surgeon Major.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 March 7</td>
<td>†Brandis, Dr. D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 June 5</td>
<td>*Brooks, W. E., Esq., c. e.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Jan. 4</td>
<td>Brough, R. S., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 Nov. 7</td>
<td>†Browne, Col. Horace A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 April 1</td>
<td>Bruce, W. D., Esq., c. e.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Sept. 6</td>
<td>†Buckle, H., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Jan. 20</td>
<td>†Cadell, A., Esq., b. a., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 June 8</td>
<td>*Campbell, Sir G., k. c. s. l.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Mar. 5</td>
<td>†Cappell, A., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Aug. 2</td>
<td>†Carnegy, T. P., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 Jan. 3</td>
<td>†Carnac, J. H. Rivett, Esq., b. c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Nov. 15</td>
<td>Cayley, H. Dr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 April 4</td>
<td>Chambers, Dr. E. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Aug. 5</td>
<td>†Chandramohan Gosvámi, Pandit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Dec. 4</td>
<td>†Chard, Rev. C. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Aug. 5</td>
<td>†Chennell, A. W., Esq., Topl. Survey.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 June 2</td>
<td>†Chennell, T., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Sept. 6</td>
<td>†Chisholm, R. F., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Feb. 5</td>
<td>†Clark, Lieut.-Col. E. G., Bengal Staff Corps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Aug. 7</td>
<td>*Clutterbuck, Capt. F. St. Quintin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Nov. 4</td>
<td>†Constable, A., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Mar. 1</td>
<td>Crawford, J., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Dec. 2</td>
<td>†Cooke, J. E., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 April 5</td>
<td>†Coxhead, T. E., Esq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 March 4</td>
<td>†Crombie, A., Esq., m. d.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Cunningham, D. D., Esq., m. b.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>†Cowan, Capt. S. H., b. s. c.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847 June 2</td>
<td>*Dalton, Col. E. T., c. s. l., Staff Corps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 May 4</td>
<td>†Damant, G. H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name(s)</td>
<td>Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Dec. 3</td>
<td>†Dames, M. L., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>DeraGhaziKhan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Jan. 4</td>
<td>Daukes, F. C., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 Nov. 6</td>
<td>†Davies, The Hon’ble R. H., c. s. I., B. c. s.</td>
<td>Lahore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 April 7</td>
<td>*Day, Dr. F., F. L. s., F. z. s.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 June 4</td>
<td>†DeBourbel, Major R., Royal Engrs.</td>
<td>Lucknow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>Deane, Capt. T.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 Feb. 2</td>
<td>†DeFabeck, F. W. A., Esq., i. m. Service.</td>
<td>Deoli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Aug. 7</td>
<td>Dejoux, P., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Oct. 6</td>
<td>†Delmerick, J. G., Esq.</td>
<td>Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Jan. 8</td>
<td>†Dennys, H. L., Esq.</td>
<td>Sambalpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 July 6</td>
<td>Devendra Mallik, Bábū.</td>
<td>Azimganj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 May 7</td>
<td>†Dhanapati Singh Dughar, Ráí Bahádur.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853 Sept. 7</td>
<td>Dickens, Col. C. H., R. A., c. s. I.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 May 4</td>
<td>†Dobson, G. E., Esq., B. A., M. B., F. L. s.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 March 3</td>
<td>Dodgson, Walter, Esq.</td>
<td>Lucknow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Sept. 7</td>
<td>†Douglas, Col. C., B. A.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 March 3</td>
<td>Douglas, J., Esq., Govt. Telg. Dept.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>Drummond, Col. H., R. E.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 June 5</td>
<td>†Duthoit, W., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Mirzapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 March 1</td>
<td>Dvijendranath Thakur, Bábū.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 March 8</td>
<td>†Edinburgh, H. R. H. The Duke of.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 May 6</td>
<td>†Edgar, J. W., Esq., c. s. I., B. c. s.</td>
<td>Darjiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Dec. 2</td>
<td>†Egerton, The Hon. R. E., c. s., c. s. I.</td>
<td>Lahore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Dec. 2</td>
<td>Elliot, J., Esq., M. A.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1846 Jan. 7</td>
<td>*Elliot, Sir Walter, late M. c. s.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Nov. 2</td>
<td>*Elliot, C. A., Esq., B. c. s.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Oct. 4</td>
<td>†Eveyard, Col. G. E.</td>
<td>Púna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 Oct. 7</td>
<td>*Ewart, J., Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Dec. 7</td>
<td>Fath Ali, Maulawi</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851 May 7</td>
<td>*Fayrer, Sir J., K. c. s. I.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 Jan. 15</td>
<td>†Fedden, Francis, Esq., Geol. Survey.</td>
<td>Karáchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Jan. 5</td>
<td>Feistmantel, O., Esq. M. D., Geol. Survey.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 July 5</td>
<td>Foukés, The Rev. Thos.</td>
<td>Bangalore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 May 6</td>
<td>*Field, C. D., Esq., M. A., C. s.</td>
<td>Burdwan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Sept. 1</td>
<td>*Fisher, J. H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Chindwara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Dec. 4</td>
<td>*Forbes, Major J. G., R. E.</td>
<td>Arrah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 Feb. 6</td>
<td>*Forest, R., Esq., c. E.</td>
<td>Dehra [Burma]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Nov. 1</td>
<td>†Foster, J. M., Esq., M. R. C. P.</td>
<td>Nazira, Assam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 July 2</td>
<td>†Fraser, Capt. E.</td>
<td>Bushire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Sept. 1</td>
<td>*Fryer, Major G. E.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Dec. 3</td>
<td>†Gamble, J. S., Esq.</td>
<td>Pankabari, Darjiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name and Position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Aug. 2</td>
<td>Gangaprasad, Munshi</td>
<td>Moradabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>Gardner, D. M., Esq.</td>
<td>Azamgarh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Aug. 3</td>
<td>Gastrell, Col. J. E.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 Feb. 5</td>
<td>Gaundás Baisák, Bábú.</td>
<td>Birbhum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Sept. 4</td>
<td>Gauvain, Capt. V.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Dec. 4</td>
<td>*Gay, E. Esq., M. A.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Sept. 7</td>
<td>Geoghegan, J. Esq., B. C. S.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 July 7</td>
<td>Giridstone, C. E. R., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Giriprasád Singh, Thákur.</td>
<td>Allighar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Nov. 6</td>
<td>Gordon, C. B. P., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 July 2</td>
<td>*Gordon, Robert, Esq., C. E.</td>
<td>Henza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 July 7</td>
<td>*Gordon, J. D., Esq., C. S. X., C. S.</td>
<td>Bangalore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 July 7</td>
<td>Gouldsbury, J. R. E., Esq.</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Nov. 4</td>
<td>Gowan, Lieut.-Col. J. Y.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 June 6</td>
<td>Gribble, T. W., Esq., B. C. S.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Nov. 15</td>
<td>Grierson, G. A., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Rangpur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1861 Sept. 4    | *Griffin, L. H., Esq., B. C. S. | Kápurthala, Pan-
| 1873 Aug. 6     | Girischandra Sinha, Rajah. | Calcutta |
| 1861 Feb. 6     | *Growse, F. S., Esq., M. A., B. C. S. | Mathurá |
| 1871 Jan. 4     | Gunendranath Thákur, Bábú. | Calcutta |
| Jan. 6          | Gunn, J. S., Esq., M. B., Surg., Bengal Army | Europe |
| 1864 Dec. 5     | Gurucharan Dás, Bábú. | Krishnagar |
| 1871 June 7     | Habiburrahmán, Maulávi. | Calcutta |
| 1867 July 3     | Hacket, C. A., Esq., Geol. Survey. | Geol. S. Office |
| 1869 April 3    | *Haiderlin, The Rev. C. | Europe |
| 1861 March 1    | Harachandra Chaudhuri, Bábú. | Sherpur, Maiman-
| 1861 Feb. 2     | Harrison, A. S., Esq., B. A. | Allahabad |
| 1859 Oct. 6     | Haughton, Col. J. C., C. S. I. | Europe |
| 1874 Jan. 7     | Heintze, C., Esq. | Calcutta |
| 1875 March 3    | *Hendry, Dr. T. H. | ná |
| 1875 Aug. 4     | *Hewitt, J. F. H., Esq., C. S. | Jaipur, Rájpútá-
<p>| 1868 Aug. 5     | Hibbert, R. T., Esq., C. S. | Motihari |
| 1872 Dec. 4     | *Hoernle, Rev. A. F., Ph. D. | Allahabad |
| 1868 Nov. 4     | Holroyd, Major W. R. M. | Europe |
| 1873 Jan. 8     | Houston, G. L., Esq., F. G. S. | Lahore |
| 1863 Jan. 15    | Howell, M. S., Esq., C. S. | Europe |
| 1866 Feb. 7     | Hoyle, G. W., Esq. | Calcutta |
| 1867 Aug. 7     | Hughes, T. H., Esq., A. R. S. M., F. G. S. | Geol. S. Office |
| 1873 March 5    | Hughes, A. J., Esq., C. E. | Barrackpur |
| 1866 Jan. 17    | Hughes, Captain W. G., M. S. C. | Arracan |
| 1870 Jan. 5     | Hume, Allan O., Esq., C. B., C. S. | Rajputana |
| 1870 June 1     | *Hunter, W. W., Esq., L. L. D., C. S. | Europe |
| 1868 April 1    | *Hyde, Col. H., B. E. | Europe |
| 1872 Dec. 4     | Ibbetson, D. C. J., Esq., C. S. | Karnál, Panjáb |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Election</th>
<th>Name, Title, Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1866 March 7</td>
<td>Irvine, W., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 March 8</td>
<td>Isaac, T. S., Esq., c. e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853 Dec. 7</td>
<td>Isvariprasad Singh Bahadur, Raja.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Feb. 4</td>
<td>Jackson, Dr. C. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 July 5</td>
<td>Jarrad, Lieut. F. W., n. n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1865 June 7</td>
<td>Jaykissen Das Bahadur, Rajah, c. s. l.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Jogeshachandra Datta, Babu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 Feb. 7</td>
<td>Johnson, W. H., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 March 5</td>
<td>*Johnstone, Major J. W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Dec. 4</td>
<td>*Johnstone, Lt. Col. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Dec. 3</td>
<td>Johore, H. H., Maharaja of, K. c. s. l.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 April 2</td>
<td>*Jones, F., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Nov. 3</td>
<td>Jones, S. S., Esq., B. A., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 April 7</td>
<td>Kabiruddin Ahmad, Maulawi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 May 3</td>
<td>Kaliprasanna Ghosh, Babu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 Dec. 4</td>
<td>Kempson, M., Esq., M. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 April 7</td>
<td>Kerr, Ralph, Major, Lord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Dec. 2</td>
<td>Khudabakhsh Khan, Maulawi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Dec. 4</td>
<td>King, G., Esq., M. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 March 6</td>
<td>King, Capt. H. W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 Jan. 15</td>
<td>King, W., Jr., Esq., Geol. Survey of India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Dec. 1</td>
<td>Knight, J. B., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 April 5</td>
<td>Kantichandra Sing, Kumara.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 May 5</td>
<td>Kurz, S., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Dec. 7</td>
<td>*Leonard, H., Esq., M. A., c. e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 July 6</td>
<td>Lethbridge, E., Esq., M. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 June 2</td>
<td>Leupolt, J. C., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Feb. 5</td>
<td>Lewis, T. R., Esq., M. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Nov. 2</td>
<td>Locke, H. H., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 July 7</td>
<td>Lyall, C. J., Esq., B. A., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 May 4</td>
<td>Lyall, John M., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Jan. 6</td>
<td>Lydekker, R., Esq., Geol. Survey of India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 April 6</td>
<td>Lyman, B. Smith, Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 June 6</td>
<td>Macdonald, Lieut.-Col. J., B. S. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Macdonald, J. C., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 May 7</td>
<td>Mackay, W., Esq., c. e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Dec. 8</td>
<td>McLeod, K., Esq., M. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848 April 5</td>
<td>Maclagan, Major-General R., B. E., F. B. S. E., F. B. G. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 July 3</td>
<td>*Macnamara, Dr. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Dec. 2</td>
<td>*Macauliffe, M., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Jan. 7</td>
<td>Magrath, C. F., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name and Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 April 3</td>
<td>Mahendralál Sirkár, Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 April 3</td>
<td>Mainwaring, Lieut.-Col. G. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Malleson, Col. G. B., c. s. r.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Nov. 3</td>
<td>Manickjee Rustamjee, Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Nov. 6</td>
<td>Man, E. H., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 July 7</td>
<td>Markham, A. M., Esq., c. s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Aug. 5</td>
<td>*Marsh, Capt. H. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 July 2</td>
<td>Marshall, C. W., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Marshall, Lieut.-Col. W. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 April 4</td>
<td>McConnell, Dr. J. F. P., Prof. Med. Coll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Jan. 5</td>
<td>McGregor, W., Esq., Supt. I. Telegraph.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Sept. 6</td>
<td>Miles, Major S. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 July 6</td>
<td>Miller, A. B., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 May 6</td>
<td>Minchin, F. J. V., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Aug. 4</td>
<td>Minchin, Lieut.-Col. C. C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Mockler, Capt. E., Pol. Agent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>Molesworth, W. G., Esq., C. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 March 6</td>
<td>Montgomerie, Major T. G., B. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Morris, The Hon’ble G. G., B. C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854 Oct. 11</td>
<td>Muir, Sir W., K. C. S. I., B. C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 July 2</td>
<td>Napier of Magdala, Baron, General, G. C. S. I., G. C. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 May 4</td>
<td>Nash, A. M., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Nevill, G., Esq., C. M. Z. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Jan. 4</td>
<td>Newton, Isaac, Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 May 1</td>
<td>Niranjan Mukerji, Bābu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 July 7</td>
<td>Nursing Rao, A. V., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 July 5</td>
<td>Oates, E. W., Esq., C. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Oct. 4</td>
<td>O’Kinealy, J., Esq., C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1851 June 4</td>
<td>Oldham, T., Esq., LL. D., F. B. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Olipherts, W. J., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 March 2</td>
<td>Palmer, Dr. W. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Parker, J. C., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 June 7</td>
<td>Parry, R., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 May 7</td>
<td>Partridge, S. B., Esq., M. D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Peal, S. E., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 March 6</td>
<td>Pearimohan Mukerji, Bābu, M. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Pearse, Lieut.-Col. G. G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Nov. 4</td>
<td>Pearson, C. E., Esq., M. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Pedler, A., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 July 7</td>
<td>Pell, S., Esq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 March 2</td>
<td>Pellow, F. H., Esq., C. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Sept. 6</td>
<td>Poppé, T. E., Esq.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cities associated with the names:
- Calcutta
- Port Blair
- Allahabad
- Europe
- Berhampur
- Simla
- Calcutta
- Akyab
- Calcutta
- Muskat
- Askā, Ganjam
- Bahawalpur
- Gwadur
- Simla
- Europe
- Calcutta
- Europe
- Europe
- Europe
- Europe
- Calcutta
- Calcutta
- Europe
- Sibsagar, Assam
- Uttarpāra
- Europe
- Rawul Pindi
- Calcutta
- Calcutta
- Hooghly
- Ranchi
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Election</th>
<th>Name of Member</th>
<th>Place of Residence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1868 May 6</td>
<td>Peterson, F. W., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885 July 1</td>
<td>Phayre, Major-G., Sir A. P., K. C. S. I., C. B.</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Nov. 2</td>
<td>*Phear, The Hon’ble J. B.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Pickford, J., Esq., M. A.</td>
<td>Madras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Porter, W. J., Esq.</td>
<td>Shwagyeen, B. Burmah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 April 1</td>
<td>*Pramathanáth Ray, Raja.</td>
<td>Digapati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Dec. 4</td>
<td>Prannáth Sarasváti Pandit, M. A., B. L.</td>
<td>Bhawanipur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Pratápachandra Ghosha, Bábú, B. A.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Dec. 2</td>
<td>Protheroe, Capt. M.</td>
<td>Port Blair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 Mar. 5</td>
<td>Rájendralálé Mitra, Bábú, Rai Bahádúr LL.D.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 June 7</td>
<td>Ráñákrisná Dáś, Bábú.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Rámanáth Tagor, The Hon. Mahárájá, C. S. L.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Dec. 2</td>
<td>*Rám Dás Sen, Bábú.</td>
<td>Berhampur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 July 5</td>
<td>Raye, D. O’Connell, Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 Mar. 7</td>
<td>Reid, H. S., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Allahabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 July 5</td>
<td>Reid, J. R., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Azimgar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 April 3</td>
<td>Richards, Dr. V.</td>
<td>Goalundo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 April 1</td>
<td>Robb, G., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 April 1</td>
<td>Robertson, C., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Mirzapur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 May 6</td>
<td>*Robinson, Col. D. G., R. E.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Robinson, S. H., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Rodon, Lieut. G. S., Royal Scots.</td>
<td>Ramikhet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 Jan. 5</td>
<td>*Ross, Alexander G., Capt., Staff Corps.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Dec. 6</td>
<td>*Samuells, Capt. W. L., B. S. C.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Feb. 7</td>
<td>Sashagiri Sastri, M., B. A.</td>
<td>Madras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 May 4</td>
<td>Satyánand Ghoshál, Rájá.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 Jan. 8</td>
<td>Schlegel, F., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 May 4</td>
<td>Schlich, Dr. W.</td>
<td>Darjiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Feb. 3</td>
<td>*Schwindler, L., Esq.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 July 5</td>
<td>*Scott, D., Esq., C. E.</td>
<td>Cuttak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 July 5</td>
<td>*Scott, R., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Mazaffarnagur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>*Scully, Dr. J.</td>
<td>Nepal (near mir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Feb. 2</td>
<td>Shaw, R. B., Esq.</td>
<td>(Ladik) Kath-Waltair, near Vizagapatam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 July 4</td>
<td>Shelverton, G., Esq.</td>
<td>Amballa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 April 1</td>
<td>Showers, Lieut.-Col. C. L. Santhal Mission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Aug. 7</td>
<td>Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O.</td>
<td>RampurHaut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Sept. 7</td>
<td>Sladen, Lieut.-Col. E. B.</td>
<td>Arracan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Smidt, J., Esq.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 July 5</td>
<td>Smith, D. Boyes, Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 June 3</td>
<td>Smith, V. A., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Hamirpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Mar. 2</td>
<td>Spearman, Capt. H. R.</td>
<td>Amherst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name and Title</td>
<td>Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 July 3.</td>
<td>+Stephens, Carr, Esq.</td>
<td>Ludianah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 Sept. 2.</td>
<td>+Stewart, R. D., Esq.</td>
<td>Raniganj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 July 7.</td>
<td>*Stewart, M. G., Esq.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Aug. 2.</td>
<td>+St. John, Major O. B., R. E.</td>
<td>Ajmir, Mayo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 Sept. 4.</td>
<td>Stokes, Whitely, Esq., C. S. I.</td>
<td>College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Mar. 2.</td>
<td>Stubbs, Lieut.-Col. F. W., Royal Artillery.</td>
<td>Isapur near Barrackpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858 July 7.</td>
<td>+Sutherland, H. C., Esq., B. C. S.</td>
<td>Backergunge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Aug. 11.</td>
<td>Swinhoe, W., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 April 5.</td>
<td>Taylor, R., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Mar. 4.</td>
<td>Taylor, Commander A. D., late Indian Navy.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Feb. 2.</td>
<td>Tennant, Col. J. F., R. E., F. R. S.</td>
<td>Bombay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 June 2.</td>
<td>+Thibaut, Dr. G.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Nov. 3.</td>
<td>+Thomson, R. G., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Faizabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 July 5.</td>
<td>+Tolburt, T. W. H., Esq., C. S.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 April 5.</td>
<td>*Treitz, Oscar, Esq.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 June 5.</td>
<td>+Tremlett, J. D., Esq., M. A., C. S.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 July 3.</td>
<td>+Trevor, W. S., Lieut.-Col., R. E.</td>
<td>Muzaffargarh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 April 2.</td>
<td>Turnbull, R., Esq.</td>
<td>Indor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 May 6.</td>
<td>+Tyler, J. W., Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 June 2.</td>
<td>+Udaychand Dutt, Bábu.</td>
<td>Agra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 April 2.</td>
<td>Umesh Chunder Dutts, Bábu.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864 Feb. 3.</td>
<td>+Verchère, A. M., Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Agra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 June 1.</td>
<td>+Vrindâvanachandra Mandala, Bábu.</td>
<td>Benares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871 Feb. 1.</td>
<td>*Wage, Dr. W., Geological Survey.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865 Nov. 1.</td>
<td>Walddie, D., Esq., F. G. S.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 May 1.</td>
<td>*Walker, Col. J. T., R. E., F. R. S.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 April 7.</td>
<td>Wall, Dr. A. J., B. Medical Service.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 Oct. 7.</td>
<td>Waller, W. K., Esq., M. D.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 July 1</td>
<td>Watt, Dr. George</td>
<td>Hughli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 Dec. 6</td>
<td>Webb, W. T., Esq., M. A.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Sept. 1</td>
<td>Westland, J., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Feb. 6</td>
<td>Westmacott, E. V., Esq., B. A., C. s.</td>
<td>Dinajpur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 Oct. 8</td>
<td>Wheeler, J. T., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 April 2</td>
<td>White, E., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Bijnour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Feb. 3</td>
<td>Whiteway, R. S., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Muttra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Aug. 7</td>
<td>Wilcox, F., Esq.</td>
<td>Purulia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873 May 7</td>
<td>Williams, G. R. C., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Banda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Jan. 10</td>
<td>Williamson, Capt. W. J.</td>
<td>Garo Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 April 5</td>
<td>Wilson, Alexander, Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 Aug. 3</td>
<td>Wilson, R. H., Esq., c. s.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 Mar. 7</td>
<td>Wise, Dr. J. F. N.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 July 3</td>
<td>Wood, Dr. J. J.</td>
<td>Rancho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870 Jan. 5</td>
<td>Wood-Mason, J., Esq., Indian Museum</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1878 Aug. 6</td>
<td>Woodthorpe, Lieut. R. G., R. e.</td>
<td>Naga Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869 Sept. 1</td>
<td>Yadulal Mallik, Bābu</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 June 3</td>
<td>Yatindramohan Tagore, The Hon’ble Maharaja</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867 Mar. 6</td>
<td>Yogendranath Mallik, Bābu</td>
<td>Andul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONORARY MEMBERS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Election</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1825 Mar. 9</td>
<td>M. Garcin de Tassy, Memb. de l’Institut.</td>
<td>Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1821</td>
<td>Sir John Phillippart</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826 July 1</td>
<td>Count de Noe</td>
<td>Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1835 May 6</td>
<td>Professor Isaac Lea</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847 Sept. 1</td>
<td>Col. W. Munro</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847 Nov. 3</td>
<td>His Highness the Nawab Nazim of Bengal</td>
<td>Murshidabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848 Feb. 2</td>
<td>Dr. J. D. Hooker</td>
<td>Kew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848 Mar. 8</td>
<td>Professor Henry</td>
<td>Princeton, U. S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1855 July 6</td>
<td>B. H. Hodgson</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Mar. 2</td>
<td>The Hon’ble Sir J. W. Colvile, Kt.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Professor Max Müller</td>
<td>Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 Nov. 7</td>
<td>Monsieur Stanislas Julien</td>
<td>Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Edward Thomas</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Dr. Aloys Sprenger</td>
<td>Bern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860</td>
<td>Dr. Albrecht Weber</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 Feb. 5</td>
<td>General A. Cunningham, c. s. r.</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>Professor Bāpu Dēva Sāstri</td>
<td>Benares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>Dr. T. Thomson</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>A. Grote</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>Charles Darwin</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Election</td>
<td>Name of Member</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Sir G. B. Airy.</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872 June 5</td>
<td>Professor T. H. Huxley.</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Nov. 3</td>
<td>Dr. O. Böhtlingk.</td>
<td>Jena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875</td>
<td>Professor J. O. Westwood.</td>
<td>Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876 April 5</td>
<td>Yale, Col. H., r. e., c. b.</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>Siemens, Dr. Werner.</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CORRESPONDING MEMBERS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Member</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1844 Oct. 2</td>
<td>Maegowan, Dr. J.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 June 4</td>
<td>Krämer, Herr A. von.</td>
<td>Alexandria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 3</td>
<td>Porter, Rev. J.</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 4</td>
<td>Schlagintweit, Herr H. von.</td>
<td>Munich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1856 4</td>
<td>Smith, Dr. E.</td>
<td>Beyrouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 4</td>
<td>Tailor, J., Esq.</td>
<td>Bussorah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1857 Mar. 4</td>
<td>Niestner, J. Esq.</td>
<td>Ceylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1858 3</td>
<td>Schlagintweit, Herr R. von.</td>
<td>Giessen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 Nov. 2</td>
<td>Frederick, Dr. H.</td>
<td>Batavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1859 May 4</td>
<td>Bleeker, Dr. H.</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 Feb. 1</td>
<td>Baker, The Rev. H.</td>
<td>E. Malabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1860 1</td>
<td>Swinhoe, R., Esq., H. M.'s Consul.</td>
<td>Amoy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1861 July 3</td>
<td>Gösche, Dr. R.</td>
<td>London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1862 Mar. 5</td>
<td>Murray, A., Esq.</td>
<td>Ceylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863 July 4</td>
<td>Barnes, R. H., Esq.</td>
<td>Munich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 May 7</td>
<td>Schlagintwait, Prof. E. von.</td>
<td>Benares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866 7</td>
<td>Sherring, Rev. m. a.</td>
<td>Christiania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868 5</td>
<td>Holmboe, Prof.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name of Member</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1865 May 3</td>
<td>Dall, Rev. C. H.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 Feb. 4</td>
<td>Schaumburgh, J., Esq.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874 April 1</td>
<td>Lafont, Rev. F. E., s. j.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 Dec. 1</td>
<td>Bate, Rev. J. D.</td>
<td>Allahabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875 1</td>
<td>Maulawi Abdul Hai, Madrasah.</td>
<td>Calcutta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF MEMBERS WHO HAVE BEEN ABSENT FROM INDIA THREE YEARS AND UPWARDS.*

*Rule 40.—After the lapse of 3 years from the date of a Member leaving India, if no intimation of his wishes, shall, in the interval have been received by the Society his name shall be removed from the list of Members.

The following Members will be removed from the Member List of the Society under the operation of the above Rule.

Date of leaving India.

Clutterbuck, Capt. F. St. Quintin, ........................................... January 1873.
Gauvain, Capt. V., ................................................................. July 1873.
Haeberlin, the Rev. C., ......................................................... August 1873.

LOSS OF MEMBERS DURING 1876.

By Retirement.

C. Macnaghten, Esq.
W. Bourne, Esq.
G. E. Knox, Esq.
Major H. H. Mallock.
Lieut. H. B. Urmston.
W. Theobald, Esq.
H. C. Williams, Esq.
A. Tween, Esq.
R. Stewart, Esq.
T. B. Mitchell, Esq.
Raja' Harendra Krishna Bahadur.
J. Wilson, Esq.
C. T. Buckland, Esq.
Capt. E. N. D. La Touche.
Capt. C. S. Pratt.
J. Hector, Esq.
R. A. Carrington, Esq.

By Death.

Ordinary Members.

Butler, Capt. J., B. S. C.
Willson, W. G., Esq.
Atkinson, W. S., Esq., M. A.
Heeley, W. L., Esq., B. A., C. S.
Brown, R., Esq., M. D.
Milman, R., D. D., the Right Rev., Lord Bishop of
Calcutta.

Rajkot College.
Calcutta.
Banda.
Calcutta.
Panjab.
Calcutta.
Chanda.
Calcutta.
Calcutta.
Assam.
Calcutta.
Bankipur.
Calcutta.
Assam.
Europe.
Calcutta.
Calcutta.

Samaguting.
Calcutta.
Europe.
Europe.
Manipur.
Calcutta.
### Honorary Members

- Prof. C. Lassen
- Prof. Jules Mohl
- Dr. Robert Wight, *(died in 1873.)*
- Bonn.
- Paris.
- London.

### Corresponding Members

- Haug, Dr. M.
- Foucaux, M. F. H.
- Munich.
- Paris.
[APPENDIX.]

ABSTRACT STATEMENT
OF
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL
FOR
THE YEAR 1876.
# Statement of the Cash Account

## Balance of 1875.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the Bank of Bengal, <strong>v.i.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of Stoliczka Memorial Fund, <strong>Rs.</strong> 812 5 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of Asiatic Society of Bengal, <strong>Rs.</strong> 3,045 13 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand, <strong>Rs.</strong> 3,858 2 3</td>
<td>169 9 4</td>
<td>4,018 11 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Admission Fees.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from Members, <strong>Rs.</strong> 800 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>800 0 0 230 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subscriptions.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from Members, <strong>Rs.</strong> 9,009 1 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>9,009 1 9 9,760 15 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publications.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale proceeds of Journal and Proceedings, <strong>Rs.</strong> 409 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription to ditto, <strong>Rs.</strong> 1,056 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of Postage Stamps, <strong>Rs.</strong> 15 14 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto of Printing charges, <strong>Rs.</strong> 64 9 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale proceeds of Books, <strong>Rs.</strong> 280 3 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of Freight, <strong>Rs.</strong> 23 12 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto of Postage, <strong>Rs.</strong> 8 10 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretary's Office.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving of Salary, <strong>Rs.</strong> 35 5 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received fine, &amp;c., <strong>Rs.</strong> 2 8 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Purchase of Stamps, <strong>Rs.</strong> 6 9 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale proceeds of two Wooden Casks, <strong>Rs.</strong> 1 11 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of Cart and Cooley hire, <strong>Rs.</strong> 13 6 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested Fund.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from the Secretary of State for India on account of abandonment by the Society of all claims to accommodation in the New Museum building, <strong>Rs.</strong> 1,60,000 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on the Government Securities from the Bank of Bengal, <strong>Rs.</strong> 8,573 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale proceeds of 6½ per cent. Government Securities Nos. 043894, 043518, 189, 60, <strong>Rs.</strong> 5,000 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carried over <strong>Rs.</strong> 1,63,573 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,736 7 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- **Rs.** denotes Indian Rupees.
- The balance is calculated at the end of 1875.
No. 1.
of the Asiatic Society for 1876.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PUBLICATIONS</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Freight for sending Journal and Proceedings,</td>
<td>168 9 0</td>
<td>168 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Lithographing and Engraving charges, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>1,605 11 0</td>
<td>1,605 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Printing charges,</td>
<td>5,381 9 6</td>
<td>5,381 9 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Collecting Bills,</td>
<td>3 4 3</td>
<td>3 4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Purchase of Postage Stamps,</td>
<td>281 0 0</td>
<td>281 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Packing charges,</td>
<td>24 11 0</td>
<td>24 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Paper for Plates,</td>
<td>153 6 0</td>
<td>153 6 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Journal Binding,</td>
<td>6 0 0</td>
<td>6 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Printing charges for a Catalogue of Mammals and Birds of Burmah for Journal Part II, No. 1 of 1876 (£ 62-4-6 @ 1s. 9d. per rupee),</td>
<td>711 2 3</td>
<td>711 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto overland carriage on parcels of lithographed Plates, from England,</td>
<td>42 2 0</td>
<td>42 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Major H. H. Godwin-Austen for printing and coloring Plates of Naga Hill Views, Daffa Shells, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>499 9 0</td>
<td>499 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty charges,</td>
<td>16 14 6</td>
<td>16 14 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,593 14 6</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,373 2 1</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIBRARY</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Salary of Librarian,</td>
<td>1,800 0 0</td>
<td>1,800 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Establishment,</td>
<td>136 0 0</td>
<td>136 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Collecting Bills,</td>
<td>0 1 3</td>
<td>0 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Landing charges,</td>
<td>10 3 3</td>
<td>10 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Book Binding,</td>
<td>408 2 0</td>
<td>408 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Salary of Punkha Bearer,</td>
<td>38 5 3</td>
<td>38 5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Subscription to the Calcutta Review,</td>
<td>16 0 0</td>
<td>16 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto to the Medical Gazette,</td>
<td>15 0 0</td>
<td>15 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto to Stray Feathers,</td>
<td>11 0 0</td>
<td>11 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Purchase of Books through Messrs. Trübner &amp; Co.,</td>
<td>177 9 6</td>
<td>177 9 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto of ditto through Messrs. Friedlander and Sohn,</td>
<td>172 14 6</td>
<td>172 14 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto of ditto in Calcutta,</td>
<td>306 9 2</td>
<td>306 9 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto repairing glass cases,</td>
<td>657 1 2</td>
<td>657 1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Freight,</td>
<td>23 0 0</td>
<td>23 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Insufficient and Bearing Postage,</td>
<td>5 1 5</td>
<td>5 1 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto a Teakwood Double Ladder,</td>
<td>3 1 0</td>
<td>3 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty charges,</td>
<td>12 0 0</td>
<td>12 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,161 7 7</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,475 6 6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECRETARY'S OFFICE</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid General Establishment,</td>
<td>397 8 0</td>
<td>397 8 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Secretary’s Establishment,</td>
<td>1,658 0 0</td>
<td>1,658 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Purchase of Postage Stamps,</td>
<td>124 0 0</td>
<td>124 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carried over, Rs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,179 8 0</strong></td>
<td><strong>12,055 6 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>1,63,573</td>
<td>16,736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on ditto from 30th November to 12th December, 1876, being 12 days @ 5½ per cent.</td>
<td>9 2 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium on ditto @ 1-14 per cent.</td>
<td>93 12 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>102 14 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1,63,675</strong></td>
<td>14 8 440</td>
<td>0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUILDING.**

Received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India from 1st December, 1875 to 21st April, 1876, @ Rs. 400 per month, .. 1,920 0 0

**DR. STOLICZKA MEMORIAL FUND.**

Received Subscription to the Fund, .. 181 0 0

**PADDINGTON FUND.**

Refund by the Committee of the Chamber of Commerce of the moiety of Subscriptions to the Fund, from the Asiatic Society (Rs. 1,172), .. 586 4 0

**PADDINGTON PENSION FUND.**

Received by Transfer from the Paddington Fund, .. 586 4 0

Deduct Refund to Capt. W. J. A. Wallace, of half his subscription, .. 8 0 0

Subscription Received from W. T. Blanford, Esq., to the Fund, .. 25 0 0

Ditto Interest on the Government Security of Rs. 500, .. 27 8 0

**Total**                                                                  | 630 12 0   |

**DR. OLDHAM MEMORIAL FUND.**

Received Subscription to the Fund, .. 156 0 0

**MISCELLANEOUS.**

Fund Account, .. 1,040 7 6

O. P. Fund, .. 1,088 5 9

Conservation of Sanscrit MSS., .. 1,000 0 0

W. Irvine, Esq., .. 10 12 0

M. S. Howell, Esq., .. 0 0 0

Capt. W. L. Samnells, .. 5 13 0

C. W. Marshall, Esq., .. 3 7 0

The Rev. C. H. Chard, .. 0 6 0

J. W. Edgar, Esq., .. 4 11 0

Money Lal Byssack, .. 67 13 0

Jadubindo Byssack, .. 493 10 6

T. W. H. Tolbert, Esq., .. 3 6 0

Messrs. Trübner & Co., .. 4 6 6

Capt. C. J. F. Forbes, .. 5 0 0

W. W. Hunter, Esq., .. 1 8 0

L. Schwendler, Esq., .. 9 7 0

H. Blochmann, Esq., .. 9 0 0

G. Nevill, Esq., .. 6 11 9

**Carried over, Rs.** 3,753 0 0 1,82,886 5 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>2,179 8 0</td>
<td>12,055 6 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Insufficient and Bearing Postage,</td>
<td>4 14 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Meeting charges,</td>
<td></td>
<td>128 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Subscription collected,</td>
<td>54 14 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Salary of Mali,</td>
<td></td>
<td>72 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Printing charges,</td>
<td></td>
<td>198 15 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Pension to Islam Khan,</td>
<td></td>
<td>35 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Fee to the Bank of Bengal for Stamping cheques,</td>
<td>3 2 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Stationery,</td>
<td></td>
<td>58 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Binding Letter files,</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 13 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Advertising charges,</td>
<td></td>
<td>43 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto. Subscription to the Calcutta Directory,</td>
<td></td>
<td>14 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto to the Army List,</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Carpenter for opening and fixing glass cases,</td>
<td>24 14 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto for repairing Book Shelves, Meeting Table, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>28 2 0</td>
<td>53 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto to the Collector of Stamps Revenue of Calcutta for Stamping the Memorandum of Association of the Asiatic Society,</td>
<td>16 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Registration fee for ditto,</td>
<td></td>
<td>50 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto a copy of Indian Postal Guide,</td>
<td></td>
<td>66 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty charges,</td>
<td></td>
<td>65 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Ticea Cooley for removing Books and Shelves, &amp;c.,</td>
<td></td>
<td>78 6 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FURNITURE AND FITTINGS.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid a Teakwood Table for Dufftery,</td>
<td>14 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto three Teakwood Racks,</td>
<td>183 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto a Teakwood large Glass Case,</td>
<td>253 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Repairing and fixing Cane Matting in four rooms,</td>
<td>298 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Supplying and fixing New Cane Matting,</td>
<td>1,146 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto a dozen of Teakwood rattan-back Arm-chairs,</td>
<td>67 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto a pair six branches Gasolier,</td>
<td>400 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested Fund.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Purchase of 6½ per cent. Government Security through Bank of Bengal,</td>
<td>1,445,800 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Interest on ditto,</td>
<td>2,716 10 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Premium on ditto,</td>
<td>3,025 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on ditto,</td>
<td>376 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto on Collecting Interest on Government Securities,</td>
<td>21 6 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto on Selling Government Security of Rs. 5,000,</td>
<td>12 12 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carried over, Rs.</strong></td>
<td>1,60,952 12 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name/Title</td>
<td>1876.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. G. Thibaut</td>
<td>3,753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon’ble C. R. Lindsay</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. W. Dashwood, Esq.,</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babullah Duffey, Esq.,</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. H. Hendley,</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Y. Westmacott, Esq.,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Kurz, Esq.,</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Grant, Esq.,</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. L. Dames, Esq.,</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt.-Col. J. Burn,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Government North-Western Provinces</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Quaritch, Esq.,</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt.-Col. Lord R. Kerr,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. A. Smith, Esq.,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Beames, Esq.,</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. S. Growse, Esq.,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Blanford, Esq.,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. Harrison, Esq.,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. W. E. Marshall,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Stokes, Esq.,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. G. Delmerick, Esq.,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. H. L. Thullier,</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braj Bhushan Das,</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon’ble Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S.,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carried over, Rs. 1,87,008 8 9
DISBURSEMENTS.

1876. 1876.

Brought over, Rs. 1,50,962 12 10 17,492 12 1

Paid ditto Brokerage on ditto ditto, 6 4 0
Ditto Fee for renewing ditto Government Securities, 3 0 0

BUILDING.

Paid House rate, 372 0 0
Ditto Police and Lighting rate, 278 0 0
Ditto Water rate, 213 13 6
Ditto making Drawing of the Asiatic Society's Premises, 13 14 0
Ditto J. B. Norton, Esq., for supplying and fixing Gas Pipes, 762 6 0
Ditto ditto 96 Jets for ditto ditto with Pipe and Cocks complete in the Meeting room, 401 6 0
Ditto Messrs. Macintosh, Burn & Co., in part payment for repairing the Society's Premises, 8,000 0 0

COIN FUND.

Purchase of Silver Coins, 39 0 0
Ditto of two Gold Coins, 41 10 0
Paid Coolie and Cart for bringing a Coin box from the Mint, 0 7 0
Ditto Banghy Expense for sending a packet of Gold Coins to W. Campbell, Esq., Beerbloom, 0 4 0
Ditto fee for getting Money Order, 0 4 0
Ditto Insufficient Postage on Packet of Gold Coin, 0 4 0

DR. OLDHAM MEMORIAL FUND.

Paid Printing charges, 370 Copies of Circular, 11 0 0
Ditto Advertising the List of Subscribers to the Fund, 14 8 0

DR. STOLICEKA MEMORIAL FUND.

Remitted to A. Grote, Esq., London, 3 overland Money Orders Nos. 143 to 145, dated 10th July 1876, @ £10 each, 395 3 3
Ditto ditto 2 Overland Money Orders Nos. 161 and 162, dated 17th July 1876, @ £10 each, 263 7 6

PIDDINGTON FUND.

Refunded to Capt. W. J. A. Wallace, being half his Subscription to the above Fund, 8 0 0
Paid by Transfer to the Piddington Pension Fund, 578 4 0

PIDDINGTON PENSION FUND.

Paid to the Bank of Bengal for Purchase of 3½ per cent., Government Security No. 047143—021980, of 1859-60, 500 0 0

Carried over, Rs. 500 0 0 1,79,846 8 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REVENUES</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>1,87,008 8 9</td>
<td>1,87,008 8 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carried over, Rs. 1,87,008 8 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISBURSEMENTS.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Paid Interest on ditto from 30th Nov. 1875 to 7th September, 1876, being 9 months, and 7 days @ 5½ per cent., 21 2 6
Ditto Premium on ditto @ 1¼ per cent., 22 8 0
Ditto Commission ditto @ ½ per cent., 1 6 9
Refunded to R. Taylor, Esq., half his Subscription to the Fund, 15 0 0
Paid Commission on Collecting Interest on Government Security, 0 0 7

**Miscellaneous.**

Paid donation towards a Zoological Exploration of Tenasserim, 500 0 0
Fund Account, 1,130 0 0
O. P. Fund, 88 5 9
Earth Current Account, 18 0 0
Lt.-Col. C. C. Minchin, 1 0 0
J. Beams, Esq., 1 9 0
Capt. E. Fraser, 0 8 0
M. Macauliffe, Esq., 3 12 0
J. G. Delmarick, Esq., 0 10 0
F. S. Growse, Esq., 3 14 0
Money Lal Byass, 116 14 6
Jadubindo Byass, 445 12 0
The Government North Western Provinces, 8 5 0
Major W. R. M. Holroyd, 2 4 0
L. Schwendler, Esq., 9 7 0
G. Nevill, Esq., 6 11 9
Dr. G. Thibaut, 26 2 6
Dr. F. Keilhorn, 1 2 0
J. W. Edgar, Esq., 1 15 0
Dr. T. H. Hendley, 19 10 0
G. H. Damant, Esq., 0 12 0
Capt. C. J. F. S. Forbes, 3 12 9
L. H. Guffin, Esq., 1 7 0
Lt.-Col. J. Burn, 50 10 0
S. Kurz, Esq., 122 0 0
The Hon’ble C R. Lindsay, 0 11 0
C. Grant, Esq., 0 11 0
H. W. Dashwood, Esq., 0 11 0
Maulavi Syad Jamadalh, 0 11 0
M. Sashagiri Sastri, 0 11 0
H. H. the Rao of Kutch, 0 11 0
V. A. Smith, Esq., 1 11 0
Major H. H. Godwin-Austen, 2 12 0
W. Stokes, Esq., 1 14 0
Babulla Duffury, 10 0 0
W. Irvine, Esq., 6 9 6
W. J. Porter, Esq., 0 4 0
Major-General A. Cunningham, C. S. I., 0 8 0
The Hon’ble Sir E. C. Bayley, C. S. I., 1 8 0
C. J. Lyall, Esq., 0 1 0
W. McGregor, Esq., 2 7 6
C. E. R. Girdlestone, Esq., 1 9 0
The Rev. P. Foulkes, 1 2 0
E. Lethbridge, Esq., 0 3 0
Raja Joykissen Doss, 0 3 0

Carried over, Rs. 2,597 6 3 1,80,106 9 0
RECEIPTS. 1876. 1875.
Brought over, Rs. 1,87,008 8 9

Rs. 1,87,008 8 9

Examined and found correct,
DAVID WALDIE,
H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Major.

ASIATIC SOCIETY'S ROOMS,
Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1877.
### DISBURSEMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>2,597 6 3</td>
<td>1,80,406 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt.-Col. L. R. Kerr</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col. H. L. Thuillier</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. L. Dames, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 15 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Scully</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. F. Blanford, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>14 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. H. Man, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. R. Lewis</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. V. Richards</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. Harrison, Esq.,</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>2 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Md. Khodabux Khan</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. T. Blanford, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>4 6 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Buckle, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Anderson, Esq.,</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. B. Shaw, Esq.</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>9 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance</strong></td>
<td><strong>2,633 14 9</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,947 5 4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**In the Bank of Bengal, viz.**

- Account of Stoliczka Memorial Fund, ... 334 10 5
- Account of Dr. Oldham Memorial Fund, ... 130 8 0
- Account of Piddington Pension Fund, ... 70 11 2
- Account of Asiatic Society of Bengal, ... 3,213 13 2

**Cash in hand, ... 218 6 3

**Total Balance, Rs. 1,87,008 8 9**

Examined and found correct,

David Waldie,
H. H. Godwin-Austen, Major.
## Statement

Abstract of the Cash Account,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECEIPTS</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance of 1875.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Bank of Bengal, viz.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Muir,</td>
<td>898 10 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. P. Fund,</td>
<td>3,364 8 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash in hand,</strong></td>
<td>144 7 5</td>
<td>4,263 2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oriental Publications.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received by sale of Bibliotheca Indica, and by Subscription to ditto,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,441 11 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Refund of Postage and Packing,</td>
<td>65 9 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Purchase of Postage Stamps,</td>
<td>0 8 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government Allowance.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from General Treasury at 500 Rs. per month,</td>
<td>6,000 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto Additional grant for the publication of Sanskrit Works at 250 Rs. per month,</td>
<td>3,000 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Custody of Oriental Works.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving of Salary,</td>
<td>30 6 3</td>
<td>9,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Fine,</td>
<td>0 8 0</td>
<td>9,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Society of Bengal,</td>
<td>86 5 9</td>
<td>30 14 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babu Braj Bhushana Das,</td>
<td>49 10 6</td>
<td>2 2 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basel Mission Book Tract Depository,</td>
<td>5 1 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. W. H. Tolbert, Esq.,</td>
<td>5 1 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babu Pratapa Chandra Ghousha,</td>
<td>30 14 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheoprasad Sadur,</td>
<td>2 7 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhur Sing Gour,</td>
<td>0 5 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gopal Rao Hurry, Esq.,</td>
<td>3 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. G. A. Jacob,</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramjeebun Mookerja,</td>
<td>15 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venkata Krishna Modelier,</td>
<td>0 11 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framjee Cowsajee Institute Native General Library, Bombay,</td>
<td>6 2 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pandit Chandra Kant Tarkalankar,</td>
<td>1 2 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babu Kaliprasad,</td>
<td>12 15 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 219 8 6 293 5 9

Carried over, Rs. 16,165 13 11
### No. 2.

**Oriental Publication Fund, 1876.**

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oriental Publications.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Packing charges,</td>
<td>11 12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Postage Stamps,</td>
<td>137 8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Freight,</td>
<td>85 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Advertising charges,</td>
<td>202 1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Commission on Sale of Books, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>33 12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Coolies for removing Books and Shelves, &amp;c.,</td>
<td>47 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Ticca Dutery for arranging Bibliotheca Indica,</td>
<td>9 4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Carpenters' workmanship and supplying Rafterts for Racks,</td>
<td>36 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of three Teakwood Racks,</td>
<td>183 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty charges,</td>
<td>7 11</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>753 13 9</td>
<td>771 1 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Custody of Oriental Works.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Salary of the Librarian,</td>
<td>600 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Establishment,</td>
<td>724 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto fee for Stamping Cheques,</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Bangthy Expenses,</td>
<td>0 10</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Book Binding,</td>
<td>1 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Packing charges,</td>
<td>3 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty charges,</td>
<td>1 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1,332 12 0</td>
<td>1,291 2 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Purchase of MSS.,</td>
<td>70 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Salary for Cataloguing Sanskrit MSS.,</td>
<td>420 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copying Manuscripts.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Copying MSS.,</td>
<td>16 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ahn-i-Akbari.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>445 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goshtiya Grihya Sutra.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Printing charges,</td>
<td>224 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Postage,</td>
<td>0 13</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>224 13 0</td>
<td>140 5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saritva Darpana.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Printing charges,</td>
<td>418 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Akbarnamah.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing charges,</td>
<td>192 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sama Veda.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>2,100 8 9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Carried over, Rs.</strong></td>
<td>5,971 6 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECEIPTS.

Brought over, Rs. 16,165 13 11

Rs. 16,165 13 11

Examined and found correct.

DAVID WALDIE,
H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Major.

ASIATIC SOCIETY'S ROOMS,
Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1876.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1876</th>
<th>1875</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISBURSEMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brought over, Rs.</td>
<td>5,971 6 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biographical Dictionary of Persons who knew Muhammad.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>710 8 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Copying charges,</td>
<td>127 8 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aitareya Aranyakya.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>1,536 11 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chaturvarga Chintamani.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>1,220 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tabaqat-ul-Naqiri.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Printing charges,</td>
<td>1,079 10 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Freight</td>
<td>5 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Postage and Cooley</td>
<td>0 11 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bhāmatī.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Printing charges,</td>
<td>498 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Freight</td>
<td>16 6 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Postage and Cooley</td>
<td>1 3 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tattirīya Sānkhītā.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>334 10 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāmandaṇī Nāṭisāra.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid Editing and Printing charges,</td>
<td>320 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Society of Bengal,</td>
<td>1,086 5 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babu Braj Bhushan Das,</td>
<td>52 13 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository,</td>
<td>5 1 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babu Bhaiya Lala,</td>
<td>5 3 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhur Sing Gour,</td>
<td>0 5 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramjeebun Mookerjee,</td>
<td>30 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venkata Krishna Modeliar,</td>
<td>0 11 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Framjee Cowasjee Institute Native General Library, Bombay,</td>
<td>6 3 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutton Lala,</td>
<td>1 6 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gopal Rao Hurry,</td>
<td>3 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Bank of Bengal, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Muir,</td>
<td>898 10 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. P. Fund,</td>
<td>2,140 12 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>113 12 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rs.</strong></td>
<td>16,165 13 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examined and found correct.

David Waldey,

H. H. Godwin-Austen, Major.
# STATEMENT,

*Conservation of Sanskrit MSS., in Account*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cr.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balance of 1875.</td>
<td>Rs. 4,370 0 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from the Government of Bengal, the amount sanctioned towards the Conservation of Sanskrit MSS., being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Half of 1876-76.</td>
<td>1,600 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto 1st Half of 1876-77.</td>
<td>1,600 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale proceeds of 47 copies Notices of Sanskrit MSS.</td>
<td>47 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of the amount from Dr. Rajendralàla Mitra, paid on the 14th September, 1876 for purchase of Sanskrit MSS.</td>
<td>1,200 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Dr. from ditto ditto paid on the 8th September, 1876 for purchase of Sanskrit MSS.</td>
<td>1,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto of Postage Stamps.</td>
<td>0 11 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received from Bábû Nil Komul Banerjea in Deposit.</td>
<td>0 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,447 15 0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rs. **9,817 15 11**

Examined and found correct.

*David Waldie,*

H. H. *Godwin-Austen, Major.*

*ASIATIC SOCIETY'S ROOMS,*

*Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1876.*
NO. 3.

Current with the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Dr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paid Salary for preparing Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS.</td>
<td>360 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto for Translating the Sanskrit Catalogue.</td>
<td>240 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto for Travelling Pandit,</td>
<td>550 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Baghly expenses,</td>
<td>2 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Contingent charges for Travelling Pandit,</td>
<td>5 10 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Travelling Allowance for ditto ditto,</td>
<td>109 14 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Purchase of Sanskrit MSS.,</td>
<td>800 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Copying charges of Sanskrit MSS.,</td>
<td>91 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto yellow paper for copying ditto,</td>
<td>7 8 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Fee to the Bank of Bengal for Stamping Cheques,</td>
<td>1 9 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Purchase of Stationery,</td>
<td>9 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Packing charges,</td>
<td>3 6 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Freight for sending Notices of Sanskrit MSS. to Messrs. Trübner and Co.,</td>
<td>42 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Postage Stamps,</td>
<td>21 11 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Messrs. T. Black and Co. for preparing 18 plates and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithographing and Coloring 510 copies of each of the above plates for Notices of Sanskrit MSS.</td>
<td>367 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Dr. Rajendralála Mitrá, as an advance on account of Travelling</td>
<td>1,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expenses for a Tour in search of Sanskrit MSS.,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Librarian, his Salary from May 1876 to April 1876,</td>
<td>150 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Dr. Rajendralála Mitrá, for Travelling expenses to Patna, Benares, &amp;c., including Railway fare, Carriage hire, &amp;c.</td>
<td>346 10 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Present by way of Commission to Pandits and others,</td>
<td>36 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Packing Cases, Charges of Packing, Cooleys, Bost-hire, and Railway fare for MSS.</td>
<td>13 3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto for Copying and Purchase of 138 Copies of MSS.</td>
<td>1,669 4 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Loan, to the Asiatic Society of Bengal,</td>
<td>1,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Petty Charges,</td>
<td>7 9 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto Salary for Bearer,</td>
<td>84 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>7,557 7 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Balance of 1876.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the Bank of Bengal,</td>
<td>2,146 10 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand,</td>
<td>3 14 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>2,150 8 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rs. 9,817 15 11

Examined and found correct.

David Waldie,
H. H. Godwin-Austen, Major.

Asiatic Society’s Rooms,
*Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1876.*
**STATEMENT NO. 4.**

*Shewing the Assets and Liabilities of the Asiatic Society of Bengal on the 1st January, 1877.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In Bank of Bengal, Rs.</td>
<td>3,749</td>
<td>3,758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand,</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities,</td>
<td>1,53,000</td>
<td>13,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto on account of</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piddington Pension Fund,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1,57,468</td>
<td>17,218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUTSTANDING.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission fees,</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions,</td>
<td>6,270</td>
<td>6,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of Journal,</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription ditto,</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of Library,</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>7,438</td>
<td>7,711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due by the Bank of Bengal Fund

| Account                       | 364   | 275   |
| **Total Rs.**                 | 7,803 | 7,986 |

We have examined this account and see no reason to doubt its correctness.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY'S ROOMS,**

_Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1876._

**DAVID WALDIE,**

_H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Major._
STATEMENT NO. 5.
Shewing the Assets and Liabilities of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, O. P. Fund, on the 1st January, 1877.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the Bank of Bengal, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Muir, Rs. 898 10 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O. P. Fund, 2,140 12 10</td>
<td>8,633 3 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,039 6 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand, 113 12 4</td>
<td>144 7 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,153 3 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Allowance for Decr., 1876,</td>
<td>750 0 0 750 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliotheca Indica Sale and Subscription, 1,659 13 4</td>
<td>1,510 14 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asiatic Society of Bengal on Loan, 1,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rs. 6,663 0 6 11,038 9 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIABILITIES.</th>
<th>1876.</th>
<th>1875.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary and Establishment,</td>
<td>110 5 4</td>
<td>110 5 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rajendralala Mitra editing charges Agni Purana, Fas. IX.,</td>
<td>153 0 0</td>
<td>144 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baptist Mission Press printing charges Akbarnama Vol. II. Fas. I., 496 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto Ain-i-Akbari Fas. IX., 253 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>749 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friend of India, advertising Sale of Books, 20 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindoo Patriot Newspaper ditto ditto, 20 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prema Chandra Chaudhury, Salary for December, 1876, 40 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Muir, 898 10 0 898 10 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rs. 1,990 15 4 1,152 15 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We have examined this account and see no reason to doubt its correctness.

ASIATIC SOCIETY'S ROOMS,
Calcutta, Jan. 1st, 1876.

DAVID WALDIE,
H. H. GODWIN-AUSTEN, Major.
PROCEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR JANUARY, 1877.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday, the 17th January, 1877, at 9 o'clock p.m.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The following presentations were announced—
1. From the author, a copy of “Remarks on the Sikshā,” and “Kātyāyana and Patanjali, their relation to each other and to Pāṇini.” By F. Kielhorn, Ph. D.


3. From the author, a copy of the “Arian Witness, or the Testimony of Arian Scriptures in corroboration of Biblical History and the Rudiments of Christian Doctrine.” By the Rev. Dr. K. M. Banerjea.

4. From K. Kuroda, Chokuwan of Kaitakshai, Tokoi, Japan, a copy of a work, entitled “Reports and Official Letters to the Kaitakushi”, by Horace Capron, Commissioner and Adviser, and his Foreign Assistants.

5. From Bābu Rām Dās Sen, a copy of his “Aitihosika Rahasaya, Vol. II.

The following gentleman, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, was balloted for and elected an ordinary Member.
Kumara Radha Kishor Deb, Juvrāj of Hill Tipraha.

Dr. J. Muir, proposed by the Council at the last Meeting as an Honorary Member, was balloted for and duly elected.
The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting:

1. Mr. William Crooke, C. S., Gorákhpur, N. W. P., proposed by Mr. V. A. Smith, seconded by Mr. H. Blochmann.


The President announced that the Council had contributed a sum of Rs. 500 in aid of a Zoological Exploration of Tenasserim, and that the same had started fully equipped under the charge of Mr. Limbørg. The results of the expedition would be published in the Society's Journal.

The President exhibited the following silver coins and said—

"The ten coins, which form the remainder of the batch recently purchased from the Persian Gulf, belong to the group termed by Mr. Edward Thomas "Partho-Persian", which probably belonged to minor rulers in more or less subordination to the Parthian kings, the style of whose coins they follow in many respects.

"The coin which I have marked No. 1 appears to be identical with that marked as No. 8, of the plate given by Mr. Thomas in his paper on the Pehlevi Legends on Arscadian Coins. Unfortunately the present coin is in bad preservation. No. 2 is a small coin of the same general type, i.e. with a head on either side, but the reverse head is bearded. The legend on the obverse is absent, but there is one on the reverse of which a few letters may be perhaps read as "Az." "Aza". All the other coins have the "Mobed" and the fire altar on the reverse, and of these No. 3 seems to assimilate with the coin numbered by Mr. Thomas as 6 on his plate, the legend of which he admits to be doubtful. Nor can I venture to offer any decipherment of my own. The coin, though in good preservation, is very rudely executed.

"The coin I have marked as No. 4, approximates to that figured as No. 8 of Mr. Thomas's plate, but the legend in front of the fire altar seems to read not quite as in his coin رشتار(1), (A)rethashar, or Artaxerxes. I cannot pretend to offer any decipherment of the other coins; they are of rude execution, and the alphabet is one with which I am not familiar. I notice that two of the heads have, instead of the high Parthian cap, a triple pointed crown."

The following papers were read—

1.—On Himálayan Glaciation.—By J. F. Campbell, Esq.
   (Abstract.)

Mr. Campbell's observations refer to the outer Himálayan region between the Ganges and the Ráví, including the higher hills at Masúrí and to Narkandá, north of Simlá. Within this area he could not find one 'perched block,' one hog-backed ridge, or one rounded valley. Everywhere far and
near he found the V-shaped form of denudation, attributable solely to rain and river action. In the superficial or the older conglomerates, however coarse, he could find no case of an erratic boulder-bed, nor anything like a moraine, and nothing to suggest the agency of floating ice in lake or sea. He considers that the great blocks so freely distributed in the Kángrá valley are sufficiently accounted for as torrential deposits, by the very rapid fall of the streams from the Dhaoládhar range, aided probably by a once heavier rainfall and a corresponding increased snowfall on the summits. There is nothing, he thinks, to support the notion of an 'Ice-cap', or even of a 'glacial period', in the now current sense of that term.

The author gives some interesting antiquarian observations upon the traditions connected with the great boulders.

Mr. Medlicott agreed with Mr. Campbell that no actual glacier had ever reached the Kángrá valley, but thinks that ice had much more to say to the big stones than Mr. Campbell allows. The former great extension of Himalayan glaciers is established from indisputable observations in Sikkim and elsewhere. At that time ice must have been in force on the Dhaoládhar range, close over the Kángrá valley. Further, the period of this Himalayan glaciation agrees, so far as can be determined, with the ice-age of the western continents.

Mr. H. F. Blanford said that he had expected that Mr. Campbell's paper would be much more subversive of accepted views, than proves to be the case. The notion of an ice-cap extending from the pole over the Himalaya to the neighbourhood of the equator, against which Mr. Campbell's argument is directed, was to him a new one, and, as far as he was aware, stood in no need of refutation. As regarded the view held by himself and not a few other Indian geologists, *viz.*, that in the latest geological times there had been a very great extension of the existing glaciers, and that glaciers were then formed at levels far below the present snow line, the validity of the existing evidence of Dr. Hooker's and Mr. W. T. Blanford's observations in Sikkim, and Major Godwin-Austen's in the Nágá Hills, did not seem to be in the least affected by Mr. Campbell's failure to discover ice markings on the great boulders on the flanks of the Dhaoládhar. It would be in the recollection of members of the Society that in papers published in the Society's Journal, Mr. W. T. Blanford had recorded the existence of moraines in Sikkim down to 6000 feet, and that Major Godwin-Austen has figured and described the beautiful examples of moraines, which he had discovered in the Nágá Hills at elevations of no more than 4500 feet. Having lately visited Nainítál, he thought he might adduce the site of this well-known station as another example of glacier action. The form of the valley, more especially the northern face, is strongly suggestive of ice denudation, the face of the slope
being planed off, as by the friction of a glacier; and presenting none of
those subordinate ridges and spurs which are especially characteristic of
drainage denudation. The lake is dammed below by a heap of blocks, some
of gigantic size, which appear to be of the same hard limestone as forms
the ridge at the head of the valley. Having been only two days in Naini-
tál, he had been unable to investigate the question satisfactorily, but his
impression was that the lake was closed by a moraine. A leisurely exami-
nation of Nainítál and the other lakes in the vicinity would be an interest-
ing and profitable employment for a geologist passing a season at one of
the Kamáon hill-stations. Nainítál is at an elevation of only a little over
6000 feet, so that the supposed origin of the lake would fit in well with
the facts recorded by previous observers. Glaciers do not now descend even
in the Sikkim Himálaya below 14,000 feet, and to bring them down to 4500
would imply a reduction in the mean temperature of about 20° Fahrenheit.

He was quite unable to accept Mr. Campbell’s suggestion that any con-
siderable extension of the existing glaciers of the Himálaya could be ac-
counted for by an increased supply of vapour, such as would be afforded,
were, for instance, the Indus valley covered by the sea. The outer slopes
of the Sikkim Himálaya now receive some of the heaviest rainfall in the
world, the annual average recorded at Buxa Fort being 240 inches; yet the
glaciers of Sikkim do not reach below 14,000 feet. His own belief was
that the former extension of the glaciers could be explained only by a very
great depression of the general temperature, possibly a reduction of the
sun’s heat, since the sun is known to be a variable star of short period, and
may be so to a much greater extent, in long periods. But he did not
think the evidence pointed to a greater reduction than he had suggested.

Major Godwin-Austen said—I quite concur in the remarks of Mr.
Medlicott on the paper we have just heard read. In Kashmir undoubted
traces of glaciers are to be seen, as low as 5000 feet in all the large valleys,
in the grooved surfaces of the rocks on the sides of the valleys; and such
glaciers once extended down to the gorges where the larger rivers enter the
plain of Kashmir. Even at a lower elevation in the Jhilam valley, below
Bárahmulá, traces of such action are to be seen.

Very large masses of stone can be carried for long distances by the
action of water alone, and I have seen many 10 to 12 feet in length, carried
along on the bursting of a small glacial lake. When the Dhaoládhahr range
was covered with ice and snow, down to within 1000 or 2000 feet of the
place where the large blocks alluded to by Mr. Campbell now lie, it is easy
to conceive their mode of transport and deposition being due to the proxi-
mity of those old Dhaoládhahr glaciers.

Dr. H. Cayley said—The power that floating ice possesses of carrying
large blocks of stone long distances from the glaciers whence the ice was
derived is well shown in the Nubra Valley in Ladák. In this valley, both below its junction with the Shyok and also up the valley of the Shyok river, are to be seen here and there enormous blocks of granite, some as big as a cottage, lying at various distances from the bed of the river. These blocks are from the mountains near the Kumdán glaciers. A few years ago, these glaciers extended across and blocked up the upper valley of the Shyok river. After a time, the ice barrier gave way before the force of the water above, and enormous masses of ice were carried down by the flood through the Shyok and Nubra Valley, and deposited these blocks of stone in their course.

2.—An Imperial Assemblage held at Delhi 3000 years ago.—By RÁJENDRA-LÁLA MÍTRA, LL. D.

(Abstract.)

The ceremony of Imperial baptism was, in ancient times, called the Rájasváya, and the Aitareya Bráhmaṇa of the Rig Veda gives a list of ten persons who had celebrated it in remote periods of antiquity. The one best known to the people is, however, that which was celebrated by the Pándava brothers. It had a twofold character; first, the subjugation of a large number of princes and chiefs who had to acknowledge allegiance and vassalage; and secondly, a round of sacrifices and ceremonial observances spreading over a period of one year and a fortnight, from the full-moon day of March to the first new-moon of the year following. The observances of the first four months were in some respects similar to the Lent of the Christian Church. On the last day, after the offering of many oblations to the fire, the chanting of innumerable Sáma hymns, and repeated invocations of the Vedic gods Indra, Savítá, Rudra, Soma, and the Maruts, eighteen different kinds of fluids were consecrated and showered on the king through a golden rosehead. The king was then made to take three steps forwards towards each of the four quarters of the globe, and then, mounted on a chariot, driven towards a herd of cattle, the foremost animal of which he touched with the tip of his bow in token of his having accomplished a successful cattle-lifting raid. Sacrifices of a bull, a pregnant heifer and some goats next followed. The king offered an arghya to the most revered among his guests, and received the allegiance of his allies, tributaries, vassals, and friends; and the ceremony was brought to a conclusion by the priests offering to the newly-anointed sovereign a cup of Soma beer and a goblet of arrack, which he quaffed. The object of the ceremony is stated to be that the person inaugurated by it "should conquer in all the various ways of conquest; to subjugate all people; that he should attain to leadership, precedence, and supremacy over all kings, and attain everywhere and at all times to universal sovereignty, enjoyment of pleasures, independence,
distinction as a king, the fulfilment of the highest desires, the position of a king, of a great king, and supreme mastership; that he might cross with his arms the universe, and become the ruler of the whole earth during all his life, which may last for an infinitely long time; that he might be the sole king of the earth up to its shores bordering on the ocean.

Owing to the lateness of the hour, the President postponed the reading of the following papers to the next meeting—

1. Rough Notes on some Ancient Sculpturings on rocks in Kamáon, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks in Europe.—By H. Rivett-Carnac, C. S.
3. List of the Mollusca collected by Dr. J. Anderson in Yunnan and Upper Burmah, with descriptions of new species. By G. Nevill, C. M. Z. S.
4. List of the Mollusca collected by the late Dr. Stoliczka when attached to the Embassy under Sir D. Foryth in Yarkand and Ladak, with descriptions of the new species. By G. Nevill, C. M. Z. S.

The Meeting then adjourned.

At the request of the Government of Bengal, the Council have much pleasure in reprinting, for the information of the members of the Society, the following sketch by Mr. Cust of the progress of the researches in the Non-Aryan languages of India, which was originally written for the London Philological Society. They agree with Mr. Cust that vocabularies of the Non-Aryan languages are not wanting; but that it is desirable to proceed beyond that stage of inquiry and encourage the composition of practical grammars, and thus lead the way to the drawing up of comparative grammars for the several families of languages.

The Council have every reason to hope that this important desideratum will in course of time be supplied; and that some Members of the Society may have leisure to carry out the valuable suggestions made by Mr. Cust.

On the Non-Aryan Languages of India.—By R. N. Cust, Esq.

In the Annual Report [of the Philological Society] for 1875 a note is inserted on the Aryan and Southern Dravidian languages of British India and its Political Dependencies, using the latter phrase in its most extended sense without reference to the texts of treaties. The out-turn of grammars and dictionaries recorded in that note represents the work of the last quarter of a century. It is now proposed to indicate the languages spoken by residents of British India (exclusive of British Burmah) other than
Aryan and Southern Dravidian. Our researches will extend to tracts of country under native sovereigns more or less dependent, and to the wild tribes which inhabit the mountain fringe of the eastern border, or the imperfectly known uplands of Central India. In this direction emphatically lies the work of the next quarter of a century, for the harvest is ready, and the opportunity is offered, if workmen are forthcoming. For scant vocabularies and grammatical notes must be substituted in all cases good practical grammars, and in some cases scientific grammars, which will in due course be followed by scientific comparative grammars and dictionaries, embracing cognate groups, and thus making substantial contributions to the sum of linguistic knowledge in a most interesting direction—viz., just at the point, where the monosyllabic structure is giving way to the earliest development of the agglutinating method.

Following the same geographical order as the one adopted in last year's note, we commence at the northern angle of India: at the spot where the three religions of Mahomet, Buddha, and Brahma, with their respective languages and written characters, converge. This spot is situated in the territory of the Maharaja of Cashmere, one of the great feudatories of the Empire. To the north of Cashmere proper is Little Tibet, or Baltistan, the capital of which is Iskardo, on the river Indus: in the population there is an admixture of Mahomedanism: the language is ostensibly Bhot or Tibetan, but there is occasional use of an Arabic written character; in fact it is debatable ground: but in the adjoining Middle Tibet, the capital of which is Ladakh, the population is Buddhist, and the language Tibetan, written in the character peculiar to that language, though derived from the Nagari. The population of both Little and Middle Tibet is civilized in the Asiatic sense, and resides on the highway of a future commerce betwixt British India and the great plateau of Central Asia, the scene of the future conflict betwixt China, the Mahomedan powers, and Russia.

Moving south-east, and crossing the Chenab river in the mountains, we enter the Province of Lahoul or Spiti, within the District of Kangra, and a component part of the Province of the Punjaub. There, amidst lofty mountains, in hitherto inaccessible tracts, amidst a sparse and pastoral population of Buddhists, the school-master and missionary have located themselves, and in 1865 and 1866, at Kycang, the capital of Lahoul, the Rev. H. A. Jaeschke, a Moravian missionary, lithographed a short practical grammar in English of the Tibetan language, with special reference to the spoken dialect and the wants of his mission, and a Tibetan and English Dictionary. He is now employed in Europe in the preparation of a superior work on the same language. This, perhaps, is the only portion of British India proper where the Tibetan language is spoken; but Tibet, with its capital Lhasa, is conterminous with the territories of our ally the Maharaja
of Nepal, and its prolific literature finds its way from native printing-presses of the Chinese type into that kingdom. Poor traffickers and monks annually visit Kathmandu, and sell books of inferior pretensions, as well as religious tracts. It is a language in the stage of transition from the monosyllabic to the agglutinating class, but akin to Chinese, of which empire Tibet is an integral portion: the people are Buddhists, and allow of no communication, even by letter, with British India, its Government or people: but from India many centuries ago they borrowed their religion, and the staple of their literature, which consists chiefly of religious works, translations from Sanskrit. The first grammar of this language was compiled by Csoma di Körös, after a long residence on the frontier, and published at Calcutta in 1834, followed by a dictionary: to this succeeded a grammar published in the German language, in Russia, by Schmidt, in 1841; and another in French by Foucaux at Paris in 1858: neither of the two last-mentioned scholars had visited India, and they are but followers of Csoma di Körös. Parts of the New Testament have been translated into Tibetan, but there is an absolute dearth in the whole of Europe of Tibetan scholars, and at a late meeting of the Geographical Society of London, a letter was exhibited from the Lama to a British officer, upwards of one hundred years old, which, whatever may have been the case then, is totally beyond the existing knowledge of the linguistic world in Europe. It is understood that there are several dialects of Tibetan, and, considering the vast extent and mountainous character of the great plateau, there is reason to expect scores of dialects. There are four variations of the alphabet—the first is in capitals: the second small letters: the third cursive: and the fourth an exotic, supposed to be identical with one of the Nepaulese alphabets: all are derived from the Nagari.

Betwixt Lahoul and the Nepaulese frontier a considerable extent of mountainous country extends, occupied from time immemorial by a population professing Hinduism, but with some suspiciously non-Aryan customs, such as polyandry, speaking a dialect of Hindi, and under the rule of petty Rajas, in absolute dependence on the Government of British India. In one solitary tract north of the river Sutlej, and deep in the Himalaya, is found to exist a population speaking a non-Aryan language; this is Kunawur, a portion of the territory of the Raja of Bussair, a small tract of mountains of an enormous elevation, occupied by a population of less than ten thousand, the majority of whom are Buddhists, and speak a language called Koonawuri or Milchan, akin to Tibetan, a vocabulary of which was compiled by Captain Herbert. There are said to be a variety of dialects even in this narrow compass. The people, though simple in habits, are not uncivilized in the Asiatic sense, and in the chief Buddhist temple is an extensive library of Buddhist works.
Crossing the rivers Jumna and Ganges in the mountains, and traversing the Hindu hill tracts of Kumaon, we reach the upper portion of the river Gogra or Surju, and find ourselves within the boundaries of the kingdom of Nepaul, within which, in its long extension of many hundred miles to the frontiers of Sikkim, we find a score of non-Aryan languages, spoken by tribes, partly Hindu, partly Buddhist, and partly Pagan, dwelling in the valleys of the Himalaya, where the loftiest range on the face of the globe separates Buddhism from Hinduism, the Mongol from the Aryan the Tibetan language and its congeneres from the great Sanskritic vernaculars. This group may be called the 'Himalaic': to call them Bhutiya is incorrect linguistically, as that word in its general sense is synonymous with Tibetan, and in its special sense with the dialect of the kingdom of Bhutan: to call them sub-Himalaic is geographically incorrect, and some of the tribes inhabit the highest valleys: to call them Gangetic is to mislead, as they are spoken hundreds of miles from the Ganges, although the drainage of the southern watershed finds its way to that river. Here the most eastern wave of Aryan civilization rolls up against as impassable a barrier, as the Kelts on the western wing of the Aryan army found in the Atlantic Ocean. Had not the mountains presented a physical obstacle, the elder culture, which Tibet had imported from China, would have given way to the fresher culture established at Kanouj and Benaras: in spite of the mountain barrier, Tibet received from her Aryan neighbours her religion, her literature, and her written character, but she has conserved to this day her own language, and her own type of civilization, by enforcing with success a system of absolute isolation, which it must be the work of the next quarter of a century to break down.

All the languages of this group are more or less connected with Tibetan. Analogies with other groups are asserted: the great ethnological question lies before us, whether all these tribes crossed the Himalaya from Tibet at a period antecedent to the introduction of the Buddhist religion, or whether some migrated from Central India, or supplied colonies to Central India, from which they are now separated, and have been for centuries separated, by the great wave of Aryan immigration down the valley of the Ganges. It is maintained that their numerals, pronouns, and postpositions, are frequently identical. The Himalayan range is intersected by four great feeders of the Ganges, the Surju or Gogra, the Gandak, the Kosi, and the Tista: there is also a transverse section of lofty hills, of mountainous region of moderate height, and submontane tracts. In the lofty sites are found the Tibarshad and Hundesi languages. In the submontane tracts are found the Chepang, Vayu Hayu, Kusunda. In the western portion of the middle region we come across the Sumwar and Surpa; in the central portion is the important Newar, the Magar, Bramhu, Darahi,
Denwar, Pahri, Kaswar, Pukhya, Thaksysa. In the eastern portion are the Limbu, Kiranti, Murmi, and Gurung. In the adjoining kingdom of Sikkim is the Lepcha language, and in the kingdom of Bhutan, or Bhutant (the end of Bhut), is the Bhutiya proper. We have it on the highest authority that none of these languages are intelligible to others than the speakers, and that, with the exception of the Newar and Lepcha, they are absolutely devoid of literature and of a written character. The Newar has a few translations, but no dictionary or grammar. Mr. Hodgson has supplied a comparative treatise of Newar and Tibetan.* The Newar has no less than three alphabets, but all derived from the Nagari.

The sanitarium of Darjiling is situated in Sikkim, and this has led to the Lepcha language being utilized by Protestant missionaries. Portions of the Bible have been translated into it, and other books of an elementary character: this language is closely allied to Tibetan, but according to Csongor it had a non-Tibetan alphabet. A dictionary of this language had long been in preparation by Colonel Mainwaring, a resident at Darjiling, and a manuscript grammar by the same hand is in existence. The Lepchas and their neighbours, the Bhutiyas, are both Buddhists; so far they resemble each other, but the latter burn their dead like Hindus, have no form of marriage at all, and practise polyandry; the former bury their dead, and are monogamists." This is a fair instance of the extraordinary diversities of customs, cutting to the root of family life, under the same religious externals. With regard to the Kiranti language, it is asserted, that the complex pronominalization of the verb points to a special connexion with the Mundari, or Kolarian, language of Central India: analogies of formation of the same language with the Dravidian are also indicated. The tribe is also Pagan in the midst of Buddhists.

With the above exceptions we know little or nothing of any of these twenty-two languages or dialects of the same language (for we cannot say which), beyond the vocabularies carefully collected by Mr. Bryan Hodgson, late Resident of Nepal, a man who has done by patient research, and the devotion of a life, more for the advance of linguistic knowledge than any of his contemporaries. All subsequent vocabularies seem to be but repetitions of his labours. One of the dialects of Bhutiya proper appears to be called Changlo: the people who speak it are in the middle region of altitude, of a dark colour, which is indicated by their name, which means 'black'. This language introduces the name of another meritorious labourer in this great and unexplored field. Mr. William Robinson, Inspector of Schools of Asam, in 1849 compiled a short but serviceable grammar, or rather

* There are Grammars and Vocabularies of Tiharahad in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society; and a Grammar of the Magar, published by Mr. Beames, 1869.
wrote down some practical grammatical notices of this dialect, which give a far better insight into its structure and characteristics than any vocabulary: this excellent service he rendered to several other languages spoken in the neighbourhood of the Asam valley, in a manner well calculated to bring out the salient features of each. The alphabet of the Changlo is the same as the Tibetan, to which language it bears a close resemblance. A reprint of Mr. B. H. Hodgson's scattered papers, revised and corrected by that veteran scholar, has long been ready for the press, and one volume has actually appeared: the second volume is anxiously expected, as it will contain a reprint of the author's papers on the Kooch, Bodo, and Dhimal, on the one hand, and of the Váyu and Báhing on the other, and we can state, on the authority of Mr. Hodgson, that there is distinct evidence of the existence of two classes of languages: one of them, represented by the Váyu and Báhing, may be called the pronominalized or complex type: the other, represented by the Newar, Lepcha, and others, is the non-pronominalized or simple type. By the term is meant the use of the pronouns in the form of affixes and suffixes, the most familiar instance of which is known to us in the Hebrew language. It is clear, therefore, that the present classification of these languages is only provisional.

The Himalaic group may be said to have no future before them, and they only await the time to be improved off the face of the earth; under ordinary circumstances it might have been expected that to one of the group at least—notably the Newar—might have fallen the chance of becoming the political language of the whole tract, and thus (like the South Saxon, and the patois of the Isle de France) developing itself into a national language. But such can never be, for the intrusive Khass, or Parbatia variety of the Aryan vernacular of India, under the name of Nepalese, is already established at Kathmandu, the capital of the Gurkha dynasty. The civilization and religion of the court and the nobles is Hindu, and as this gradually extends, all that is Tibetan and Trans-Himalaic will be trodden down by its powerful and vigorous rival, which receives its new ideas from India, and not from Tibet. The non-Aryan languages are already affected by their Aryan neighbour, and are charged more or less with loan-words, and in some cases even the numerals have given place, and such a change made, that the classification of the living language begins to be ambiguous. As an instance of transition these languages will remain objects of interest, but no more.

Proceeding onwards in a south-easterly direction we come upon new languages, which, for the sake of sub-dividing a large subject, rather than from any well-defined distinctive type of language, have been grouped under the head of Lohitic, a fanciful and inappropriate name from one of

- The vocabularies and grammatical notices alluded to are to be found in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society.
the less familiar names of an affluent of the Burhamputer or Sumpu, which, entering British India at the extreme eastern point of the valley of Assam, for some distance flows westward betwixt two ranges of hills: at a certain point the southern range ceases, and the great river flows round this point, and altering its course discharges itself into the Bay of Bengal: on each side of this river, as it flows through the valley, are tribes speaking distinct languages, with a population calculated at little less than one million. We shall perceive, when we look at them closer, that, except in a geographical sense, or for temporary convenience, this grouping cannot be maintained. It was the original opinion of Mr. Hodgson that all these languages were Tamulian, a general phrase, by which he intended non-Aryan, or aboriginal. Dr. Caldwell has convincingly shown that, if by Tamulian was meant Dravidian, of which group Tamil is the chief member, the analogies pointed out betwixt Dravidian and these languages are less numerous, and of less essential character, and less distinctive, than the analogies which exist between the Finnish and the Dravidian, of a vague and structural character common to all languages of a Scythian origin. Max Müller maintains, that no trace of Dravidian has as yet been discovered north of the Ganges. In the Dravidian, which is at a much more advanced stage of the agglutinating class, there is an entire absence of intonation; while in the Lohitic languages, as in the Chinese, they are conspicuous: indeed, Mr. Robinson describes four different intonations prevalent in the language bordering the Assam valley; and he maintains, that all these languages were originally monosyllabic, though gradually passing into the earlier stage of agglutination.

The first in order, as we enter the valley, are the Bodo, called also Borro and Kachari, and Dhimal, of which Mr. B. Hodgson has published a grammar and vocabulary. The same author furnishes particulars and a vocabulary of the Kooch language: the inhabitants of Kooch Behar have abandoned their ancient agglutinating language, and adopted a bad Bengali: they have become partly Muhammadan and partly Hindu: a small section have clung to their ancient faith and language, which is known as Pani-Kooch, and an examination of this residuum of an almost extinct unwritten language has led Col. Dalton to found the opinion, that it belongs to the Dravidian family, and has no connexion with the Kooch. The Kachari language, above alluded to, is also known as Mech. Mr. Robinson has supplied a grammar of this language, and Major Lance, Deputy Commissioner in Assam, has another in preparation: there is no written character, and the number of people who speak this language amounts to 60,000.

Following the range of mountains eastward, we come upon a race of downright savages and Pagans, practising polygamy and polyandry, who receive a black-mail from the Government of British India to compensate
for the lost privilege of making raids on the peaceful settlers in the valley: the Aka, whose language is known to us by a vocabulary prepared by the Rev. Mr. Brown, and another in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society; the Abor, of whose language we have a vocabulary prepared by Captain Smith; the Dofsla, of which we have a grammar by Robinson: the Miri, of whose language we have a grammar prepared by Mr. Robinson; this tribe appear to have supplied interpreters to communicate with the others: and it is asserted that the word ‘Miri’ means ‘go between’, and is identical with the word ‘Meriah’ of the Khonds, so famous in connexion with the human victims sacrificed by that tribe; the Mishmi, of whose language we have a vocabulary by the Rev. Mr. Brown. These tribes extend back through unknown tracts to the frontier of Tibet, and are under a very imperfect control on the part of the Government of British India.

At this point—the head of the Assam valley—we cross the Burhamputer River, and find traces of new linguistic influence, for we are not far distant from the boundaries of China proper; and the Khamti language, of which we have a grammar by Robinson, is a member of the great Thai or Shan family, of which the Siamese is the political head. This tribe is but the representative of much larger and unknown hordes in Bor Khamti within the Burmese kingdom: they are civilized Buddhists, and have friendly relations with the Anglo-Indian authorities. At one period the Shans conquered the whole valley of the Burhamputer: the settlers assumed the name of Ahám, from the Sanskrit asama, ‘unequalled’: like the Normans in France, they gradually lost both their language (Shan) and their religion (Buddhist), and still constitute a large portion of the population of the valley, under the name of Ahóm, as Asamese-speaking Hindus: only a few priests have preserved the ancient religion. It is worthy of remark that the valley is called Asam, and the people call themselves Ahāma from Asāma also. There is another Shan language, the Aiton, of which we have a vocabulary in Sir G. Campbell’s Specimens of Languages. The Khamti has a strong resemblance to the Siamese: it is purely monosyllabic, and more strongly accented than the other languages on the Assam frontier: it is in some degree connected with the Chinese itself, as the intonations are so finely modulated, that sounds organically the same express a totally different idea: inflections are unknown: the alphabet is derived from the Burmese.

Adjoining the Khamti is the Singhpó tribe, whose language occupies a transitional position betwixt Tibetan and Burmese: one-fourth of its vocables are allied to Burmese, and one-fourth to Munipuri. This tribe is also the representative of a much greater horde lying behind, known as the Kakhyen, who occupy the hilly tract betwixt Burmah and Yunan in China. Mr. Robinson, assisted by Mr. Bronson, has compiled a grammar of the
language: it is said to have a Shan alphabet. The Singhpos are civilized, but Pagans. It must be remembered that the point at which the Burhamputer bursts the mountain rampart into India is linguistically, politically, and ethnologically, one of the highest importance. The last and weakest tidal stream of the great Aryan river of religion, language, and civilization, flowed languidly up the Asam valley. More than once in history it has been met by a Shan counter-current, and may be met again. The incursion of the border-tribes into settled valleys is often an unwilling effort to escape from a superior force propelling them from their own haunts. By this outlet no doubt in times past the population of India has received great additions, though the superiority in number and calibre of the invaders from the North have borne them down; and the Aryan settler under Hindu, Muhammadan, and Christian rule, has held its own.

The distance on the map from the extreme point of the southern mountains of the valley of Asam to Rajmahal, the extreme point of the Vindhyas range, is, as the crow flies, not so great as to forbid the idea that India has been occupied at remote periods by pre-Aryan immigrants from the gorge of the Burhamputer; but we await a more scientific comparison of languages, and more complete ethnological research, before the theory can be firmly substantiated, that the so-called Nishāda black aborigines were actually immigrants from the East.

After crossing the Burhamputer, the mountains return on the south side of that river in a westerly direction, enclosing the valley within a horse-shoe. Next to the Singhpo come the atrocious savages and Pagans, the Naga, over part of whose territory the Anglo-Indian Government has thrown a loose control, the nature of which can be best illustrated by the fact that within the last year they have killed their English Superintendent. Behind these lies the Burmese empire, and beyond the boundary the country is absolutely unknown: there are numerous clans of these turbulent highlanders, with a variety of dialects: of one at least Mr. Robinson, aided by the Rev. Mr. Brown, has prepared a grammar. The vocabularies of several of the Naga tribes are in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society. A vocabulary of ten dialects has been published in the Journal of the American Oriental Society.

Next in order along this range are the Khasia or Cossiyah, and Jyntea, remarkable for their republican form of government and their monosyllabic language, akin to the Thai family, of which there is an excellent grammar by the Rev. Mr. Pryse, and an Anglo-Khasia dictionary by the Rev. Mr. Roberts: also a grammar by Robinson, and another published at Berlin by W. Schott: there is also an essay by the late Baron H. C. von der Gabelentz, published at Leipzig, 1850: the New Testament has been translated into this language. They were Pagans.
Proceeding westward we come to the Garo tribe: their language has been thoroughly studied, and translations made into it by the American missionaries for educational purposes. We have a grammar by Robinson and T. J. Keith, and a dictionary by Keith, as well as a vocabulary by Ram Nath: Keith considers that the language has Aryan affinities, while Robinson compares it to Tibetan, and a connexion of the Garo with the Kachari on the other side of the valley is asserted, and is probable. They are Pagans, and surrounded on three sides by Hindu-settled districts; yet until very lately nothing was known of them.

Between them and the Assam valley is the tribe of Mikir, with a population of twenty-five thousand; a grammar of their language has been prepared by Robinson. They are a peaceable and settled people, though Pagans.

Such are the tribes surrounding the valley of Assam, and the exact position which each tribe bears to the Government of British India is not easily defined. Some are entirely subjects, and are good subjects: some are entirely independent, and most uncomfortable neighbours, but they are included in our political system as against the outer world: some pay revenue, some receive black-mail, some are Pagan savages, some civilized religionists of one of the known types.

We now return to the Naga Hills, and follow the mountain range which separates Burmah from British India. Just outside the boundary, but under treaty, is the kingdom of Munipuri. We have vocabularies of the Munipuri language by Mr. Hodgson and the Rev. Mr. Brown, and an English, Bengali and Munipuri dictionary. There is also a Munipuri grammar in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society. The New Testament has been translated into Munipuri. They are a civilized people, and Hindus.

Proceeding southward we find in unsurveyed and impenetrable wilds, extending three hundred miles, the Kukis, one clan of which is well known from the late campaign, as the Lushais, and the more southern clan as Howlong and Sylu. Of their languages we have vocabularies by Captain Lewin and Major M'Culloch. In 1874, Captain Lewin published a valuable treatise: he explains that the people call themselves 'Dzos', that they have twelve tribes and dialects, but that the Lushai is the clan-language of all: that they never had a written character: that the main features of the language are agglutinative, as the root remains unchanged, suffixes being added, and the governed word precedes in the sentence the governing word. They are far from savages, though Pagan; they are civilized in the Asiatic sense, and exercise certain arts.

On reaching the hill districts of Chittagong we arrive very near the Bay of Bengal. These mountains are occupied by three classes. 1. The
Khyounthi, who are Buddhists, fairly civilized immigrants from Arracan, speaking a dialect of the Araean language: their written character is the same as Burmese, which is in fact a branch of the same stock: it has a strong affinity to the Tibetan group. 2. The Chukmas, of uncertain origin, who are Buddhists, merging into Hindus, at the same time that their Araeanese language is yielding to corrupt Bengali. In their language words can be traced which belong to neither. 3. The Toungtha, of mixed origin, if not the aboriginal inhabitants of the district, and more savage than the above-named. Among these are the Tiperahs, or Mrongs, Kumi, Mroos, Khyengs, who are subject to British India: Bungees, and Pankhos, who are partially, and Lushai-Kukis above-mentioned, Shendus or Lakheys, who are entirely independent. All are Pagans, and most are savages. There is a vocabulary of the Khyeng language by Major Fryer, and of New Kuki by Lieut. Stewart, both in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society. There is a vocabulary of the Tiperah language, but no written character; the same remark applies to the others. Little is known of the Shendu, but there is a vocabulary by Captain Tickell.

Proceeding southward we should enter British Burmah, from which for the present we abstain, and crossing the Bay of Bengal to land in Cuttack, we complete the circuit of the province of Bengal by enumerating the non-Aryan languages of Central India.

They consist of two great linguistic families, and are spoken by a population of not less than four millions, occupying a length of country of about four hundred miles from the District of Cuttack to Rajmahal, the boundary of Bengal and Behar. The two families are the Dravidian and Kolarian, and they are somewhat intermixed in their habitat, though perfectly distinct in appearance, customs, and language. Both lie outside of the Hindu and Aryan fold. Both are Pagan, and, if not savage in the sense of the Himalaic savages, yet fall short of the moderate type of Asiatic civilization: the language of both is agglutinating, and devoid of literature or of written character.

In the note in the report of last year a detail is given of the great Dravidian languages of Southern India, which are described as of Scythic origin, and connected with a pre-Aryan immigration from the West. Four tribes who spoke Dravidian languages are there mentioned as unimportant, two of whom will be noticed here. The Kota, a small Dravidian tribe in the Neighgeries, was incorrectly printed as Kole in last year's report: the two now to be noticed are the Gond, and Kandh, Khond, or Kho: two more are indicated as outlying members of the same family, the Uraon, and the Malers of Rajmahal. Thus we have four tribes in Central India whose language is Dravidian.

The Rev. Mr. Hurder has published a vocabulary of Rajmahali, and
Col. Ouseley, one of Uraon. Dr. Caldwell, in his Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian languages, has entered scientifically into the features of that family, which are well recognized. The Rev. Oscar Flex published in 1874 a good practical grammar of the Uraon language, and a considerable number of educational works have been published. A vast number of Aryan words have found their way into these languages, but the structure of the noun and verb has remained intact: when it is asserted, that the syntax has been assimilated to that of Hindi, we must pause, lest the argument should be turned round on the score of the well-known non-Aryan aspect of the Hindi sentence-method. Two of the Gospels have been translated into Gond. The Rev. Mr. Driberg published, in 1849, a very complete grammar and vocabulary of the Mahadeo dialect of the Gond, and Dr. Mauger published an account of the dialect of the Seoni Gonds. The remarkable feature of the Gond is, that it has a system of verbal modifications and inflexions almost as elaborate as that of the Turkish, while the great Dravidian sister-languages of the south are very meagrely furnished. Dr. Caldwell imagines that this unexpected development is due to the influence of the highly-inflected Sonthali, its Kolarian neighbour, which will be noticed below. There exists a lucidly arranged grammar of the Khond, published in the Uriya character by Lingam Letchmajee, 1853: and Dr. Mauger and Sir W. Elliot have published observations on these languages in 1847, in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society. The Uraon and Rajmahali Maler contain a large admixture of roots and forms belonging to the Kolarian language. Mr. Hodgson considers the Uraon as a connecting link between the Kolarian family and the Rajmahali; and the Rajmahali as a connecting link between the Kolarian and Dravidian.

In the Kolarian family are many tribes under varying names, but which may be reduced to three great branches. 1. The Kols or Hos. 2. The Mundaris, or Mundas, or Bhumij. 3. The Sonthals. It is the generally received opinion, that the origin of this family is from the north-east, either from the farther side of the great linguistic watershed of the Himalaya, or down the funnel of the valley of the Burhamputer. Col. Dalton thinks that he can trace their progress through Asam into the Shan districts of Siam: the immigration from the north-west of the mighty Aryan race has severed this Central Indian family from its congeners. There is an asserted linguistic resemblance between the Mundari and the Mon of Pegu in British Burmah—this is stoutly denied by others. Nothing is impossible, but

πολλὰ μεταξὺ

Οὐρέα τε σκότων, ἡλιασώτα τε ἡχήσεσα.

A much more intimate knowledge of the structure of both languages is required to carry out such a connexion.

Capt. Haughton published vocabularies of some of the Kol dialects;
Capt. Tickell, in 1846, published a memorandum on the Holanguage. The Bible has been translated into Kol by the Rev. A. Nothrott. The Rev. J. Whitley, 1873, published a Mundari primer, and he asserts that any person familiar with this dialect will be understood by all Mundari-speaking people, and by the Lurka Kols. Hindi words have largely crept into use, and the struggle to retain this and the other non-Aryan idioms of a poor hilly tract may prove vain.

Two grammars have been published of the Sonthali language, one by the Rev. J. Philips in 1852, and a superior one by the Rev. L. Skrebsrud in 1873. Portions of the Bible have been translated into Sonthali. There are vocabularies of other dialects; but the learned missionaries, who have a Christian flock of thousands, assert that the same language is spoken by Sonthals, Munda-Bhumij, and others of the great Kol family, all the way from Orissa to the Rajmahal Hills. In grammatical structure, Sonthali is stated to be as superior to others as Sanskrit to its cognate languages. This bold assertion we are not in a position to test. But the second assertion, that the Sonthali is among the non-Aryan languages not even second to the Turkish in grammatical structure, is borne out by the artificial and complex, yet simple and transparent, symmetry of its verb-system; for it appears to possess voice, mood, tense, gender, number, person, case, forms, and conjugations, including five voices, five moods, and twenty-three tenses, three numbers, and four cases. And though the language is unwritten, the surprising fact is stated, that the Nagari alphabet of fifty letters represents the sounds, neither more nor less, with the single redundancy of o, and there exist common roots for very primitive ideas in Sanskrit and Sonthali.

It is not presumed that this sketch on a subject so obscure, extending over so vast an area, is exhaustive: no amount of precision can in the present state of our knowledge be obtained: the same tribes are called by different names, and different tribes included in the same nomenclature. It is asserted by some, that such well-known tribes as the Bhils have lost their language: by others that they still preserve it: what is preserved is attributed by some to the Kolarian, by others to the Dravidian family. In Kolhapur, under the Bombay Government, it is stated that certain dialects exist, and vocabularies are given: thus a question of degree is opened up: it may be that a language is wholly Aryan, but laden with non-Aryan vocables, the legacy of its extinct predecessor: when does a language end and a dialect begin? Another still more subtle point remains: it is admitted on all hands, that in the Sanskrit vernaculars there is a large residuum of non-Aryan words, and possibly we may have here tapped the common fount of the vocables of all the languages of India.

The work of the next quarter of a century is thus cut out, and consists in reducing to the form of practical grammars the leading and most
vivacious dialect of each group, marking the dialectal variations, and then
drawing up a comparative grammar of each family. Pliny mentions that
there were one hundred and thirty languages spoken in the Colchian market-
place; the dialects of India outside the lordly Sanskritic vernaculars can be
counted by scores. The savage Nagas are said to have thirty varieties of
their own, as every stream or mountain ravine causes a corresponding
dialectic fissure.

Vocabularies are not wanting, but we are getting beyond that stage
of the inquiry. Dr. Hunter, in 1868, published one of a large number of
non-Aryan languages: Col. Dalton has done the same in his Ethnology of
Bengal: within the last year Dr. J. M. Coates has published a vocabulary of
the dialects of Chota-Nagpore: Sir George Campbell, during the period of
his being Lieut.-Governor of Bengal, collected and published specimens of
the languages of India, with sentences of sufficient length to indicate struc-
ture of words and syntax; local vocabularies have been collected by other
public servants, and notably by that illustrious linguist, Bryan Hodgson,
the Resident of Nepal. In England, Latham in his Elements of Compara-
tive Philology gives very brief sketches, and Max Müller, in his letter to
Chevalier Bunsen, an appendix to Philosophy of History, treats the whole
subject scientifically, and attempts classification; but his work is a quarter
of a century behind date, and the author had no local knowledge. Numer-
ous ethnical and political reports have been made on these tribes, which
have been nearly a century in connexion with British India, but the chief
feature of the annals of the border have been raids, and villages burnt in
retaliation: our non-Aryan administration has been an unbroken failure.
Within the last year Sir George Campbell collected and passed under
personal review specimens of every tribe, and Col. Dalton has published
photographs of nearly all.

Dr. Hunter, eight years ago, promised a comparative grammar, but
the material collected is far from sufficient in quality and quantity for the
construction of any sound principle of classification: many of the words
entered in the vocabularies clearly are, and many more may prove to be,
loan-words: the master mind is also still wanting, like the prince in the
fable, to separate and group the confused heap of feathers.

And behind the linguistic question, which is the sole object of these
remarks, lies the much greater one of race and religion; for the two hundred
tribes, some of which we have noted, with perhaps six millions of population,
are but the ethnical residuum in situ of the far larger portion, which has
flowed down into the great crucible, and become fused into the lower strata
of Hindu society all over India. There are two great fallacies which have
to be dissipated—the first, that conquerors annihilate and destroy the races
whom they invade and conquer: the second, that the Hindu religion is, and
ever has been, non-proselytizing. The whole history of India shows that the subject non-Aryan races were trodden down, utilized as helots, and admitted as an inferior caste into the Brahminical system: thus the subject races left their mark on the language of their conquerors; they lent words, and helped to modify syntax, but they lost their old language and identity, but preserved many of their customs and religious tenets under the veneer of a semi-Hinduism. Many tribes have retained their savage, or less civilized customs, and still lost their language, like the Bhils. Linguistically and ethnologically we have overlooked the vast residuum of non-Aryan races, and introduced little among them except a sale of fire-arms and spirits. It was a surprise that so large a proportion of the population of Lower Bengal were found in the last census to be Muhammadan: but these were non-Aryan immigrants from the eastern borders, who found Muhammadanism more to their mind, when they settled down to agriculture. Max Müller asserts broadly, that the majority of the speakers of Bengal are non-Aryan by race, and it will be our own fault, if the remainder do not find Christianity their best leader to civilization.

________________________________________________________________________

Library.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in December last.

Transactions, Proceedings, and Journals, presented by respective Societies or Editors.


Pt. 64. Prof. Kern.—The Inscriptions of Junnar. M. J. Wathouse.—Archaeological Notes, No. 14.

Additions to the Library.

1877.

Mallet.—Coal-fields of the Nágá Hills bordering the Lakhimpur and Sibságár Districts, Assám. Foot.—South Mahratta Country.


Ser. X. 2. Lydekker.—Molar teeth and other remains of Mammalia.

Ser. XI. 1. Dr. O. Feistmantel.—Jurassic (Oolitic) Flora of Kuch.

Dr. O. Feistmantel.—Notes on the age of some Fossil Floras in India. R. Lydekker.—Notes on the Osteology of Merycopotamus Dissimilis.

Indian Meteorological Memoirs, Vol. 1, Pt. 1, 1876.


London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2559 to 2567, 1876-77.

The Geographical Magazine,—Vol. III, Nos. 11 and 12, 1876, and Vol. IV, No. 1, 1877.

No. 11. The Arctic Expedition. Lieut. E. R. Crooke.—On Foot through Central Japan. The German Expedition to Northern Siberia.


No. 1. The Abbé Desgodins on Tibet.

The Institute of Civil Engineers,—Proceedings, Vol. 45, Pt. 3, 1875-76.

Nature,—Vol. 15, Nos. 367 to 375, 1876-77.

The Royal Society,—Proceedings, Vol. 25, No. 172, 1876.


Pt. I. T. H. Huxley.—Contributions to Morphology. Ichthyopsida, No. 1. on Ceratodus forsteri, with observations on the classification of Fishes. E. R. Aiston.—On the classification of the order Glires. Dr. T. S. Cobbeld.—Notes on Entozoa, Pt. III. Exhibition of, and remarks on, a parasite (Behnorrhynchus).


Proceedings, Vols. 13, 14, 15, 1873-76.

Palermo. Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Dispensa, 9, 10, 11, Ottobre, Settembre, Novembre, 1876.
Additions to the Library.

No. 11. Prof. C. A. Young.—Observations on the displacements of lines in the Solar spectrum caused by the Sun’s rotation. A. Serpieri.—La luce zodiacale studiata nelle osservazioni di G. Jones.


E. Haney.—Les Négritos de Bornéo.

—. Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Octobre, Novembre, 1876.


—. Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Pts. 1, 2, 3, 1876.


Yokahama. The Asiatic Society of Japan,—Transactions, Vol. 4, 1875-76.

Books and Pamphlets

Presented by the Authors.


Kielhorn, F. Dr. Katyaayana and Patanjali, their relation to each other and to Pāṇini. Pamphlet, Svo., Bombay, 1876.

—. Remarks on the Sūkṣhās, with an account of the Sūkṣhās collected. Pamphlet, demi Svo., Bombay, 1876.

Peary Charn Mittra. The Pyschology of the Aryas. Pamphlet, 1876, Calcutta.

Ram Dass Sen. Aitihasik Rahasaya, demi Svo., Calcutta, 1876.

Miscellaneous Presentations.

The Indian Antiquary, Vol. VI, Pts. 63 and 64, 1877.

The Yajurveda Sanhita, Pt. 24.

Fallon, S. W. Dr. A new Hindustani-English Dictionary, Pt. VI, 1876.

Home Dept., Government of India.


Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce.


A classified alphabetical Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Central Provinces.
Bourdillon, J. H. Report on the Administration of the Registrations Department in Bengal for 1875-76.

Fullarton, Bratson, J. Dr. Report of Vaccination in the Province of Bengal for 1876.


Grant, J. G. G. Dr. Annual Report on Inland Emigration to the districts of Assam, Cachar, and Sylhet, for 1876.


The Society. The Ramayanam, Pts. 5, 6.

The Editor. Eastern Persia, an account of the journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870-71-72.

The Superintendnet GeologicaL Survey of India.

Periodicals Purchased.


Bombay. The Vedârthayatna, or an attempt to interpret the Vedas, Pt. 7.

Calcutta. The Indian Medical Gazette, Vol. 11, No. 12, 1876, and Vol. 12, No. 1, 1877.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Nos. 9, 10, 11, 1876.

London. The Academy,—Nos. 236 to 243, 1876.

The Chemical News,—Nos. 877 to 881, 1876.


The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. 18, No. 106, 1876.

W. T. Blanford.—The African element in the Fauna of India: A criticism of Mr. Wallace's views as expressed in the "Geographical Distribution of Animals." J. C. Schrödtte.—On the structure of the Mouth in Sucking Crustacea. J. Wood-Mason.—On the mode in which the young of the New-Za-
land Astacidae attach themselves to the Mother. Description of a new species of Mantidae. D. N. Severtsoff.—The Mammals of Turkestan.


——. Qt. Journal of Microscopical Science,—No. 64, October, 1876.


Munich. Caleopterologische Hefte,—Band XV, mit Index zu Heft I—XIV.

New Haven. The American Journal of Science and Arts,—Vol. 12, No. 69, 1876.

J. L. Smith.—Account of a new Meteoric Stone.


No. 11. M. L. Lamattine.—Procédé pour reconnaître les vins colorés artificiellement.

——. Journal des Savants,—Août, 1876.

MM. Barthélémy Saint-Hilaire.—Inspection archéologique à l’Inde.

——. Revue Critique,—Nos. 37, 38, 39, 1876.


——. Revue des deux Mondes, Tome 17, Livraison 2, 3, 1876.

——. Revue Scientifique,—No. 28, Janvier, 1877.

Books Purchased.


The Annual Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday the 7th February, 1877, at 9 o'clock p. m.

Col. H. L. Thullier, C. S. I., Vice-President, in the Chair.

According to the Bye-Laws of the Society, the Chairman ordered the voting papers to be distributed for the election of Officers and Members of Council for 1877, and appointed Dr. Cayley and Mr. Waldie Scrutineers.

The Chairman then called upon the Secretary to read the Annual Report.

Annual Report for 1876.

The Council of the Asiatic Society in submitting the Annual Report for 1876, have the satisfaction of exhibiting an unprecedentedly prosperous state of the Society's affairs. The year just passed has been one of the most eventful and important in the history of the Society, and it is to be hoped will mark a new era in its progress.

Under an agreement made with Government, the Council, on behalf of the Society, accepted the sum of Rs. 1,50,000 in lieu of the rooms originally assigned to the Society in the New Museum Building, and on completion of the negotiations, arrangements were made for the immediate removal of the Society's Collections to the New Museum. The Society's house is therefore now free from the Museum collections, and for the first time for many years the whole space is available for the more immediate purposes of the Society. This will enable the Council to assign proper space to the Library, and to make for the comfort of Members other arrangements that have hitherto been impossible. The house has been put in a state of thorough repair, and many improvements have been effected, and the Council feel assured that the arrangement under which the Society remains independent and in possession of their own building will be greatly to the
advantage of the Society, especially as they now possess one of the finest suites of rooms in Calcutta for their meetings, whilst the remaining space in the house is better adapted to the requirements of the Society, and the increasing stock of its publications, than the rooms in the New Museum ever could have been.

At the close of the year 1876, there were 347 Ordinary Members on the rolls of the Society, of whom 54 were in Europe. Of these Members in Europe 48 are non-subscribing Members, leaving a balance of 299 actual paying Members, of whom 119 are Resident, 175 non-Resident and 5 Life Members.

During the year under review, there has been an accession of 31 new Members, against 28 in the previous year, while the Society was deprived of 17 Ordinary Members by resignation, and 6 by death, making a loss of 23, and leaving a total number of Ordinary Members at the close of the year, 347 against 345 at the close of 1875.

The following is a tabular statement showing the fluctuations in the number of Members during the last ten years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Paying</th>
<th>Absent</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>Non-Resident</td>
<td>Non-paying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1867</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1868</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1869</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>172 + 2 L.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1873</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>186 + 3 L.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1874</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>184 + 3 L.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1875</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>179 + 3 L.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>175 + 5 L.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dr. Werner Siemens, Berlin, and Colonel Henry Yule, R. E., C. B., were in the past year elected Honorary Members.

Of the Ordinary Members the Council have to regret the decease of Mr. W. S. Atkinson, Dr. R. Brown, Captain J. Butler, Mr. W. L. Heeley, C. S., The Right Revd. Dr. R. Milman, Lord Bishop of Calcutta, and Mr. W. G. Willson. Captain Butler contributed several valuable papers to the Journal on the hill tribes of Eastern Assam and their languages; he died on the 7th January last from the effects of a spear-wound received while on political duty in the Nágá Hills. Mr. W. S. Atkinson was an accomplished entomologist, and had been for several years a Secretary of the Society, and a Society's Trustee of the Indian Museum. He died at Rome
on the 15th January. Mr. Heeley also had been for some time a Secretary of the Society and a Member of the Council and Philological Committee.

Of the Honorary Members—Prof. Jules Mohl, Memb. de l’Institut, Paris, and Prof. Christian Lassen, Bonn. A short account of the life and labours of Prof. Lassen, who had been an Honorary Member since 1831, was given in the June number of the Proceedings. Mr. Mohl, an oriental scholar of the highest reputation, was elected an Honorary Member in 1843, and was especially known for his critical edition of Firdausi’s Sháhnámah, to which he devoted the last forty years of his life.

Of the corresponding members, Dr. M. Haug of Munich and M. F. H. Foucaux of Paris.

**Indian Museum.**

The Council continue to carry out the provisions of Act XXII of 1876, Act XVII. of 1866 having been repealed, and to transfer all Natural History and Archaeological specimens received by them to the Trustees of the Indian Museum. During 1876 the following specimens presented to the Society were transferred to the Museum.

1. Two pieces of Meteorite received from the Agra Archaeological Society.

2. A collection of Archaeological remains from Maldah.

3. A specimen of a Glass-sponge (*Hyalonema Sieboldii*).

The vacancies among the Trustees on the part of the Society, occasioned by the retirement of Dr. Oldham, Col. Hyde, Col. Gastrell, and Dr. S. B. Partridge, have been filled up by The Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S. I., Dr. T. R. Lewis, Captain J. Waterhouse, and Mr. H. Blochmann.

According to the provisions of the new Act, the number of Society’s Trustees has been increased from four to five. A new Trustee will shortly be nominated.

**Finance.**

The sum received from Government in lieu of the accommodation in the New Museum has ensured the permanent financial prosperity of the Society, by giving it a certain and assured income in addition to the subscriptions of Members. Under the new rules a large portion of this sum, *viz.*, Rs. 1,20,000 has been set aside as a Permanent Reserve Fund, which is to be increased yearly by the addition of the admission and compounding fees of Members. This Permanent Reserve Fund is not to be drawn upon except on very special occasions and with the full consent of the general body of Members. In course of time the income derived from this fund will enable the Society to take an active and prominent part in encouraging Oriental Studies, and stimulating the progress of research in
the Natural and Physical Sciences in this country: but before taking any
definite steps in this direction, the Council consider it essential that this
Permanent Reserve Fund shall be brought up to at least Rs. 1,50,000, so
as to give the Society an income of not less than Rs. 6,000 per annum,
independently of subscriptions. How far the Council will be able to do
this at once will depend on the amount to be spent in repairs and fitting
up the Society's Rooms.

As regards the present financial condition of the Society, the Council
have the pleasure to report that the Assets of the Society at the close of
1876 consisted of:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities</td>
<td>1,53,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance in Bank of Bengal</td>
<td>3,749.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in hand</td>
<td>218.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rs. 1,56,968.10**

of which Rs. 1,53,000 are actually invested in Government Securities,
Rs. 5,000 of Government paper having been sold to meet the expenses of the
repairs of the house. A farther sum of Rs. 19,000 has yet to be paid on
account of repairs, furniture, &c., but the Council fully expect that when
all expenses have been paid connected with the repairs and refitting of the
Society's rooms, there will remain the sum of Rs. 1,38,000 to the credit of
the Society.

The total subscriptions realized from Members amounted during the
year under review to Rs. 9,009, which is less by Rs. 751 than the total
subscriptions collected during the previous year. The outstandings of the
Society up to the 31st December 1876, amount to the large sum of
Rs. 6,270. The arrears due to the Society at the end of 1875 were Rs. 6,561,
upon which amount the slight reduction of Rs. 291 has been effected. The
Council would urge upon Members the importance of punctual payment of
their subscriptions. The expenditure on account of repairs, &c., during
1877 will be heavy; and the early paying up of all arrears would render it
to a great extent unnecessary to touch the vested capital of the Society.

The following is a statement of the receipts and disbursements of the
Society during the year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>9,760.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Fees</td>
<td>930.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications</td>
<td>1,729.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>411.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary's Office</td>
<td>24.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vested Funds</td>
<td>449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coin Fund,</strong></td>
<td>Rs. 0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sundries,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Rs.</strong></td>
<td>Rs. 21,763 6 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1876.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subscriptions,</strong></td>
<td>9,009 1 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Admission Fees,</strong></td>
<td>800 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publications,</strong></td>
<td>1,535 8 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library,</strong></td>
<td>312 9 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fines and Commissions,</strong></td>
<td>60 8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Received from Government,</strong></td>
<td>1,50,000 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interest on Vested Funds,</strong></td>
<td>13,675 14 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rent from Government,</strong></td>
<td>1,920 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postage and Miscellaneous,</strong></td>
<td>5,676 3 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balance in the Bank of Bengal,</strong></td>
<td>3,858 2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash in hand,</strong></td>
<td>160 9 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Rs.</strong></td>
<td>1,82,989 13 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disbursements.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1875</th>
<th>1876</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publications,</strong></td>
<td>Rs. 7,373 2 1</td>
<td>Rs. 8,893 14 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Library,</strong></td>
<td>4,475 6 6</td>
<td>3,161 7 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretary’s Office,</strong></td>
<td>3,769 9 9</td>
<td>5,937 6 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vested Funds,</strong></td>
<td>4,073 9 8</td>
<td>1,44,800 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building,</strong></td>
<td>1,008 12 7</td>
<td>6,162 0 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coin Fund,</strong></td>
<td>376 4 0</td>
<td>9,247 7 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sundries,</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total, Rs.</strong></td>
<td>Rs. 24,763 0 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1876</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Establishment and petty charges,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government Securities purchased,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Premium and Commission,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building Repairs,</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Taxes, .......... Rs. 792 0 0
Coin Fund, ...... 81 13 0
Postage and Miscellaneous, .. 3,964 6 4

Rs. 1,83,040 7 9
Balance in the Bank of Bengal, ... 3,749 10 9
Cash in hand, .... 218 6 3

Total, Rs. 1,87,008 8 9

The following is the estimate for Income and Expenditure for 1877.

**INCOME.**

Subscriptions, ........ Rs. 7,500 0 0
Admission Fees, ....... 800 0 0
Publications, .......... 1,500 0 0
Library, .............. 300 0 0
Interest on Vested Funds, ... 8,000 0 0
Postage, &c., refunded, .... 4,000 0 0

Rs. 22,100 0 0

**EXPENDITURE.**

Publications, ........ Rs. 8,400 0 0
Establishment, ...... 6,000 0 0
Building Repairs, .... 0,000 0 0
Coin Fund, .......... 500 0 0
Library, ............ 2,000 0 0
Postages, &c., ........ 4,000 0 0
Taxes, .............. 800 0 0
Balance, ........... 400 0 0

Rs. 22,100 0 0

The London Agency.

The last statement of accounts received from Messrs. Trübner and Co. the Society’s London Agents, dates from the 1st July, 1875 to the 30th June, 1876. A balance of £15-14-6 was found to be due to Messrs. Trübner, which was remitted on the 8th December, 1876.

Within the above-mentioned period the sale of the Society's Journal and Proceedings, as shown in the accounts submitted, realized Rs. 679-8,
and the publications of the Bib. Indica, Rs. 860-15, making a total of Rs. 1,540-7, which sum amounting, at an exchange of 1s. 8d. to the rupee to £128-7-4½, was placed to the credit of the Society.

During the same time the Society forwarded to Messrs. Trübner by different invoices, for sale, 218 copies of both parts of the Journal and 168 copies of the Proceedings, valued at £49-1; and of the Bib. Indica publications 439 copies worth £32.

The Invoices received from Messrs. Trübner, comprising the publications of scientific Societies presented to, and subscribed for, by the Society, books to order, and books on inspection amounted to £149-12-7. From this sum £12-4-6 has to be deducted, as it represents the value of books sent out on inspection, which were declined by the Library Committee and returned to Messrs. Trübner. The next statement of accounts will be received from the Agents about August, and will show the business transacted up to the end of June of 1877.

**Library.**

During the year the additions to the Library comprised 1048 Vols. and parts of vols, of which 360 were obtained by purchase and 688 by presentation from the Government, from authors, and by exchange.

The Council regret that in consequence of the disorder caused by the removal of the Library for the repairs, it has not been possible to make any progress with the compilation of the new Catalogue. The Council however bear the subject closely in mind, and steps will be taken for immediately proceeding with this important work, as soon as circumstances will permit.

Arrangements will be made with the Society’s London Agents and with local booksellers for the early supply of the latest standard works relating specially to India and the East, as well as for those of general scientific interest.

A furnished reading room has been provided for the use of members.

The Photographic Collection of the Society has only received two donations this year, consisting of a collection of photographs found among the effects of the late Dr. Stoliczka, and a set of photographs of the paintings at the Adjunta Caves in the Bombay Presidency, presented by the Government of India.

Five years ago the Council appointed a Pandit to prepare an analytical catalogue of the Sanskrit MSS. in the Society’s Library, and considerable progress has been made in the work. Upwards of eleven hundred codices have been analyzed and described in Sanskrit, as per memo on the margin.* A descrip-
During the past year the Pandit prepared notices of 173 MSS. Dr. Rájendralála Mitrá has lately undertaken to prepare a catalogue raisonné of the collection of Buddhist MSS. from Nepal which Mr. B. H. Hodgson presented to the Society some years ago. The task is a difficult and extremely troublesome one, as it involves the necessity of reading a large mass of MSS., some of which are in the Gáthá dialect or corrupt Sanskrit, and written, for the most part, in the little-known Newári character; but it is expected that with the aid of two Pandíts who are now working under him, Dr. Mitra, will be able, in course of the current year, to bring to light the contents of this rare and valuable collection.

Maulawi 'Abdul-Haí Kátib, under the superintendence of Mr. Blochmann, has begun to check the Arabic, Persian, and Urdú MSS., and prepare a new complete catalogue, which is urgently wanted.

Revised Rules.

During the year a revised edition of the Rules has been issued comprising several important additions, the principal of which are: the giving to the Council the power of electing Members during the Recess; the reduction of the Resident subscriptions from Rs. 12 to Rs. 9 per quarter, and the introduction of rules for the composition of subscriptions both by non-resident and resident Members. A rule for compounding subscriptions had long been required, but could not be introduced until the financial condition of the Society fully warranted it. The rules regarding the retention of Membership during absence from India and on leaving India permanently have also been remodelled, and the home subscription has been increased from Rs. 12 to Rs. 16 as it was found that the former rate was quite insufficient to meet the expenses incurred by the Society in supplying the Journal to absent Members with the cost of carriage to Europe. New rules have also been added regarding the disposal and custody of the Society's Funds. The Council have to acknowledge the assistance rendered in this matter by the Sub-Committee, comprising Messrs. W. T. Blanford, R. Taylor, J. O'Kinealy and the Secretaries.

Publications.

During 1876 the Society has issued 10 Numbers of the Proceedings, which together with the Meteorological Observations amount to 333 pages of letter press, illustrated by 3 plates.
Of the Journal, Pt. I, three Nos. have been issued containing 408 pages of letter-press with 7 plates. Of Journal Pt. II, 3 Nos. have been published consisting of 190 pages of letter-press illustrated by 14 plates.

The stock of the Society's publications, as also that of the Bibliotheca Indica, have been arranged on the ground-floor of the building.

**Coin Cabinet.**

The Coin Cabinet of the Society has, during 1876, acquired by presentations 4 gold, 3 silver, and 11 copper coins, and 6 silver coins by purchase. Of the gold coins the Society are indebted to Mr. Bourne for two, and to Dr. J. Scully for two. Of the silver and copper coins, Dr. Scully presented 3 silver and 9 copper, and Dr. Oldham 2 copper.

**Repairs and Alterations.**

As already reported to the Society, the Society's Rooms have been thoroughly repaired and several alterations and improvements effected.

The old Portico has been replaced by a new and more convenient one. The entrance into the house has been improved by the addition of a new door. A retiring room and a lavatory, have been fitted up on the ground floor. In lieu of the old wooden railing to the staircase, a new iron railing has been put up, and the staircase hall has been much improved by the enlargement of the skylight. The Meeting Room and other rooms round it have been coloured and ornamented, and the whole suite of public rooms, staircase, and approaches, have been lighted with gas.

In the Compound a new range of servants' houses has been built, and a handsome railing will be put up immediately along the Park Street front of the premises. That these alterations are a great improvement upon the old state of things there can be no doubt, and the Council have every reason to believe that that they are regarded with satisfaction by the Members of the Society, who have seen them.

The amount spent up to 31st December, 1876 on account of repairs has been Rs. 9,200-0-0.

**Pictures.**

The collection of pictures in the possession of the Society has long been in a very bad state, and though a few of the worst were done up in 1874, the majority required a thorough cleaning. The whole collection has accordingly been placed in the hands of Mr. G. G. Palmer of the Surveyor General's Office to be cleaned and restored. Mr. Palmer has executed his task in a most satisfactory manner and has wonderfully improved the appearance of some of the pictures. The opportunity has also been taken of having all the frames repaired and re-gilt.
The expenditure on this account has been—

For the pictures, ... ... Rs. 1,000 0 0

" frames, ... ... ... 1,561 5 6

Rs. 2,561 5 6

Registration of the Society.

As it was considered desirable that the Society should have a definite legal status, it has been duly registered under the Literary Society's Act (XXI of 1860), and a rule has been introduced giving the Council power to take proceedings under the Act for the recovery of debts due to the Society, though it is hoped that the necessity will never arise for any such extreme measures.

Secretary's Office.

Throughout the year 1876, the duties of Philological and Natural History Secretary, and the editing the respective Parts of the Journal have been discharged by Messrs. Blochmann and Wood-Mason. The General Secretaryship has been retained by Capt. Waterhouse. In June Col. Gastrell having resigned the Treasurership, consequent on his retirement from India, Mr. H. B. Medlicott, Superintendent, Geological Survey, took charge and, with the exception of the months of August, September, and October, during which time Capt. Waterhouse acted, has continued to perform the duties of that office.

The Council have reason to be satisfied with the zeal and energy shown by Mr. Leonard the Assistant Secretary during the year, and he promises, with more experience, to be a valuable servant of the Society. Babu Money Lal Bysack, who had served the Society for upwards of 2½ years as Assistant Librarian, died in February last, and the Society have lost in him a faithful servant. Babu Judo Bindo Bysack, his son, has been engaged as Storekeeper and promises fairly. Babu Buddinath Bysack, the Cashier of the Society, having resigned in consequence of old age and increasing infirmities, his son Kedernath Bysack has been appointed in his place, and with occasional assistance from his father is carrying on the duties of his office.

Bibliotheca Indica.

Sanskrit Series.

The editors of the Sanskrit Series continue their labours with unabated zeal, and considerable progress has been made in bringing the larger works of the Series towards completion. Altogether nineteen fasciculi have been published, comprising portions of seven different works.

The Śaṅhitās of the Sama Veda owe their distinctive character to a
large mass of accents, prosodial marks, and musical notes, and the necessity of supplying those marks and notes above and below the lines of the text, as usual in old MSS., has entailed enormous labour, and greatly swelled the bulk of the work. The third volume, completed during the year, has brought up the work to the third book of the second part, and two volumes more, or about fifteen fasciculi, will bring the work to a completion. The MSS. used all belong to the North Indian recension, with prosodial marks differing in some respects from what are current in Southern India, but the principal peculiarity being the use of figures instead of letters to indicate the notes of the gamut it is not of much importance.

The fourth volume of the Chaturvarga Chintánani is devoted to optional fasts and penances, which disclose an interesting picture of the state of Hindu society at the time when it was compiled, and for some time previously. The work, besides, is replete with quotations from ancient authors, which are of great value in connexion with the history of the canonical literature of the country. Seven fasciculi of the work have been printed, and six more will complete the volume.

Dr. Rájendralála Mitrá has brought to conclusion his edition of the Aitareya Aranyaka of the Rig Veda with the commentary of Sáyaña Achárya. The work was undertaken at the suggestion of Professor Max Müller, and it has been completed with the aid of six MSS., one of which was obtained from Dr. Burnell of Mangalore, another from Dr. Bühler of Guzerat, and four from Benares. The texts from Madras and Bombay, it appears, do not differ at all from the North Indian recension. The editor has supplied an abstract, in English, of the contents of the work, and a full account of the materials which he had at command in carrying the work through the press.

Of Váchaspati Mis’ra’s Gloss on Sańkara’s Commentary on the Vedánta Sútras, two fasciculi have been published during the year under report. It is expected the work will be completed in course of the current year.

Owing to the want of reliable materials the progress of the Society’s edition of the Commentary on the Nitisára of Kámandaki had been for some time very much impeded. The want, however, has lately been supplied. During a recent tour in the North Western Provinces in search of Sanskrit MSS., Dr. Rájendralála Mitra procured a complete and very correct MS. of that work, and with its aid, the editor, Pañqít Jagamohana Tarkálankára, will, it is expected, be able to complete the edition in course of the current year. Only one fasciculus of the work was printed during the past year.

Pañqít Chandrakánta Tarkálankára continues his labours on the Grihyá Sútras of Gobhila. The commentary on it has been compiled by the Pañqít with the aid of two defective MSS., and the glosses on the
Snána, the Sandhyá and the Paríśishta Sútras of which he possesses some excellent MSS. The work will prove of great value in explaining the domestic rites of the followers of the Sáma Veda.

The Society's edition of the Saññítá of the Black Yajur Veda, which was originally undertaken by the late Dr. Roer, and subsequently taken in hand by Dr. Cowell, is now being carried through the press by Professor Mahesachandra Nyáyaratna of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. The work is of large extent, and it will take three or four years yet before it can be completed. Only one fascicle was printed during the past year.

Arabic and Persian Series.

In the Arabic and Persian Series, eight fasciculi were issued during the year.

Of the Ḩijábah, or 'Biographical Dictionary of Persons that knew Muhammad', by Ibn Hajar, Maulawí 'Abdul Hai, Head-Professor of the Calcutta Madrasah, has issued Fasc. XIV and XV of Vol. II. A complete MS. of Ḩijábah was kindly lent to the Society by Nawáb Sayyid Siddiq Hasan Khán of Bhopál, and another MS. of the missing Vols. II and III was obtained from Maulawí Kabiruddín. Maulawí 'Abdul-Hai, in October last, went on a pilgrimage to Mecca, where he expects to examine the MS. of the Ḩijábah preserved there.

Major Raverty has issued two fasciculi, Nos. VII and VIII, of his annotated English Translation of the Ṭabaqát-i-Nácirí.

Mr. Blochmann has issued two 4to. fasciculi, Nos. XVIII and XIX, of the Persian text of the Aín-i-Akbarí. Not quite two fasciculi more will complete the work.

Maulawí 'Abd-urrahím of the Calcutta Madrasah has issued two 4to. fasciculi of Abul-Fazl's Akbarnámah, Vol. II.

The following is a detailed list of the publications during 1876—

Sanskrit.


Aitareya Áraṇyaka of the Riś Veda with the commentary of Sáyaṇa Achárya, edited by Rájendralála Mitra. Nos. 335, 337, 345, Fasc. III to V.

Nítsiára, or the Elements of Polity, by Kámandaki with a commentary, edited by Jaganmohana Tarkálankára. No. 338, Fasc. IV.
Gobhílíyá Grihya Sútra, with a commentary by the editor, edited by Chandrakánta Tarkálankára. No. 346, Fasc. VI.
Saññítá of The Black Yajur Veda, edited by Dr. E. Roer, F. B. Cowell, M. A., and Mahésachandra Nyáyaratna. No. 236, O. S. Fasc. XXIX.

**Arabic and Persian.**


_____ 

List of Societies and Institutions with which Exchanges of Publications have been made during 1876.

Agra:—Agra Asiatic Society.
Batavia:—Batavian Society of Arts and Sciences.
Belgium:—Geological Society of Belgium.
Birmingham:—Institution of Mechanical Engineers.
Bombay:—Branch Royal Asiatic Society.
,, :—Editor, Indian Antiquary.
Boston:—Natural History Society.
Bordeaux:—Bordeaux Academy.
Buenos Ayres:—Public Museum.
Brussels:—Royal Academy of Sciences.
Cherbourg:—National Society of Natural Science.
Calcutta:—Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India.
———:—Geological Survey of India.
Christiania:—University.
Copenhagen:—Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries.
Cambridge:—University.
California:—California Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Dacca:—Editor, Bengal Times.
Dehra Dún:—Great Trigonometrical Survey.
Dublin:—Royal Irish Academy.
———:—Natural History Society.
Edinburgh:—Royal Society.
Frankfort:—Natural History Society.
Geneva:—Physical and Natural History Society.
Genoa:—Museum of Natural History.
Königsberg:—Physical and Economical Institution.
Lahore:—Agricultural Society of the Pánjab.
Leipzig:—German Oriental Society.
Liège:—Royal Society of Sciences.
Leyden:—Royal Herbarium.
Liverpool:—Literary and Philosophical Society.
London:—Royal Society.
——:—British Museum.
——:—Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
——:—Royal Institution.
——:—London Institution of Civil Engineers.
——:—Royal Geographical Society.
——:—Museum of Practical Geology.
——:—Zoological Society.
——:—Statistical Society.
——:—Geological Society.
——:—Linnean Society.
——:—Anthropological Institute.
——:—Editor, Athenæum.
——:—Editor, Geographical Magazine.
——:—Editor, Nature.
Lyon:—Agricultural Society.
Moscow:—Society of Naturalists.
Madras:—Government Central Museum.
——:—Literary Society.
Manchester:—Literary and Philosophical Society.
Munich:—Royal Academy.
Netherlands:—Royal Society.
New Haven:—Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Oxford:—Bodleian Library.
Paris:—Imperial Library.
——:—Anthropological Society.
——:—Asiatic Society.
——:—Geographical Society.
——:—Ethnological Society.
Pisa:—Tuscan Society of Natural Sciences.
Stettin:—Entomological Society.
Stuttgardt:—Natural History Society of Wurtemberg.
St. Petersburg:—Imperial Library.
Stockholm:—Imperial Academy of Sciences.
Trieste:—Academy.
United States, America:—Geological Survey of the Territories.
Vienna:—Imperial Geological Institute.
:—Anthropological Society.
:—Zoological Society.
:—Imperial Academy of Sciences.
Washington:—Smithsonian Institution.
:—Commissioners of the Department of Agriculture.

ABSTRACT OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL DURING 1876.

January 25th. Special Meeting.

A letter was read from the Hon. E. C. Bayley, C. S. I., regarding certain proposals of Government for the grant to the Society of Rs. 1,50,000 in lieu of the rooms assigned to the Society in the New Museum Building under the Museum Act, and for the repeal of the Act in question, except in so far as it provides for the representation of the Society on the Board of Trustees, the separate notation of the Society's collections and the ultimate reversion of the Society's collections to the Society in the case of the determining of the Trust.

The Council agreed that Mr. Bayley be requested to communicate with the Viceroy and express the general willingness of the Council to accept the proposals of the Government, subject to further knowledge of the proposed changes when definitely settled.

January 27th. Ordinary Meeting.

The Secretary reported that the Sub-Committee appointed by the Finance Committee to ascertain approximately the cost of establishment and of premises, that would be required for carrying out the object of the O. P. Fund in an efficient manner, recommend that the present charges for establishment should be continued, as the Secretaries were of opinion that the work could not be efficiently carried on otherwise.

The recommendation was approved.

Colonel Gastrell suggested the discontinuance of the publication of the Meteorological Observations of the Surveyor General's Office in the Proceedings as Mr. Blanford would publish them in his Meteorological Reports.

The decision of the question was postponed pending the publication of the returns by Mr. Blanford.

February 7th. Special Meeting.

At this Meeting the draft of the New Museum Act was taken into consideration and was approved by the Council on behalf of the Society so
far as the interests of the Society were concerned. The Council also expressed their willingness to accept the sum proposed to be paid in lieu of the accommodation in the New Museum Building provided for the Society under the old Act.

**February 24th. Ordinary Meeting.**

In reply to a letter from Messrs. Trübner and Co. regarding the selling price of the Society's Journal and Proceedings in England it was ordered that the cost in England of the Journal and Proceedings should be at 3s. and 9d. respectively, with the addition of the average cost of postage to England, *viz.*:—8d. for the Journal, 4d. for the Proceedings.

On the report of the Natural History Secretary on the extra Number 4, Part II of the Journal containing the late Mr. Blyth's Catalogues of Burmese Fauna, the Council passed a special vote of thanks to Mr. Grote, Lord Walden, Dr. J. Anderson and Dr. G. E. Dobson, for their labours in connection with this work.

**March 23rd. Special Meeting.**

On this occasion the whole of the Members of the Council present in Calcutta attended to consider the Draft Deed of Release to be signed by the Council on the receipt of the sum of Rs. 1,50,000 from the Government of India in lieu of the accommodation in the New Museum.

The Draft Deed was approved with certain exceptions which were afterwards altered by the Government Solicitor.

**March 30th. Ordinary Meeting.**

On this occasion also the Meeting was attended by all the Members of Council present in Calcutta, and the Deed of Release was finally approved and duly executed by the Council on behalf of the Society.

The Secretary reported that Rs. 1,50,000 had been received from Government and suggested that the whole sum should be invested at once, such sums as might be required for repairs could be sold out afterwards.

It was ordered that the Manager of the Bank of Bengal should be asked to purchase Government securities for the whole sum to the best advantage.

A letter was read from the Government of Bengal forwarding a letter, No. 405, dated 16th March, 1876, from the Government of India, Home Department, requesting that the Catalogues of Sanskrit MSS. discovered in Bengal might be submitted annually instead of quarterly.

Read the Minutes of the Council on a letter from the Secretary to the Zoological Garden Committee, asking for pecuniary assistance from the Society and suggesting that the President of the Society should be a Member of the General Council of the Gardens, or that the Society should have the right to nominate such a member.
It was ordered that the question be referred to the Finance Committee with a recommendation that Rs. 1,000 should be given to the Gardens, should the funds admit, irrespective of all questions of privileges to be accorded to the Society.

A proposal of the Secretary to employ extra clerks for indexing the records of the Society was sanctioned.

The recommendation of the Finance Committee that the pay of the Duffry Baber Ali should be increased to Rs. 12 per mensem was agreed to.

*April 27th. Ordinary Meeting.*

An exchange of the Society's publications with those of the United States Geological Survey was sanctioned.

Also with the Civic Museum of Natural History of Genoa.

On an application from the Assistant Secretary for payment from the Conservation of Sanskrit MSS. Fund for work done on account of the Fund, it was ordered that the Government should be applied to for sanction to the payment of Rs. 150 yearly to the Assistant Secretary on the above account.

A Sub-Committee was appointed to take the necessary steps for obtaining a Memorial of Dr. T. Oldham, late President of the Society.

Mr. F. Beaufort, C. S., having expressed his wish to withdraw from the Society on leaving India after 37 years' Membership, the Council agreed as a special case, in consideration of the unusually long time Mr. Beaufort had been a Member of the Society, to continue to send him the publications of the Society free of charge.

The recommendation of the Finance Committee that the consideration of the question of giving a donation of Rs. 1,000 to the Zoological Garden be deferred till it is known what the repairs of the Society's premises will cost, was approved, and the Secretary requested to inform the Honorary Secretary of the Zoological Garden Committee that the Council are unable to give a donation at present as great expense will have to be incurred for the repairs of the Society's premises.

Messrs. R. Taylor and J. O'Kinealy were appointed Members of the Sub-Committee on the Compounding Fee question in place of Messrs. Geoghegan and Schwendler who had left Calcutta.

On the recommendation of Mr. Blochmann it was ordered that the publications of the Society should be supplied to M. Schéfer who had been appointed to fill the Chair of Oriental Literature in the University of Paris held by the late M. Jules Mohl, an Honorary Member of the Society.

*June 2nd. Ordinary Meeting.*

The offer of Mr. W. Macgregor to present the Society with 100 copies of his pamphlet on the Prevention of Accidents from Lightning was accepted with thanks.
Several changes in the rules being suggested, the question of a revised set of rules was referred to a Sub-Committee composed of

Mr. W. T. Blanford.
Mr. J. O'Kinealy.
Mr. R. Taylor.

Mr. Blochmann.
Mr. J. Wood-Mason.
Capt. J. Waterhouse.

Mr. Blochmann's request to be allowed to send Arabic MS. No. 444 to Dr. Goeje of Leyden for use in the preparation of the new edition of Tabari was sanctioned on the condition that it should be returned within six months after date of receipt.

The exchange of the Society's publications with those of the Frankfort Natural History Society was sanctioned.

30th June. Ordinary Meeting.

Read a letter, No. dated , from the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, requesting that the annual Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., ordered in the Home Department Circular dated 10th March last, should in future be prepared for the calendar and not for the official year.

On the recommendation of the Finance Committee, the salary of Pandit Prem Chand Chaudari was increased from Rs. 30 to 40 per mensem, and that of Sibu, sweeper from Rs. 5-8 to 7 per mensem.

Mr. Blochmann's request to publish an extra number of the Journal Part I. containing extracts from the Survey and other Government reports was sanctioned.

July 4th. Special Meeting.

The Council met to consider the Report of the Sub-Committee on the repairs required to the Society's House.

The report of the Committee was adopted with a few altercations, and it was agreed that the work should be entrusted to Messrs. Mackintosh Burn and Co. and put in hand at once.

The question of new godowns, shops and railing was deferred.

July 28th. Ordinary Meeting.

A letter from Mr. R. S. Brough suggesting the omission of the word 'Troy' after 'grains' in the Meteorological Reports, published with the Society's Proceedings, was referred to the Surveyor General.

Read a letter, No. dated , from the Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, sanctioning, in reply to the Society's letter No. 27¾, dated 5th May, 1876, the transfer from the purchase to the establishment grant for the conservation of Sanskrit MSS. Fund of Rs. 150 to be paid yearly to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.
Read the minutes of the Council on the new estimates and plans furnished by Messrs. Mackintosh, Burn and Co. for the repairs and alterations of the Society's premises.

It was agreed that the whole of the interior alterations and new portico be sanctioned and that the question of the new railing, entrance gate, durwan's lodge, godowns and shops be referred to the Society at large.

*July 29th. Adjourned Meeting.*

The Finance Committee's recommendation that Babu Buddinath Bysack, Cashier, should be permitted to resign and that his son Kedarnath Bysack should be appointed in his place, the new arrangement being tried for six months before being made permanent, was sanctioned.

The suggestion of the Secretary that an exchange of publications with the Imperial Geographical Society of St. Petersburgh should be sought, was agreed to.

The Natural History Secretary reported the following resolution of a Meeting of the Natural History Committee held on the 27th July:

"That the Council of the Asiatic Society be asked to address the Government on the subject of Deep Sea Dredging Operations, to point out that as the Dredging Committee, referred to in the letter from the Government of India, No. 225 dated 26th March, 1872, has not been appointed, the Council would recall to the memory of the Government the previous correspondence, urge that the vessel now being built for the Marine Surveys may be properly equipped and fitted for Deep Sea Dredging, and that advantage be taken of the return into store of the 'Challenger' equipment to apply for a portion of the sounding lines and apparatus and dredging gear.

The Natural History Secretary was ordered to draw up a letter for submission to Government.

*September 1st. Ordinary Meeting.*

Read a letter from the Surveyor General stating that in future the word 'Troy' would be omitted after 'Grains' in the tables of Meteorological Observations issued from his office.

Estimates were presented from Mr. G. G. Palmer for cleaning and restoring the pictures belonging to the Society, and from Mr. Garrick and Babu Nobin Chunder Dutt for regilding and repairing the frames. Captain Waterhouse and Dr. Waller were asked to make the best arrangement possible for the doing up of the pictures and frames.

A proposal of the Secretary that Dr. Oldham should receive the publications of the Society gratis in consideration of his services to the Society, was agreed to.
An offer of Professor E. Cowell of Cambridge to publish a translation of the Sutras of Sândilya in the Bibliotheca Indica Series was accepted with thanks.

Mr. B. H. Hodgson having called the attention of the Council to the neglected state of the MSS. collected by him in Nepal during 1824 and 1827, and suggested that a catalogue raisonné should be made of them, Dr. Rajendralala Mitra proposed the immediate employment of a pundit on Rs. 30 per mensem for the compilation of such a catalogue.

It was ordered that a grant of Rs. 300 should be made to Dr. Mitra for the cataloguing of these MSS., leaving all arrangements to him.

Read a letter from the Secretary to the Trustees of the Indian Museum forwarding a copy of an order of the Trustees to the effect that they agree to accept as correct the lists of the collections made over to them by the Asiatic Society as contained in the catalogues made in 1866 by Dr. Stoliczka and Mr. Ball.

It was ordered that the Trustees be informed that the Society agrees to accept the lists as proposed, and that they be asked to return the Society's copy of the lists duly signed by the Trustees.

Dr. Rajendralala Mitra's proposal that Professor Bála Sástri should receive the Notices of Sanskrit MSS. in place of the late Pandit Rajaram, was sanctioned.

The Secretary was authorised to purchase furniture for the reading room and to proceed with the immediate erection of the new range of godowns.

This meeting was held to consider Major Godwin-Austen's proposal that the Society should give a grant-in-aid to a Zoological Exploration of Tenasserim by Mr. Ossian Limbög— the results of the exploration being published in the Society's Journal.

The Council ordered that a sum of Rs. 500, including the unexpended balance of the Rs. 300 granted to the Earth Current Committee, should be placed at the disposal of the promoters of the Tenasserim Zoological Exploration.

On the motion of the CHAIRMAN the Report was unanimously adopted.

COLONEL THUILLIER said—He hoped he might congratulate the Society on the state of its affairs as represented in the report the meeting had just heard read. It was highly satisfactory to find that the finances were in
such a flourishing condition, and that the arrangements with the Government in regard to the Imperial Museum had been brought to the conclusion represented, by which the Society now enjoyed the comfort and advantage of the greatly improved and renovated building they were at present occupying with a certain fixed income accruing from the funded property.

For this state of things the Society was doubtless indebted to the careful and watchful management of the Council and its office-bearers, which had been very conspicuous during the year under review.

To the Joint Secretaries, he considered they were specially indebted for the able and indefatigable manner in which the business of the Society had been carried out, as well as for the regularity of the appearance of the Journal and Proceedings. In the Philological Department, the report just read spoke volumes of the valuable labours of Mr. Blochmann. The Natural History section had been well cared for by Mr. Wood-Mason, whilst in the general department the energy and good management of Captain Waterhouse, especially in all the arrangements connected with the repairs and alterations of the premises entitled him to their special thanks. The good services of Captain Waterhouse to the Society were very marked. He therefore proposed that the cordial thanks of the Meeting be passed to the Secretaries and Treasurer for their continued useful and valuable services to the Society, which he had great satisfaction in bringing to their notice.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The Scrutineers reported the election of Officers and Members of Council for 1877 as follows:

The Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S. I.  
Dr. Rájendralála Mitra, Rái Bahádur.  
W. T. Blanford, Esq.  
Capt. J. Waterhouse.  
H. Blochmann, Esq., M. A.  
J. Wood-Mason, Esq.  
H. B. Medlicott, Esq.  
The Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S. I.  
Dr. Rájendralála Mitra, Rái Babádur.  
W. T. Blanford, Esq.  
H. Blochmann, Esq., M. A.  
Capt. J. Waterhouse.  
J. Wood-Mason, Esq.  
Dr. T. R. Lewis.  
J. O'Kinealy, Esq., C. S.
The meeting was then resolved into the Ordinary Monthly General Meeting.
Col. H. L. Thuillier, C. S. I., Vice-President, in the Chair.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The following presentations were announced—
1. From Dr. W. K. Waller, a copy of "Studies in Ancient History," comprising a reprint of "Primitive Marriage," by J. F. Mc-Leenan, LL. D.
2. From the Author, a copy of 'La langue et la littérature Hindoustanie en 1876,' by M. Garcin du Tassy.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, were balloted for and elected Ordinary Members—
Mr. William Crooke, C. S.; Captain G. F. L. Marshall, P. H. D.
The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—
Rev. A. G. Medlicott, proposed by Dr. E. W. Chambers, seconded by Mr. Alex. Wilson.

Mr. C. B. P. Gordon and Capt. T. Deane have intimated their desire to withdraw from the Society.

The Chairman announced to the Meeting that the New Museum Act had received the Viceroy's assent. The only point affecting the Society was the allotment of five, instead of four, Trustees to represent the interests of the Society.

* As Mr. Taylor was unable to undertake the task of auditing the accounts, Mr. Waldie kindly did so in his place.
The following is the Act:

**ACT NO. XXII OF 1876.**

**PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.**

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 17th of December 1876.)

An Act to provide for the management of the Public Museum at Calcutta.

WHEREAS, by Act No. XVII of 1866, reciting that it was expedient to provide for establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta, to be called the Indian Museum, it was enacted that the Governor General in Council should cause to be erected at the expense of the Government of India a suitable building in Calcutta, to be devoted in part to collections illustrative of Indian Archaeology and of the several branches of Natural History, in part to the preservation and exhibition of other objects of interest, whether historical, physical or economical, in part to the records and offices of the Geological Survey of India, and in part to the fit accommodation of the Asiatic Society of Bengal and to the reception of their library, manuscripts, maps, coins, busts, pictures, engravings and other property; and it was also enacted that the Government of India should keep the said building in repair and pay and defray the salaries, allowances and pensions of the officers and servants, and all other expenses connected with the said Museum; and by the Act now in recital certain officials and other persons therein mentioned or referred to, to the number of thirteen, and their successors, were constituted a Body Corporate by the name of the Trustees of the Indian Museum, and the said Trustees were empowered to receive bequests, donations and subscriptions, and to deal with the same in the manner therein mentioned for the purposes of their trusts therein mentioned; and it was also enacted that the said Trustees should have the exclusive possession, occupation and control, for the purposes of such trusts, of the said building, other than those portions thereof which, upon its completion, should be set apart by the said Trustees for the records and offices of the said Geological Survey and for the accommodation of the said Asiatic Society and the reception of their library, manuscripts, maps, coins, busts, pictures, engravings and other property; and it was also enacted that all officers and servants, salaried or otherwise, employed in the care or management of the trust-property, should be appointed, and might be removed or suspended, by the said Trustees, subject to such regulations and conditions as the said Trustees should think proper; and it was also enacted that the Council of the said Asiatic Society should cause the collections belonging to such Society, and illustrative of Indian Archaeology and the several branches of Natural History, and all additions that might be made thereto, to be removed to and deposited in the said building at the expense of the Government of India as soon as the same should be completed so far as to be
in a condition to receive the said collections, and that an inventory of the articles in such collections should be made by the said Society, one copy whereof was to be signed by the said Trustees and kept by the said Society, and another copy was to be signed by the said Society and kept by the said Trustees, and that the said Society should continue to have the same exclusive property in and control over their said library, manuscripts, maps, coins, busts, pictures and engravings which they then possessed, and that the Council of the said Society should have the exclusive possession, occupation and control, for the purposes of the said Society, of those portions of the said building which should be set apart for the accommodation of the said Society and the reception of their library and other property therein, before mentioned;

And whereas the Government of India has caused the said building to be erected, and the Council of the said Society has caused the said collections belonging to the same Society to be removed to and deposited in the said building at the expense of the Government of India; and an inventory of the articles in such collections has been made by the said Society, one copy whereof has been signed by the said Trustees and delivered to the said Society, and another copy has been signed by the Council of the said Society and delivered to the said Trustees;

And whereas the said Trustees have, in pursuance of the said Act, set apart certain portions of the said building for the said records and offices of the Geological Survey of India;

And whereas, in consideration of a sum of one hundred and fifty thousand rupees paid to them by the Government of India, the Council of the said Society has relinquished the exclusive possession, occupation and control secured to them by the said Act, of the portions of the said building which, under the said Act, were to be set apart for the accommodation of the said Society and the reception of their said Library and other property;

And whereas it is expedient to alter the constitution of the said Body Corporate and to amend the law relating to the appointment and salaries of the said officers:

And whereas under the circumstances aforesaid it is expedient to repeal the said Act, and to re-enact it with the modifications hereinafter appearing; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Museum Act, 1876."

2. Act No. XVII of 1866 (to provide for the establishment of a Public Museum at Calcutta) shall be repealed. But all persons nominated under the said Act as Trustees of the Indian Museum, and all officers and servants appointed under the same Act and now holding office, shall be deemed to have been respectively nominated and appointed under this Act.
Incorporation of the Trustees.

3. The Trustees of the said Indian Museum shall be—
such Secretary to the Government of India as the Governor General
in Council from time to time directs in this behalf,
the Accountant General,
five other persons to be nominated by the Governor General of India
in Council,
the President of the Asiatic Society of Bengal and four other Mem-
bers of the Council of the said Society for the time being, to be nominated
by the Council of the said Society,
the Superintendent of the Geological Survey of India, and
three other persons to be elected by the Trustees for the time being
and appointed under their common seal;
and such Trustees and their successors shall, subject to the provisions
hereinafter contained, be and are hereby constituted a Body Corporate by
the name of the “Trustees of the Indian Museum,” and shall have a com-
mon seal, and by such name shall have perpetual succession; and all the
powers of the said Corporation may be exercised so long and so often as
there shall exist seven Members thereof.

4. The persons for the time being holding the offices respectively
mentioned in section three shall be ex officio Members of the said Body
Corporate, and shall cease to be such Members respectively upon ceasing to
hold the said offices respectively:

Provided that, whenever the said Secretary to the Government of
India, Accountant General or Superintendent of the Geological Survey of
India is also the President of the said Society, the Council of the said
Society may nominate any other person, being a Member of the said So-
ciety, to be a Trustee under this Act so long as such presidency is held by
the said Secretary, Accountant General or Superintendent.

5. If any of the said Trustees for the time being dies or is absent
from India for more than twelve consecutive months, or desires to be dis-
charged, or refuses or becomes incapable to act, or not having been an ex
officio Member of the said Body Corporate becomes such, or if any of the
Trustees to be nominated by the Council of the said Society ceases to be a
Member of such Council, then and in every such case the authority which
appoints the Trustee so dying, being absent from India, desiring to be dis-
charged, refusing or becoming incapable to act, or becoming an ex officio
Member as aforesaid, or ceasing to be such Member of Council as aforesaid,
may appoint a new Trustee in his place according to the provisions of
section three,

and every Trustee so appointed shall thereupon become and be a Mem-
ber of the said Body Corporate as fully and effectually as if he had been
hereby constituted a Trustee.
Powers of the Trustees.

6. It shall be lawful for the said Trustees (a) to receive bequests, donations and subscriptions of land, buildings, money and any such objects of interest as aforesaid, and (b) to hold the same and to lay out such money for the maintenance, improvement and enlargement of the collections deposited in, presented to, or purchased for, the said Indian Museum, and otherwise for the purposes of the same Museum;

and all such collections shall become the property of the said Trustees for the purposes of their trusts herein mentioned;

and the said Trustees shall have the exclusive possession, occupation and control, for the purposes of such trusts, of the whole of the said building, other than those portions thereof which have been set apart by the said Trustees for the records and offices of the Geological Survey of India.

7. The said Trustees may from time to time make bye-laws consistent with this Act—

(a) for the management of the said Museum;
(b) for the summoning, holding and adjournment of general and special meetings of the said Trustees;
(c) for securing their attendance at such meetings;
(d) for the provision and keeping of minute-books and account-books;
(e) for the compiling of catalogues, and
(f) for all other purposes necessary for the execution of their trusts.

8. Subject to such regulations and conditions as the Trustees think fit, they shall appoint, and may remove or suspend, all officers and servants, salaried or otherwise, employed in the care or management of the trust-property: provided—

(a) that no officer be appointed without the approval of the Governor General in Council if such officer be, at the date of his appointment, in India, or without the approval of the Secretary of State for India in Council if such officer be not then in India;

(b) that no new office be created, and no salaries of officers be altered, without the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.

9. The said Trustees may from time to time order any duplicates of printed books, medals, coins, specimens of Natural History or other curiosities deposited in the Indian Museum to be exchanged for manuscripts, books or other objects of interest, or direct any such duplicates to be sold and the money to arise from such sale to be laid out in the purchase of manuscripts, books, maps, medals, coins, specimens of Natural History or other curiosities that may be proper for the said Museum.

10. At all meetings of the said Trustees three shall be a quorum for the transaction of business and for the exercise of any of the powers conferred upon them by this Act.
Duties of the Trustees.

11. The said Trustees shall furnish to the Government of India, on or before the first day of December in each year, a report of their several proceedings for the past twelve months, and further shall furnish, on or before the same day in each year, to such Auditor as the Governor General in Council appoints in this behalf, accounts of all moneys expended by the Trustees during the past twelve months, supported by the necessary vouchers.

The said Trustees shall cause such report and accounts to be annually published for general information.

12. The said Trustees shall cause every article in the said collections belonging to the Asiatic Society, and all additions that may hereafter be made thereto otherwise than by purchase under section six, to be marked and numbered, and (subject to the provisions contained in sections nine and fifteen) to be kept and preserved in the said Indian Museum with such marks and numbers; and an inventory of such additions shall be made by the said Society, one copy whereof shall be signed by the said Trustees and delivered to the said Society, and another copy shall be signed by the Council of the said Society and delivered to the said Trustees, and shall be kept by them along with the inventory already delivered to the said Trustees as aforesaid.

13. All objects taken in exchange under section nine for, and all moneys payable on sale under the same section of, any of such articles, shall be held on trusts and subject to powers and declarations corresponding as nearly as may be with the trusts, powers and declarations by this Act limited and declared concerning the same articles.

Miscellaneous.

14. All officers and servants appointed under this Act shall be considered public servants within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code; and so far as regards their salaries, allowances and pensions and their leave of absence from duty, they shall be subject to the rules for the time being applicable to uncovenanted civil servants of the Government of India.

15. In the event of the trust hereby constituted being determined, all collections then in the said Indian Museum, other than those next hereinafter mentioned, shall become the property of the Government of India, and the collections and additions mentioned in section twelve shall become the property of the said Society or their assigns.

The Chairman laid before the Meeting the following Circular received from the Royal Academy of Sciences of Turin regarding the establishment of the Bressa Prize, which would be of interest to the Members of the Society.

The Bressa Prize.

The last Will and Testament of CESARE ALESSANDRO BRESSA, Doctor in Medicine and Surgery, signed the 4th September, 1835, contains the following clause:
"I leave all my property present and future, after paying certain legacies, to the Royal Academy of Sciences of Turin. The Academy may be represented by its Secretary, or by an attorney elected for that purpose by the resident members.

"On the decease of Signora Claudia Amata Dupéché, who has a life interest in all my possessions, the Royal Academy of Sciences of Turin will immediately enter in possession of everything, and may sell ground property, put capital out to interest, in any and whatever way it may find most profitable, and with the interest of this property a biennial prize is to be established, which will be adjudged in the following manner, \textit{viz.}:

"The net interest of the first two years to be given in premium to that person of whatever nation or country he be, who shall have, during the previous four years, made the most important discovery, or published the most valuable work on Natural and experimental Philosophy, Natural History, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physiology and Pathology, as well as Geology, History, Geography and Statistics.

"The net interest of the following two years to be given only to an Italian, who, by judgment of the above named Academy of Turin, shall have made the most important discovery, or have published the most important work, on any of the above mentioned sciences.

"The prize will continue to be distributed in the same order."

While fully aware of the great responsibility which rests on it, in being called to judge the productions of human intellect in a sphere so vast as to comprise nearly all the positive sciences, the Academy has accepted the task, with the intention of fulfilling to the utmost the generous wishes of the testator with regard to the promotion and advancement of Science.

The Bressa legacy remained free from all claims until the month of July 1876, consequently the first biennial term mentioned in the will, will include the years 1877—1878.

The first prize will be given in the year 1879 to that person, of whatever nation or country he be, who shall have, during the four previous years, made the most important and useful discovery, or published the most celebrated work, on any of the above-mentioned sciences.

The value of the first prize amounts to 12,000 Italian Lire.*

In accordance with the spirit of Dr. Bressa's will, the Academy will choose the best work or discovery, whether, or not, it be presented by the Author.

The prize in no case will be given to any of the National members of the Academy of Turin, resident and non-resident.

In the year 1881 the second Bressa Prize will be given for the prece-

* The Italian lira appears to vary in value from 7.6d. to 9.4d.—the above sum would therefore be between £370 and £490.—Ed.
ding quadriennial term 1877—1880, according to the above rules, except that in obedience to the testator’s wishes it can only be conferred on an Italian.

And so on, every four years there will be a Bressa Prize for competition among scientific men of any part of the world, and every four years a Bressa Prize, which can be competed for by Italians only.

Turin, December 7th, 1876.

The President of the R. Academy

FEDERIGO SCLOPIS.

The Secretary of the Class of Physical and Mathematical Sciences.

ASCANTIO SOBRERO.

The Secretary of the Class of Moral, Historical and Philological Sciences.

GASPARE GORRESIO.

Mr. Wood-MASON exhibited a specimen of a Newt, which he had detected in a small collection of insects and other objects recently made by Colonel G. B. Mainwaring in the Darjiling hills and said:—“The specimen is in the highest degree interesting not only as being the first example of Tailed Amphibian that has ever been found in India, but also as being an individual of the remarkable species described by Dr. J. Anderson (P. Z. S. 1871, p. 423) from specimens obtained by him around the little Chinese town of Nantin and in various other parts of the same region. *Tylototriton verrucosus*, as the animal has been called by Dr. Anderson, lives, in Western China, in flooded rice-fields, but in Sikkim, according to Colonel Mainwaring, in damp situations amongst decaying leaves and sticks. There is, however, nothing remarkable in this difference of habit, for the common eft of Europe is not unfrequently to be found on dry land at some distance from water under logs of wood, there being no necessity for the Urodèles Amphibia, after they have passed through that stage of their existence during which they are provided with external gills for aquatic respiration, to keep to the water. The entire order of Tailed Amphibia is confined to the temperate parts of the northern hemisphere, but two species have already been described from countries the fauna of which is largely leavened by Indo-Malayan forms, *Cynops chinensis* having been recorded from near Ningpo and *Plethodon persimilis* from Siam. This occurrence of a newt within the limits of the Oriental region is far from being without a parallel in other groups of animals also; *Nectogale* (vide W. T. Blanford, P. A. S. B., 1876, p.), *Anurosorex*, probably also *Crossopterus*, and a host of animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, extending still further southwards, being only to be looked upon as stragglers from the Palaearctic region, or as outposts of it, to use the happy phrase of Dr. Günther. The only other form of newt at all resembling *T. verrucosus*, in which horny matter accumulated at the points where the ends of the ribs project against the external integument forms on each side of the middle line of the body along the upper side of the flanks a conspicuous row of great
rough horny tubercles, is *Pleurodeles*, in which these bosses are sometimes so highly developed as to have given rise to the incorrect notion that the ends of the ribs projected free through the skin.

The following papers were read:—

1.—*Rough Notes on some Ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kamāon, similar to those found on Monoliths and Rocks in Europe.*—By H. Rivett-Carnac, C. S.

(Abstract.)

Mr. Rivett-Carnac describes the “cup-marks” observed by him on a rock about 2½ miles south of Dwārā-Hāṭh, and 12 miles north of Rānikhet in Kamāon, which resemble the cup-marks on the tumuli of Central India, noticed by him in the Proceedings for February, 1870, and those described by the late Sir James Simpson in his ‘Archaic Sculpturings’. Near the rock is a Mahādeo Temple, known as the ‘Chandeshwar Shrine’.

The cup-marks themselves are of two types, *first*, holes scooped out on the face of the rock, varying in size from 6 inches to 1½ in. in diameter; *secondly*, ‘ringed cups’, each cup being surrounded by an incised ring. The latter marks, therefore, are but horizontal sections of the *lingam* placed on the *yoni*, and are thus ultimately connected with Mahādeo worship.

Though Sir J. Simpson summarily dismisses the theory of the cup-marks having reference to *lingam* worship, Mr. Rivett-Carnac adduces striking proofs of the correctness of this view, which is moreover confirmed by the sketches accompanying the paper.

Mr. Rivett-Carnac hopes to trace the rocks with their markings “from Madras through Central India and the Himālaya, and thus on through Central Asia to the Crimea and South Eastern Europe, and from thence to our own Islands. And if this is done, then there would seem to exist a sufficiently distinct tracing of the routes adopted by the tribe, one section of which went west, the other south, at a period of which there is but a faint historical record save on rough stones and temples with their markings of a type which are common to both Europe and India.”

The paper concludes with interesting references to this subject from Madras and home papers.

It will be printed in No. I, Pt. I, for 1877.

2.—*On the Final Stage in the Development of the Organs of Flight in the Homomorphic Insecta.* By J. Wood-Mason.

(Abstract).

“La dernière mue développe subitement les organes du vol dans toute leur étendue par une transformation vraiment merveilleuse et encore inexplicable, car on ne comprend pas comment des organes aussi volumineux peuvent être renfermés dans les petites gaines où ils se forment pendant la période demynhe.” De Saussure, *Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l’Amérique Centrale, Recherches Zoologiques, VIe Partie, 1re Sect., Études sur les Orthoptères, 1872, p. 224.*
"When an insect quits the egg it has no wings nor the slightest rudiments of such, these making their first appearance at one of the earlier changes of skin as slight prolongations of the posterior angles of the dorsal arcs of the two hindermost divisions of the thorax, the mesothorax and the metathorax. These prolongations are so many duplicatures or flattened evolutions of the integument, the chitinous membrane that covers them above and below and on the edges being in direct continuity with that which covers the insect’s body,—being, in fact, part of it,—and the intermediate cellular layer which produces this chitinous membrane being similarly continuous with that which underlies the skin of the rest of the insect’s body. They increase in size slightly at each successive moult, soon acquiring a definite triangular form and the principal nervure dividing the wing into its two principal areas; but relatively to the future wings they are small and insignificant even at the last moult, at which the organs of flight are suddenly developed to their fullest extent. If a wing-rudiment be examined just prior to a moult, it is found that its external chitinous covering has separated off so as to be easily detachable from a new wing-rudiment that has formed beneath it; and that the new wing-rudiment itself lies quite flat within its sheath, as the portion of the chitinous external layer which covers it may be called after its detachment. The new wing-rudiments are found to lie similarly flat within their sheaths at every change of skin down to and including the last but one, into the interval between which and the last it is that the growth of the wings from small and insignificant rudiments to their full extent is compressed. The penultimate change of skin accomplished, new wing-rudiments are produced in due course from the cellular layer, and, at the time when their sheaths first become detachable from them, they, like all their predecessors, lie extended quite flat within these sheaths; but the detachment of these is no sooner accomplished than they commence to grow with great rapidity. The first outward and visible signs of the growth that now ensues are the thickening of the prolongations (which up to this time were thin plates with thin and sharp edges closely embracing the insect’s body, but which now gradually become biconvex masses with thick and blunt edges standing out from it) and the gradual obliteration of the principal nervure. The walls of the sheaths soon become distended to such a high degree of tenuity and consequent transparency under the enormous pressure put upon them from within by the rapidly growing wings, that it is possible to see, even without dissection, the manner in which these are forced to arrange themselves in so limited a space: it can be seen that the wings have thrown themselves into a multiplicity of closely-packed transverse folds representing increments of growth in length and that these again have disposed themselves, in groups, in wavy (longitudinal) folds representing growth in breadth; so that
the wings plaited and folded up in this complex manner present a superficial resemblance to the surface of a much convoluted brain or to a portion of a transverse section of a Labyrinthodont tooth. This mode of development of the wings obtains in all Orthopterous insects, upon larvae of which these observations are mainly based; at least in some Neuroptera (Termes); and probably universally in the groups which Westwood long ago collectively termed the Homomorphic Insecta."

3.—List of the Mollusca collected by Dr. J. Anderson, in Yunnan and Upper Burmah, with descriptions of the new species. By G. Nevill, C. M. Z. S.

This paper will be printed in the Journal, Pt. II, No. 1, for the current year.

4.—List of the Mollusca collected by the late Dr. Stoliczka when attached to the Embassy under Sir D. Forsyth in Yarkand and Ladak, with descriptions of the new species. By G. Nevill, C. M. Z. S.

This paper will be printed in Journal Part II, No. 1, for the current year.

5.—On a case of Lightning; with an Evolution of the potential and quantity of the Discharge in Absolute Measure.—By R. S. Brough.

The S. W. monsoon of 1871 may be considered to have been characterized in the neighbourhood of Calcutta no less by its copious and protracted rainfall than by the violence and frequency of its thunderstorms. During the progress of one of these storms in the early part of the monsoon, one of the trees standing near the gate of the compound of the building, then occupied by the Sadr Diwâni Adâlat, and now used as the European Military Hospital, in Lower Circular Road, was struck by lightning. The branches of this tree overhung the wires of the Telegraph line, from which they were only about a foot distant. The discharge passed from the tree to the wires (of which there are four), broke fourteen double cup porcelain insulators, and passed to earth through the iron standards on which the wires are supported.

The one ends of all the four wires were connected to earth through instruments in the Calcutta Telegraph Office, at a distance of about 5½ miles from the locality of the accident. The other ends were connected as follows to earth through instruments: the first at the Telegraph Workshops, a distance of less than ¼ mile; the second at the Lieutenant-Governor’s residence, less than ½ mile; the third at Atchipur, less than 1¼ miles; and the fourth at Diamond Harbour, less than 25 miles. At the moment of the discharge nothing extraordinary was noticed at any of these offices.
It is often far too generally stated in text-books that lightning invariably follows the best conductor to earth. This statement is misleading at the best; and is absolutely untrue if the word "conductor" be employed in the sense to which it is usually restricted in electrical science. In this instance, for example, we find that the lightning broke 14 insulators, each having probably an electrical resistance of several thousand megohms, in preference to traversing a wire resistance of not more than 500 ohms to earth through the receiving instrument in the Telegraph workshops. The writers appear to overlook the fact (experimentally illustrated long ago by Faraday) that there is exerted a mechanical stress proportional to the square of the potential tending to produce disruptive discharge, as well as an electromotive force proportional to the simple potential tending to produce a conductive discharge. Thus the discharge may occur either along a path of minimum mechanical resistance or along a path of minimum electrical resistance. Which form of discharge will occur in any particular instance depends of course on the special circumstances of the case; but, generally speaking, as the potential increases the tendency naturally is (cet. par.) for the disruptive to predominate over the conductive. In the case of lightning the potential is so great, that for any form of "lightning-protector" to be efficient, the conductive facilities offered must be correspondingly great, that is, the protector must offer no sensible resistance to earth, otherwise a disruptive discharge may take place from the protector itself, which under these circumstances becomes merely a source of danger.*

This tendency to disruptive discharge is taken advantage of to protect Telegraph instruments from lightning. An earth wire is brought very near to the line wire, from which it is insulated by only a very thin stratum of air: when the potential of the line wire rises abnormally, a disruptive discharge takes place at this point and the receiving instrument is thus saved.

I have twice lately seen it stated that Sir W. Thomson found that the resistance of air to disruptive discharge decreased as the thickness of the

* It is very necessary therefore that all systems of lightning-protectors should be tested for resistance from time to time. Mr. Schwendler’s method of quantitatively testing "earths" has already been described before the Society. (Journal A. S. of Bengal, Part II, Vol. XL, 1871.) In this method two temporary auxiliary earths are required. Calling the resistance of the lightning discharger earth $x$, and that of the auxiliary earths respectively $y$ and $z$, the three resistances $x + y = a$, $x + z = b$ and $y + z = c$ are measured by any accurate method most convenient (e. g. Wheatstone’s Bridge, Differential Galvanometer, Tangent or Sine Galvanometer, &c. or even an empirically calibrated galvanoscope) the mean of positive and negative readings being taken to eliminate any natural e. m. f. between the earths. From the results thus obtained the unknown resistance $x$ can be calculated by the formula

$$x = \frac{a + b - c}{2}$$
stratum increased; and a French writer has referred the possibility of the occurrence of lightning discharges several kilometres in length to this cause. Sir W. Thomson's earlier experiments certainly shewed this unexpected result, probably due to the minute distances at which he was operating, but a later series of experiments, made at larger distances, shewed this result in a much less marked degree; and Sir W. Thomson himself says, "It seems most probable that at still greater distances the electromotive force will be found to be sensibly constant, as it was certainly expected to be at all distances*.

Another assertion of the text-books is that the metallic rods now employed as lightning-protectors on buildings do not "attract" lightning. This statement is literally true, according to the meaning of the word "attract", but is untrue in effect. For such a rod-lightning-protector determines a line of maximum induction, and a discharge is more likely to occur at the place than if the protector were not there. Prof. Clerk Maxwell does not appear to hold this opinion; but it seems to me unquestionable that if a charged thunder-cloud, driving before the wind, is carried over a building furnished with a lofty metallic rod, discharge is more likely to occur than if the rod were away. In proof of this, I may refer to the case reported by Mr. Pidgeon in "Nature," and subsequently discussed before the Society of Telegraph Engineers (Proc. 12th May, 1875), in which the Flag-staff acted the part of an ordinary "lightning-protector."

Prof. Clerk Maxwell observed in his paper recently read before the British Association at Glasgow, that such lightning-protectors are designed rather to relieve the charged cloud than to protect the threatened building. In fact lightning-rods are legitimately employed for this very purpose in the vineyards, where the object in view is to relieve charged clouds and prevent disruptive discharges and the consequent showers of hail.

Under ordinary circumstances, however, the noise and light of the lightning flash must be regarded as a very harmless, if disagreeable, way of getting rid of some of the potential energy of electrical separation.

The protection of cities on the same principle, even if necessary or desirable would be too expensive and unsightly ever to be put in practice. But Faraday has proved that if our houses were made of metal, they would constantly remain at the potential of the earth, we should virtually be "under-ground," and live within them in perfect security. The iron churches occasionally employed in Europe fulfil this condition exactly. It is not of course usually practicable to live in metal houses, but we can live in almost equally effective metal cages formed by running conductors connected to earth along the summit, eaves, and corners of our houses†.

* Papers on Electrostatics and Magnetism, p. 259.
† This portion of this paper was written before the meeting of the British Association at Glasgow.
The usual rod-protectors appear to be only suitable to such structures as themselves determine lines of maximum induction, e.g. church spires, factory chimneys, flagstaffs, &c.

The case of lightning referred to at the beginning of this paper is of peculiar interest because we know precisely the mechanical effect produced by the flash, and from this we can work back and estimate roughly the potential and quantity of the electrical discharge.

In the first place we can calculate the force required to burst the cylindrical portion of the porcelain insulator into which the iron stalk is cemented.

Let \( r \) = radius of the inside of the cylinder
\( R \) = " " outside
and \( F \) = the resistance to bursting

Then,
\[
F = \frac{\sqrt{R^2 - r^2}}{\sqrt{R^2 + r^2}}
\]
where \( f = 66 \times 10^4 \) grammes on the square centimetre.

Now the line wire was bound to the insulator by a thinner wire passing round it. The surface density could not have been uniform round the binding wire, but must have been greatest on the side touching the insulator.

By the method of electrical images in two dimensions it may be shewn that the surface density \( \sigma \) on the inner side of the binding wire is approximately

\[
\sigma = \frac{Q}{4 \pi R \sqrt{d - a (\sqrt{d + a} - \sqrt{d - a})}}
\]
where \( Q \) is the total charge on the binding wire, \( d \) the distance of the binding wire from the stalk of the insulator, and \( a \) the radius of the binding wire.

But \( 2 \pi \sigma^2 = F \)

\[
\therefore \quad \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{F}{2 \pi}}
\]

Whence

\[
Q = \sqrt{\frac{F}{2 \pi}} \cdot 4 \pi R \sqrt{d - a (\sqrt{d + a} - \sqrt{d - a})}
\]
which is the expression for the quantity of the charge on one insulator. As there were 14 insulators broken, this result must be multiplied by 14 in order to obtain the total quantity of the discharge.

Again the electrostatic capacity of the binding wire is

\[
S = \frac{2 \pi R \sigma}{\log \frac{d + \sqrt{d^2 - a^2}}{d - \sqrt{d^2 - a^2}}}
\]
where \( c = 1.9 \) about.
But $V = Q$

\[ V = \frac{Q}{S} = \sqrt{\frac{E}{2\pi}} \cdot \frac{2\pi}{c} \sqrt{d-a} \left( \sqrt{d+a} - \sqrt{d-a} \right) \]

\[ \times \log \epsilon \left( \frac{d + \sqrt{d^2 - a^2}}{d - \sqrt{d^2 - a^2}} \right) \]

which is the expression for the potential of the discharge.

Now in the particular case under consideration

\[ r = 1.500 \text{ c. m.} \]
\[ R = 3.000 \text{ c. m.} \]
\[ d = 2.250 \text{ c. m.} \]
\[ a = 0.125 \text{ c. m.} \]

Hence $F = 396 \times 10^6$ grammes per sq. centimetre.

\[ \begin{align*}
14\; Q & = 50586.5 \; \text{absolute electrostatic C. G. S. units.} \\
V & = 722.7
\end{align*} \]

Changing the units to the ordinary ones in practical use, we find

\[ \begin{align*}
14\; Q & = 16.86 \text{ microfarads.} \\
V & = 216810 \text{ volts.}
\end{align*} \]

Assuming the sparking distance to increase as the square of the potential, it can be calculated from the experimental results obtained by Messrs. Warren de la Rue and Muller (Proc. Roy. Soc. Jan. 1876,) namely, that 1000-rod chloride of silver cells give a spark 0.009166 inch, that a difference of potentials of 216810 volts would produce a spark in air between two electrodes at a distance of about 36 feet apart. This is of course a relatively very short distance, but it must be remembered that we have only taken into consideration that portion of the energy of the discharge which was employed in breaking the 14 insulators, and have neglected all that was spent in heat, light, &c.

The reading of the following papers was postponed—

1.—*Note on the Variation of the Barometric Tides in connection with diurnal Land and Sea Breezes.* By Henry F. Blanford.

2.—*The Kaimir Range.* By Chandrasekhara Banerji.

The Meeting then adjourned.
Library.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in January last.

Transactions, Proceedings, and Journals,

presented by respective Societies or Editors.


F. Stenzler.—Indische Hausegelen. Páráskara, Text.

London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2554 and 2568, 1877.

——. The Institute of Civil Engineers,—Minutes of Proceedings, Vol. 46, Pt. 4, 1875-76.

——. The Anthropological Institute,—Vol. 6, No. 2, October, 1876.


Pt. I. L. Taczanowski.—Description d’un nouveau cerf tacheté du pays d’Ussuri méridional, Cervus Dybowski.

Pt. II. A. Anderson.—Corrections of, and Additions to, “Raptorial Birds of N. W. India.”


——. Philosophisch-Philologische Classe, Sitzungsberichte Band I, Heft 1 to 3, and Band II, Heft 2 to 4.

——. Mathematisch-Physikalische Classe, Abhandlungen, Band 12, Abth. 2.

Palermo. Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Dispensa 12, Decembre, 1876.


——. L’Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg,—Bulletin, Tome XX, Nos. 3 and 4; Tome XXI, Nos. 1 to 5.

Tome XXI. No. 1. J. F. Brandt.—Recherches sur le lapin (Lepus cuniculus), au point de vue zoo-géographique et paléontologique. A. Savitsch.—Observations des planètes à St. Petersbourg. No. 3. H. Wild.—Anémomètre muni d’un simple appareil pour la mesure de la force du vent. O. Bothlingk.—Notes pour servir à la critique et à l’explication de divers ouvrages Sanskrts.


——. L’Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg,—Mémoires, 7me Série, Tome XXII, Nos. 4 to 10; Tome XXIII, No. 1.


Vienna. K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt,—Jahrbuch, Band 26, No. 2.

Dr. Schneider.—Geologische Uebericht über den holländisch-Ostindischen Archipel.

Books and Pamphlets presented by the Authors.


MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.


GOVT. OF INDIA, HOME DEPT.

WEBER, A. DR. Indische Studien, Band 14, Heft 2 and 3.

THE EDITOR.

TRUMPP, E. DR. Nának, der Stifter der Sikh-Religion. Pamphlet, 4to. Munich, 1876.

LILIENCRON, FREIHERRN R. V. DR. Ueber den Inhalt der allgemeinen Bildung in der Zeit der Scholastik. Pamphlet, 4to., Munich, 1876.

K. B. AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN ZU MÜNCHEN.


THE PUBLISHERS.

Report on the Administration of Bengal, 1875-76.


GOVT. OF BENGAL.

Reports and Official Letters to the Kaitakushi by Horace Capron, Commissioner and Adviser and his Foreign Assistants.

K. KURODA, CHOKUWAN OF KATTAKSHI, TOKEI, JAPAN.

Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir Edward Codrington, with Selections from his public and private Correspondence, edited by his daughter, Lady Burchier. 2 volumes, Svo., London, 1874.

UNKNOWN.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.


R. Clausius.—Ueber die Ableitung eines neuen elektrodynamischen Gesetzes. F. E. Prym.—Zur Theorie der Gammafunction.

Calcutta. Stray Feathers,—Vol. IV, Nos. 4, 5 and 6, 1876.


No. 18. T. Benfey.—Nédiyams, nedishtha.

London. The Academy,—No. 244, 1877.

—. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. 18, No. 107.


—. The Chemical News,—Vol. 34, Nos. 882 to 886, 1876.

—. Conchologia Iconica,—Pts. 330, 331.

Cyrena. Rissoa. Sphaerium.


—. The London, Edinburg, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,—Vol. 2, No. 12, 1876.


—. The Numismatic Chronicle,—Pt. 3, 1876.

New Haven. The American Journal of Science and Arts,—Vol. 12, No. 70, 1876.

J. D. Dana.—On Cephalization, Pt. 5: Cephalization a fundamental principle in the Development of the System of Animal Life. J. Murray.—Sea-bottom Deposits observed during the Cruise of the "Challenger".

Paris. Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—Tome 9, 5ème Série, Septembre, 1876.

—. Comptes Rendus,—Tome 83, Nos. 14—18, 1876; Tome 84, No. 1, 1877.


No. 16. M. Ledieu transmet une Note concernant les nouvelles méthodes proposées pour la recherche de la position du navire à la mer.


No. 18. M. N. Joly.—Étude sur l'appareil reproducteur des Éphémérides.

—. Journal des Savants,—Septembre, Octobre, 1876.

Octobre. M. Bréal.—La langue indo-européenne.

—. Revue Archéologique,—Septembre, 1876.

—. Revue Critique,—Nos. 40 to 45, 1876.

—. Revue des deux Mondes,—Tome 17, Livraison 4; Tome 18, Livraison 1.
1877.]  Library.  65


——.  Revue et Magasin de Zoologie,—Tome 4, 3e Série, Nos. 6, 7 1876.

Fieber et Rieber.—Cicadines d'Europe.

Books Purchased.


Feer, M.  Étude sur les Jâtakas.


Rawlinson, G., Professor.  The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy or the Geography, History, and Antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian Empire.  Svo., London, 1876.

Reports of the British Association for the Advancement of Science for 1870, Liverpool; for 1871, Edinburgh; for 1872, Brighton; for 1873, Bradford; for 1874, Belfast.  Svo., London, 1870 to 1874.


PERSIAN BOOKS PURCHASED.

'Imád-us-Sa'ádat, by Sayyid Ghulám 'Alí Khán.
Tabaqát-i-Akbarí, by Nizám-ud-dín.
The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on
Wednesday, the 7th inst., at 9 o'clock p. m.
The Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S. I., President, in the Chair.
The minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The following presentations were announced—
1. From the Government of Bombay—
The Book of Arda Viraf. By Dr. M. Haug and Dr. E. West, with
a Glossary and Index.
Vendidad, translated into Guzeratí, by Kavasji Édabji Kanga.
2. From Commander A. Dundas Taylor, Superintendent Marine Sur-
vey Dept.—
A list of Light Houses and Light Vessels in British India, including
the Red Sea and Coast of Arabia, corrected up to January 1877, by R. C.
Carrington.
A Chart of the Madras Roadstead Survey, by Lieut. F. W. Jarrad,
R. N. and Mr. P. J. Falle. October 1876.
3. From the authors, copies of the following—
“The Oriental Sore as observed in India;” and “Leprosy in India.”
By T. R. Lewis, M. B. and D. D. Cunningham, M. B.
4. From the Author, a copy of “The Rámáyana of Tulsi Das, Book
1, by F. S Growse.
5. From the Rev. F. Foulkes, a copy of “Introduction to the
Nannul; The Tamil text and the English Translation.” By Rev. H. Bower.
6. From Mrs. Woodrow, copies of back numbers of the Journals of
the Society from 1851 to 1873 and of the Proceedings from 1865 to 1875,
belonging to her late husband.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meet-
ing, were elected Ordinary Members—
The Hon. Bazett Wetenhall Colvin, C. S.
The Rev. A. E. Medlycott.
The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—

(1.) Rev. A. N. W. Spens, Chaplain, Bengal Establishment, proposed by Colonel A. D. Vanrenen, seconded by Major H. H. Godwin-Austen.

(2.) Irvine John Whitty, Esq., Supdt. of the Khurhurbari Collieries, Giridhi, E. I. R., proposed by Mr. H. B. Medlicott, seconded by Dr. O. Feistmantel.

The following gentlemen have intimated their desire to withdraw from the Society—

Messrs. A. J. Hughes, C. E. and F. C. Daukes, C. S.

The President reported that the Council had approved of the following modification of the proposed rule suggested by Mr. H. F. Blanford at the December meeting, and would recommend it in the usual way to the whole body of Members for adoption.

"Before circulating any question coming under clause (c) of rule 64 for the votes of the general body of Members of the Society, the Council shall cause to be sent to every resident Member, at least 48 hours before the general meeting at which such question is to be proposed, a printed circular in which shall be set forth the nature of the proposal, and the reasons for it, in order that it may be duly discussed at such general meeting. A statement of any objections that may be raised at the meeting against the proposal, shall also be circulated with the voting papers."

The Council announced that they had appointed Mr. T. S. Isaac a Trustee of the Indian Museum on behalf of the Society, in accordance with the provisions of the new Museum Act which gives an additional Trustee on the part of the Society.

Also that the following gentlemen had been appointed to serve on the several Committees during the ensuing year.

**Sub-Committee of Finance.**

Dr. T. R. Lewis.
H. B. Medlicott, Esq.

Dr. Rájendralála Mitra.
Colonel J. F. Tennant, R. E.

**Library.**

Dr. Rájendralála Mitra.
Colonel J. F. Tennant, R. E.
G. Nevill, Esq.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.
Bábu Prannath Pundit, M. A.
W. S. Brough, Esq.

A. Pedler, Esq.
Dr. Mohendralal Sircar.
C. J. Lyall, Esq.
Dr. W. K. Waller.
C. H. Tawney, Esq., M. A.
Whitley Stokes, Esq., C. S. I.
W. T. Blanford, Esq.
H. F. Blanford, Esq.
C. H. Wood, Esq.
Dr. O. Feistmantel.
John Elliott, Esq. M. A.
A. M. Nash, Esq.
Dr. J. Anderson.

Lieut. F. W. Jarrad, R. N.
H. H. Locke, Esq.
R. Parry, Esq.
Dr. T. R. Lewis.
H. Beverley, Esq., C. S.
J. Crawford, Esq., C. S.

Dr. Rájendralála Mitra.
C. H. Tawney, Esq., M. A.
Major-General A. Cunningham,
    C. S. I.
J. Beames, Esq.
F. S. Growse, Esq.
Rev. K. M. Banerjea, LL. D.
Bábu Gour Das Bysaek.
Dr. Mohendralal Sircar.

Moulvie Abdul Latif Khán Bahá-
    dur.
Moulvie Kabiruddin Ahmad Sahib.
Bábu Dvijendranath Thakúr.
Whitley Stokes, Esq., C. S. I.
Bábu Prannáth Pándit.
Dr. G. Thibaut.
C. J. Lyall, Esq.
Bábu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha.

G. Nevill, Esq.
H. F. Blanford.
V. Ball, Esq.
H. B. Medlicott, Esq.
Dr. O. Feistmantel.
D. Waldie, Esq.
A. O. Hume, Esq., C. B.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.
Dr. J. Armstrong.
S. Kurz, Esq.
Dr. G. King.

S. E. Peal, Esq.
W. E. Brooks, Esq., C. E.
Dr. J. Scully.
Dr. W. Schlich.
Dr. T. R. Lewis.
R. Lydekker, Esq.
W. T. Blanford, Esq.
Major H. H. Godwin-Austen.
Capt. G. F. L. Marshall, R. E.
Dr. J. Anderson.
Lieut. F. W. Jarrad.

Col. H. L. Thuillier, C. S. I.
H. B. Medlicott, Esq.
H. F. Blanford, Esq.
D. Waldie, Esq.
A. Pedler, Esq.
R. S. Brought, Esq.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.
Dr. T. R. Lewis.
Major H. H. Godwin-Austen.
A. Cappel, Esq.

T. S. Isaac, Esq., C. E,
Col. J. F. Tennant, R. E.
Commander A. D. Taylor.
Dr. O. Feistmantel.
R. Lydekker, Esq.
V. Ball, Esq.
Col. D. G. Robinson, R. E.
Rev. F. Lafont.
J. O'Kinealy, Esq.
W. T. Blanford, Esq.
C. H. Wood, Esq. A. M. Nash, Esq., M. A.
Dr. J. Scully. W. D. Bruce, Esq., C. E.
J. Elliott, Esq., M. A. 

Coins.
The Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, Major-General A. Cunningham,
K. C. S. I. C. S. I.
Col. J. F. Tennant, R. E. Col. F. W. Stubbs, R. A.
Dr. Rájendralála Mitra. Rev. M. A. Sherring.

The President exhibited to the meeting the portrait of the late Dr. Stoliczka, which had just arrived from England, together with a copy of a photograph of it by the Woodbury process, of which a copy would be presented to every subscriber to the Fund, and read the following extract from a letter of Mr. A. Grote on the subject:

"I enclose you a photo. of Dickinson's portrait of Stoliczka, which is now in King & Co.'s hand for shipment to Calcutta. The print is I think fairly satisfactory, it is from a second negative taken from an unsuccessful print which I had touched up by an artist under Dickinson's supervision. The cost of the work therefore will be some £4 over the original estimate. Geflowski's second model for the bust seems to have been approved by Oldham, Hyde and Medlicott, and he is now proceeding with the work in marble."

The Secretary read an extract of a letter from Mr. W. H. Dall, of the United States Coast Survey, to his father, the Rev. C. H. Dall, M. A., announcing the death of Mr. F. B. Meek, the celebrated American Palæontologist.

Dr. Feistmantel said—On the 21st December, 1876, died at Washington, Mr. F. B. Meek, the excellent Palæontologist of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey under the direction of Prof. Hayden. He published a great many important papers treating on the most various subjects of zoological palæontology, from almost all formations in different countries. These papers were published by him partly alone, partly in company with Mr. T. Hall, Mr. T. V. Hayden and lately with Mr. A. H. Worthen.

His palæontological papers are contained in different American Journals and Proceedings of Societies, but the most important are in the Survey papers, viz., in the publication on the Geological Survey of California, Vol. I. 1867, on Carboniferous and Jurassic Fossils (with 8 Plates); in the papers on the Survey of Illinois, Vol. II, 1866, Description of Invertebrates from the Carboniferous System, by F. B. Meek and A. H. Worthen.— (with many plates); Vol. III, 1868, Palæontology of Illinois, by Meek and Wor-
then. In the paper on the Geological Survey of Ohio, Vol. I, 1873, he described the Invertebrate Fossils of the Silurian and Devonian systems of Ohio, with 23 Plates, and, only a short time before his death, he completed his great work on Cretaceous and Tertiary Invertebrate Fossils of the Upper Missouri country in one large quarto volume. His death is certainly a great loss to American paleontology and to science altogether. These few notes would be sufficient to show his thorough knowledge of Zoological Palaeontology in all its branches, but it was to be hoped that a more complete biography of Mr. Meek would be given hereafter.

The President announced that arrangements had been concluded for obtaining a memorial bust of Dr. Oldham by Mr. Geflowski.

The Secretary read an extract from a letter from the Vice-Presidents, Hofrath von Hauer, Director of the Imperial Geological Institute, and Hofrath Brunner von Wattenwyl, and Herr Döblhoff, Secretary, stating that they had established a Scientific Club at Vienna, (9, Eschenbach Gasse) and hoped that Members of the Asiatic Society would become guests or foreign members of the Club when they came to Vienna.

On the proposal of Mr. H. F. Blanford, seconded by Col. H. L. Thuillier, C. S. I., a vote of thanks to the Club for their kind and hospitable invitation was unanimously agreed to.

Dr. Rājendralāla Mitra submitted to the inspection of the meeting a copper-plate grant sent to him for examination by Mr. E. T. Atkinson of Allahábád. It had been obtained from the Ráwal of Badrináth, resident at Pándukēśvār through Sir Henry Ramsay. It measures 24 by 16 inches, and has a scalloped head on the left side, 5 inches high. In the middle of the head is let in a thick lead seal, 3 inches in diameter, about half an inch of its side standing above the surface of the plate, and projecting a quarter of an inch behind. The seal bears the figure of a bull couchant in bas-relief, and a legend in two lines of writing in relief. The inscription on the plate, extending to 29 lines, runs lengthwise from end to end, the last line being in several places detached, and the spaces filled up by ornamental scrolls, representing longitudinal halves of serrated leaves. The letters are of the Kuţila type, and the language is Sanskrit. (Plate I.)

The subject of the record is the gift of two wards (palli), one named Khāśiyaka in the sub-division or village of Saurunnosā, and the other named Guggula in the subdivision or village of Pāṇibbuti, both situated in the district (vīshaya) of Kārtikeyapura, to a Brāhman named Pārayaṇa Bhaṭṭāraka, for the worship of a goddess in the village of Saurunnosā. The grant was made on the day when the summer solstice began, on the 3rd
of the wane in the month of Māgha, Samvat 21st year of the king’s reign. The record was composed by Ayata, the minister of war and peace, written out by the secretary or chief scribe Yijaka, and inscribed by one Gangabhadrā. The donor was a king named Lalitasuradeva, son and successor of Ishtagaṇadeva, by Vegadevi, and grandson of Mimbarā. The conveyancer is most lavish in his praise of the three kings, and has showered a large number of epithets in praise of them; but he affords no clue to the country over which the kings reigned. The date, though called Samvat, is obviously not intended for the era of Vikramāditya, as it is preceded by the epithet pravardhamāna-vijya-rājya-samvatsara which can only refer to the reigning sovereign. The character is unmistakably of the 10th century, and that is the date which can reasonably be assigned to the record. The legend on the seal repeats the genealogy as given in the body of the record.

Transcript of an inscription from Pāṇḍukēśvar near Baidyanāth.

(1) खचति श्रीमलकाचिताक्ष्यपुराणकालासद्वितिताधुमुज्वराद्विभूषणोऽभवभरभारतनिविदालिसाचमार्गाक्षिर्भिन्नभिन्नाक्षिरिकाःक्रियाभिन्नाक्षिरिकाःक्रियाभिन्नाक्षिरिकाः

(2) माना(ताता) ब्राह्मणदेहीप्रदीपधितिपाणिसहस्राणां स्वरुपायमभिमायमवायुप्रजातिराधारासालकिरायनिमित्तायहिरिमित्तायिनिमित्तायिनिमित्तायिनिमित्ताय

(3) दक्षदेवता शूरवीर: प्रसादालिनिज्ञापिताचितिरिनिमित्तायिनिमित्तायिनिमित्तायिनिमित्ताय

(4) कार्यविशेषतः गुणामालिन्ततवारत: महाभारतस्थितीस्वतःविज्ञायत: वातत्त्वागमयायमभिमायमवायुमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमायमाय

(5) नववीराभादुनाथातो राजी नेशारवी श्रीशास्राधमको वसामुक्तवान्यम: परमः महाशेष्वर: परमभ्रमणः प्रतिद्वारास्त्रृतपरा: भूमिकशाखीमुक्षयमाक्षरी मुक्तवर्जीयव: प्रायत्तात: यत्

(6) चक्राचितिरताराग्नी: प्ररमभ्रमणकराजाधिराजयय: मेघगतिकविहारास्वः पुष्यकारानुबोधनातिराजी महादेवी श्रीमलमदी पारमसात: यत्

[March,
(৭) চূর্ণ: পরমঘাতে কীভিকাকালঃ পৃথ্বীত্তিক মঘাঙ্গরপূর্ণ ধারাধারিত্বন্তে
ব্যরসেরচরিত্ত: সচারামবিভববিভ�
(১৭) পরিমুখ্যমানণ্যকা তথা পরিমুখ্যতিকায় প্রতিযোগি‌‌গণের পরিষেবা‌‌মানোন্নতির মধ্যে যে মাতা পিতামাতা‌‌মাতা‌‌নেদী পুণ্য‌‌মূল বিভিন্ন পঞ্চায়েতে‌‌

(১৮) তথায় নিজ সভা‌‌সুদর্শনের জন্য নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(১৯) পৃথিবীর উত্তরাধিকারের বাণিজ্য নিয়ন্ত্রণ‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২০) যে মাতা‌‌পিতাদের পুষ্টি‌‌নিয়ন্ত্রণ‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২১) প্রতিষ্ঠানের ব্যাপার ধরাবল্লন‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২২) তদানীন্তন ব্যাপার মানোন্নতি‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২৩) এই নাম‌‌চন্দ্র সাহিত্য ভাষায় ব্যাপারের সত্য‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২৪) খিলাবেদের ব্যাপার‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২৫) এই পাদার্থ‌‌নেতাদের ব্যাপার‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২৬) রেত ব্যাপার‌‌নেতাদের ব্যাপার‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌

(২৭) হৃদ‌‌নেতাদের ব্যাপার‌‌নেতাদের কার্যকর যাইতে‌‌
(27) सौ प्रच्छौ ताजँद्रीः। वर्षबर्षयुक्तां च योग्यिता लघुकर्मी नव वर्षेन।

(28) त्यस्मात्सु मुद्राश्रितत्वां दानिददयुक्तां दलितां ब्रह्मचर्या।

(29) विन्दुशासनं ताजँद्रीः।

Legend on the Seal.

The following papers were read:

1. **Note on the Variation of the Barometric Tides in connection with diurnal Land and Sea Breezes.—By Henry F. Blanford.**

(Abstract.)

Mr. H. F. Blanford said that one of the commonest and most familiar illustrations of convection currents, given in Manuals of Physics and Meteorology, is that of the diurnal land and sea breezes. During the morning hours the solar heat falling on the land, heats and expands the air resting on its surface to a much greater extent than that resting on the sea. Supposing then, that previously to this heating, the several strata were in equilibrium, the result must be, that the isobaric planes will be disturbed and made to incline towards the sea. At the ground surface this disturbance will be very small, but will increase with increased elevation. A further consequence will be that, above a certain level, a current of air will flow from over the land to the sea, raising the pressure over the latter, and, at the sea surface, raising it above the pressure on the land surface. A return current will be generated in the lower strata of the atmosphere, especially during the afternoon, and this constitutes the well known sea-breeze. At night, owing to the cooling and contraction of the air over the land, all these actions will be reversed. The isobaric planes will incline.
towards the land, an upper current flow in the same direction and the pressure at the land surface being exalted by this access of air, over that at the sea-surface, a land wind will be produced blowing towards the sea. If then this theory be true we ought to find a greater pressure over the land in the early morning, over the sea in the afternoon. Hitherto, however, there had been no means of verifying this inference and so verifying the theory. This verification had lately been supplied by data furnished by the log books collected by the London Meteorological office, copies of which (relating to Indian Seas) had recently been made for the Indian Meteorological office, under the sanction of the Secretary of State, and with the permission of the Meteorological Committee of the Royal Society. The logs as yet received, related only to the month of January. On extracting from them the barometric observations made at intervals of 4 hours, between N. lat. 20° and the Sand Heads (lat. 21° 3'), and taking the means of all those made at corresponding hours, the result showed with considerable accuracy the daily oscillation of pressure at an average distance of 70 miles from the land, since the observations were sufficiently numerous to eliminate all temporary irregularities of importance. When the curve representing the diurnal oscillation was computed from these data by Bessel's interpolation formula, and compared with that of Calcutta for the same month, it was found that the mean pressure of the two places being assumed to be equal, the pressure at the land station was in excess from 1 a.m. to 1 p.m. and that given by the ship observations in excess from 1 p.m. to 1 a.m., thus offering a very satisfactory verification of the theory just sketched out.

2. The Kaimūr Range.—By Chandra Sekhara Banarji.

(Abstract.)

The author describes the principal geographical and geological features of the Kaimūr Mountains. The range is called by the natives and in the Purānas 'Vindhyā-mali' to which properly speaking it also belongs. Another name for it is Kairo-mali, 'the range of the Kaira-Des,' and it is probable that the word 'Kaimūr' is a corruption of 'Kairomali.'

The legend connected with the Karamnāsā and Son rivers are given, and the paper concludes with a description of several shrines near Rohkāsāgarh. The author also gives two inscriptions, of Samvat 1173 and 1271.

The paper will be printed in No. 1, Pt. I, for 1877.

3. Description of Ruticilla Shisticeps.—By W. T. Blanford, Esq., F. R. S.

This paper will appear in the Journal, Part II, with a coloured Plate.
4. On Giants'-Kettles (pot holes), caused by water action in streams in the Rajmahal Hills and Barakur district.—By Dr. O. Feistmantel.

(Abstract.)

Giants'-Kettles, or 'pot holes' as they are described in Handbooks on Geology and Physical Geography, are more or less regular cavities of various sizes in diameter and depth, excavated in all sorts of rocks. They were first described from Sweden, in 1769, and later from other localities; and various mythic stories were brought into connection with them in former times.

But while in most cases the Giants'-Kettles were shown to have been produced by running water, by cataracts in streams, &c., and to be of recent age only, yet for some others another time and cause was assigned, and they were found to have their origin in that post-tertiary time, which is termed the glacial period—and from this point of view they are certainly of geological interest.

As the author had observed the same forms in two different localities in Bengal, and as there is, so far as he knew, only one case from India recorded, he thought himself justified in describing those cases he had himself observed. They are a contribution to those forms which are produced in present times, apparently by running water in streams, and will certainly not be without interest especially for geologists in Europe, where similar forms are better known and thought worthy of description.

Last year he observed Giants'-Kettles in the Rajmahal Hills, in the Bansloi Nuddee, E. S. E. from the village Amarpura. In the Rajmahal district this river runs in a bed of trap-rock, which is often very hard, and in this rock also the pot holes are excavated.

At the time when he visited this place, there were two complete pot-holes in the river bed, with circular apertures and pretty deep; one was larger than the other, the diameter of its aperture being 96 c. m., the depth 120 c. m.; the other one measured 98 c. m. in diameter and 66 c. m. in depth. Both were polished inside and shewed circular ridges, which might indicate certain periods of excavation. In one of them there was water at the bottom, in the other one a heap of sand.

Close to these were two others, through which at that time water was flowing, having a distinct "affluent" and "effluent" channel, and producing a regular whirlpool in the cavity, in which sand and small pebbles were rolling round; there was no waterfall, the water flowing quite horizontally. They shewed the same conditions as the other ones only that they were not yet so deep, but clearly indicated the way in which the others also were produced. During the rainy season when the river is high, the force of the running water is much more rapid and larger pebbles are
driven in and rolled round—and this especially causes the excavation of the holes. The rock all round was more or less polished, showing various holes unfinished or just begun. The river-bed was very regularly longitudinally furrowed and polished, in the same way as is generally ascribed to ice action, but in this case undoubtedly, only by the force of the running water, in which sand and stones are carried down.

This year he had observed similar forms in the Bárákur district, near Nirsha (6 miles west of Bárákur), in the Kudi-Nuddi. Here the sandstone of the coalstrata crops up in many thick ridges and immense blocks lie about, which from their polished surfaces and polished edges show, that they must have been carried there by the stream. It was in three of these blocks that he observed the Kettles. They were all complete, the dimensions were the following:

1. Aperture of diameter 60 c. m., depth about the same. 2. Dimensions almost the same. 3. The longer diameter 76 c. m., the shorter one 70 c. m., and the depth 85 c. m. The other conditions were the same as in those in the Rajmahal Hills.

In this locality also there is no doubt that running water, and not a cataract, caused the pot holes, and that the excavation is still in progress, especially in the rainy season.

In one of these pot holes in the Kudi-Nuddi there was a heap of sand and round pebbles, in another some water on the bottom.

There is therefore not the least doubt but that these forms are caused by running and whirling water only, without the aid of cataracts; and some phenomena, especially the polished surface of the rocks and the longitudinal furrows in the river bed in the Rajmahal Hills are not at all unlike those which are described as produced by glaciers, although this cause cannot be thought of at all.

Of the reported cases from other countries the most important are enumerated in the paper and the different ways of explanation are given.

Among these are the cases reported by Mr. Jackson from New-Hampshire; (1844), by Mr. Martins from the Chamonix valley (1844); by M. Collegno from South France, in the Tarn River (1844); by Mr. Helmersen from Finland (neighbourhood of the lake of Ladoga &c.) (1867); by Messrs. Böger and Reusch from near Christiania (1874) &c.

From India only one case is reported, as far as the author knew, by the Missionary Mr. Krick from the river bed of the Brahmaputra, near the Tibetan boundary (1857). Major Godwin-Austen, however, informed him that he has seen similar forms to these in the Naga-Hills, some of them very deep and narrow.

Mr. H. F. Blanford said that one of his earliest recollections as a student of Geology was precisely that explanation of the formation of pot
holes which Dr. Feistmantel had brought forward, and up to the present moment he had been unaware that any competent geologist had questioned its validity. The phenomena was indeed exceedingly common and its explanation generally obvious. The most striking circumstance connected with pot-holes was the great depth they occasionally attain to, with a very small diameter.

Dr. Feistmantel said he doubted very much whether Mr. H. F. Blanford’s statement, that these pot-holes are exceedingly common, is correct; otherwise they would have been more frequently noticed and described, and authors like Nordenskjöld, Jackson, Collegno, Kutorga, Helmersen, Böger and Reusch would not have devoted special papers to their description; and if they were so very common in India, some of the Officers of the Geological Survey, who visit different parts of India, would have observed them and we should find altogether more information about them—if, however, it was a fact that they are so common he would be very much obliged to Mr. H. F. Blanford if he could furnish him with more positive information about their occurrence, their size, &c., than is contained in the simple assertion “that they occur” which could be found in any Handbook of Geology, he did not, however, consider this general description sufficient, especially when he saw that the authors above named had devoted special monographs to these phenomena and taken the trouble to explain the different causes of formation, which they certainly would not have done if pot-holes had been so common, or always so apparent as Mr. Blanford seemed to think, and he would recommend these papers to Mr. Blanford’s consideration.

As regards the occurrence of pot-holes in European streams, it is certain that they are not quite so common; Dr. Feistmantel had himself visited many streams but had seen no pot-holes and the few scattered communications about them would show that they are not so frequent, except only in certain regions.

The chief point Dr. Feistmantel intended to be shown in his paper, was that the polished surfaces of the rocks and the longitudinal furrows, were, in the cases noted, produced by water action and not by ice; and in the paper he also shows still another cause of polishing and scratching and gives some notes regarding a glacial time in the Talchir (Damuda) period.

To Mr. Blanford’s questions whether there were any pot-holes explained by glacier action he would reply that he did not mean that they were produced by glacier action, but that the origin of some of them is put back so far as to the times of the glacial period—and this is indeed so, as shown in Messrs. Böger and Reusch’s paper on Giants’-Kettles from near Christiania.* The great Russian geologist, Mr. Helmersen, also speaks of

some of the pot-holes described by him as produced during the diluvian period.*

The explanation brought forward by Mr. Blanford, is the same as Dr. Feistmantel intended to show in his paper and he had never doubted it, but it is not, however, always so simple; and, as he had said distinctly, his observations were a contribution to those instances of pot-holes produced by running water. Another reason he had for describing the pot-holes was to show the other phenomena combined with them, especially the polished surfaces of rocks and longitudinal furrows in the river bed, which resemble so much those produced by glacier action, though they are here apparently produced by water only. Polished and scratched surfaces are not therefore always to be considered as necessarily produced by ice action.

He was much interested in this question and would be greatly obliged to any body who would give him positive information (measurements and, if possible, drawings) about the pot-holes in India.

Dr. Rájendralálá Mitra remarked that the excavations shown on the plates laid on the table were very like what he had seen on the Áśvathámá rock at Dhaulí near Cuttack, at Khandagiri and at Behar. Similar excavations had been noticed by antiquarians at Gírnár on the western coast, and in the neighbourhood of other ancient sites of Buddhist monasteries, and they had hitherto been believed to be artificial. Major Markham Kittoe took the Áśvathámá excavations for mortars in which the Buddhist monks, he thought, used to pound medicines for men and cattle. This opinion had been accepted by James Prinsep. Dr. Mitra could not make out from the drawings the size of the holes, but those he had seen were from one to two feet in diameter and eight to ten inches in depth.

Mr. H. F. Blanford observed that Dr. Rájendralálá Mitra probably referred to something quite different from pot-holes.

The President remarked that he recollected a similar hole worn in an isolated boulder or block of granite lying in the bed of the Sútālej, near the Waungton bridge over that river in Kumaon. The block stood considerably above the present ordinary water level and probably formed part of a fall of rock which had at some former period fallen into the river and dammed the water to a higher level; this block was pierced by a hole reaching from the surface to near the bottom, and the impression on his mind at the time was that it had clearly been bored out by a pebble working in an eddy when the river was at a higher level. But it was many years since he had seen this block.


(Abstract.)

The divine personage of Viráj—self manifest, who forms one of the ten supernatural beings, and objects of adoration, in the scale of the creative agents, the Demiurgoi of the Vedanta and Platonic theories, is considered in the various lights of history, mythology, and theology, in all of which he makes a conspicuous figure in the Hindu scriptures.

Though the discordant and contradictory accounts given of his genesis, and of his historical and mythological traditions in the Puránas, make it extremely difficult to form a correct idea of his personality, he is, however, historically found to be the first male being in creation, and in that respect stands in the relationship of the progeny of Brahmá, the great creator of the universe and progenitor of Manu, and other patriarchs of mankind called by their patronymic Vairájás. He is mythologically identified with the Hindu Trinity composed of Brahmá, Vishnu, and Sívá, and sometimes of Ganesha also, of which some instances are adduced from the Sástrás. He is theologically described as one of the manifestations of the hypostases or attributes of god inherent in nature, as its vivifying principle. He is further considered in a philosophical light as the automaton, the motive power or moving force of nature, and his poetical and mystical representation as the *anima mundi* the mundane soul, and that of his consort Satarúpá (centiforma), as *corpus mundi* or body of the material world, is also shown, and identified with Múla-prakrit or primary matter, or plastic nature of Sánkhya philosophy and the goddess Sákh of mythology. Virájism is then vindicated against the charge of Pantheism, idolatry or any kind of material worship, and his religion is proved to be a purely mental one, and he himself is shown as an object of spiritual worship among all Bráhmans, as the God of Nature, apparent in the universal frame without any visible image or temple dedicated to him, except the human heart which alone is endowed with the power of receiving his infinite and glorious image and reflection.

The modification of Viráj into mahá and kshudra or major and minor forms, is also considered, in comparison with the theories of macrocosm and microcosm of European philosophers.

At the close of the meeting the **President** read the following extract of a letter from Mr. Grote and announced that the Council had agreed to accept Mr. Moore's kind offer and had asked Mr. Grote to be so good as to arrange for the publication of an extra part in London in the same manner as had been done with the Blyth Catalogues.
London, January 31st.

My dear Waterhouse,—The question on which I told you last week that I should address your Society's Council concerns the publication of the novelties which have been found in our late friend Atkinson's Cabinet of Lepidoptera. The entire collection has gone to Germany, having been purchased by Standinger of Dresden, who has, however, left with Moore of the Indian Museum a selection of novelties among the Nocturnals, with a view to their being named and described. The comparatively few novelties among the Diurnals have fallen into Hewitson's hands and some of these have already been described in the Entomologist's Monthly Magazine for December.

Moore tells me that he finds some 650 species of Nocturnals for description thus:

- Bombyces, ............................................................... 200
- Noctua, ............................................................... 200
- Geometridae, ......................................................... 200
- Pyralidae, .............................................................. 50

On the first of these groups he is already engaged, but it will take him some time to work out so many new species. The India Office catalogues having been for a time suspended he has asked me whether your Society would undertake to publish his descriptions as a memorial of your late Secretary. He estimates the cost of such a publication at about £142, which includes that of 8 plates uncoloured. Moore, who edited the Horsfield official catalogues and is well up in Indian entomology, offers his editorial labours gratis. I too offer my assistance in seeing the work through the press, and will endeavour to find materials for a short notice of Atkinson's scientific career and of his publications in the Zoological Society's Proceedings, to form an introduction such as I contributed to your Extra number for Blyth's Burmah catalogues. I have rather regretted that the labours of such a zealous collector of Indian Lepidoptera should appear to be overlooked by the Society which he so long served. Doubtless many of his discoveries would have been long ago made known through the Society's Journal if he had more leisure and fuller access to the figures of already described species. It is still open to the Council by accepting Moore's offer to secure for the Society and for Atkinson's Memorial the credit of first making his discoveries known to the entomological world.
LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in February, last.

TRANSACTONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies or Editors.

Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. VI, Pt. 65, 1877.


Ball.—Geology of the Rajmahal Hills.


W. T. Blanford.—Geological Notes on the Great Indian Desert between Sind and Rájputana.

Copenhagen. Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie,—Aarboger, Pts. 1 to 4, 1875, and Pts. 1 and 2, 1876.


D. H. Müller.—Die Harra-Inscriiiten und ihre Bedeutung für die Entwicklungs geschichte der südsemit Schrift.

Liverpool. The Literary and Philosophic Society of Liverpool,—Proceedings, No. 30, 1875-76.

Dr. T. Inman.—"On a Means employed for removing and erecting Menhirs.

A. Morgan.—On the Khasi Hill Tribes of North-eastern Bengal, and on the Geology of the Shillong Plateau. E. Nicholson.—On Indian Snakes. A. E. Nevins.—On the Method of correcting the rate of a Marine Chronometer for changes of Temperature, according to Mr. Hartnup's laws, with Tables and Explanations for facilitating the Computations of the same Corrections."

London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2572 to 2574, 1877.


Lord Lindsay.—Note on a Method of obtaining Equatorial Motion by means of a simple addition to an Altazimuth Stand.


No. 174. G. Dovecswelk.—On the Behaviour of the Fixed Elements of the Connective-tissue of the Tongue in Inflammation.

No. 175. W. Crookes.—Experimental Contributions to the Theory of the Radiometer.
Mr. S. Guyard.—Théorie nouvelle de la métrique Arabe, précédée de considérations générales sur le rythme naturel du langage.
Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Décembre, 1876.


Dis. 1. Mosso.—Sopra un nuovo metodo per scivere i movimenti dei vasi sanguigni nell’uomo. Zucchetto.—Memoria relativa alla scala delle velocità pel moto uniforme dell’acqua nei canali.


—.— Bollettino dell’ Osservatorio della Regia Universita i Torino, Anno. 9, 10, 1875-76.

Books and Pamphlets
Presented by the Authors.


—.—. The “Oriental Sore” as observed in India. A Report, Svo., Calcutta, 1877.

Miscellaneous Presentations.
The Indian Antiquary, Vol. VI, Pt. 65.

Govt. of India, Home Dept.

Govt. of Bengal.
The Vendidad, translated into Gujerati by Kavasji Edalji Kanga. Svo., Bombay, 1874.
The Book of Arda Viraf with a Glossary and Index. By Dr. M. Haug and Dr. E. W. West.

Govt. of Bombay.
Sketch map of Dardistan and neighbouring countries.

Govt. of the Punjab.

Report on the Administration of the Land Revenue Dept. of the Central Provinces for 1875-76.

Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces.


Dept. of Revenue, Agriculture and Commerce.


The Surveyor General.


List of Light-Houses and Light-Vessels in British India including the Red Sea and Coast of Arabia, corrected up to January 1877. By R. C. Carrington.

Commander A. Dundas Taylor, Supt. of Marine Surveys.

The Damathat, or the Laws of Menoo, translated from the Burmese by D. Richardson. 2nd Edition, Svo., Rangoon, 1876.

H. Krauss, Esq.

Tagore Law Lectures, 1875-76. The Law of Mortgage in India. By Rashbehary Ghose, M. A.

Registrar, Calcutta University.


Trustees of the British Museum.

Introduction to the Nannul. The Tamil text and English Translation by the Rev. H. Bower.

Rev. F. FouLkes.

Meteorological Observations from St. Xavier’s College Observatory for 1876. The Rev. F. Lafont.

Periodicals Purchased.

Bombay. The Vedarthayatna or an attempt to interpret the Vedas, Pt. I. No. III, 1876.

Calcutta. The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 3, 1877.


F. Auerbach.—Untersuchungen über die Natur des Vocalklanges. E. Lommel.—Ueber die Interferenz des gebeugten Lichtes.
   No. 7. La Langue et la Littérature Hindostanies en 1876. Revue annuelle par M. Garcin de Tassy.
   ———. Nachrichten,—Nos. 20 and 21, 1876, and Nos. 2 and 3, 1877.
London. The Academy,—Nos. 248, to 251, 1877.
   ———. The Chemical News,—Vol. 34, Nos. 887 to 892, Vol. 35, Nos. 897 to 900.
   No. 15. W. Spottiswoode.—Description of a large Induction-Coil. Lord Rayleigh.—On a permanent Deflection of the Galvanometer-needle under the influence of a rapid series of equal and opposite induced Currents.
   ———. The Journal of the Society of Arts,—Vol. 25, Nos. 1253 to 1258, and 1263 to 1266.
   No. 1263. F. E. Thicke.—Ventilation of Rooms generally, and the Way to make Workmen’s Cottages comfortable, warm and healthy.
   No. 1264. A. Burwell.—Indian Tea Cultivation, its Origin, Progress, and Prospects. Reports on the Government Chinchonas Plantations in India.
   No. 1266. J. Damer.—Indian Railways. Sir J. Lubbock.—Certain Relations between Plants and Insects.
New Haven. The American Journal of Science and Arts,—Vol. 12, Nos. 71 and 72.
   No. 71. C. A. Young.—Observations on the Displacement of lines in the Solar


Paris. Annales de Chimie et de Physique.—Tome 9, 5ème Série, Octobre, Novembre, 1876.


Novembre. M. le Dr. P. L. Panun.—Le poison des matières putrides, les bactéries, l'intoxication putride et la septicémie.

Comptes Rendus.—Tome 83, Nos. 19 to 24; Tome 84, Nos. 4 to 6.

Tome 83, No. 20. MM. E. Guignet et G. Osorio de Almeida.—Sur un fer météorique très-riche en nickel, trouvé dans la province de Santa-Catharina (Brésil.)


No. 23. M. P. Picard.—Productions de carbonate de soude par l'action du chlorure de sodium en dissolution sur les carbonates de chaux et de magnésie en présence de matières végétales. M. Carbonniere.—Moeurs des poissons le Gourami et son nid.


Vol. 84, No. 4. MM. de Quatrefois et Hamy.—Craniologie des races Négrito et Négrito-Papone. M. Webdell.—Sur l'avantage qu'il y aurait à remplacer la quinine par la cinchonidine, dans le traitement des fièvres intermittentes.


Journal des Savants,—Janvier 1877.

Revue Archéologique,—Nos. 10, 11, Octobre, Novembre, 1876.

Revue Critique,—Nos. 46—51, 1876.

Revue des deux Mondes,—Tome 18, Livraison 2—4, 1876 ; Tome 19, Livraison 4, 1877.

Revue Scientifique,—Nos. 32—34, 1877.

No. 32. Conférence de M. le Commandant Cameron : Voyage à travers l’Afrique australe. M. de Quatrefages.—Les races humaines fossiles.

No. 33. M. A. Gantier.—La Chimie des Plantes.

No. 34. M. J. Tyndall.—La fermentation et ses rapports avec les phénomènes morbides.

Revue de Zoologie,—3e Série, Tome 4, No. 8, 1876.

**Books Purchased.**


**Baird, Spencer, F.** Annual Record of Science and Industry for 1875. Svo., London, 1876.

**Bancroft, Hubert, Howe.** The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. 5 Vols. Svo., London, 1875.


**Cooper, T. T.** The Mishmi Hills, an account of a Journey made in an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new routes for Commerce. Svo., London, 1873.


GOULD, JOHN. *The Birds of New Guinea and the adjacent Papuan Islands, including any new Species that may be discovered in Australia.* Pts. 1 to 4, Folio, London, 1875.


LIVINGSTONE, DAVID, DR. *The Last Journals of, in Central Africa from 1845 to his death.* Continued by a narrative of his last moments and sufferings, obtained from his faithful servants Chuma and Susi, by H. Waller. 2 Vols. Svo., London, 1874.

MARGARY, AUGUSTUS RAYMOND. *The Journey of, from Shanghai to Bhamó, and back to Manwyne. To which is added a concluding chapter by Sir Rutherford Alcock, K. C. B.* Svo., London, 1876.


THORBURN, S. S. *Bannú; or Our Afghán Frontier.* Svo., London, 1876.

VÁMBE'RY, ARMENIUS. *History of Bokhara from the earliest period down to the present.* Svo., London, 1873.


PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

FOR APRIL, 1877.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday, the 4th April, at 9 p. m.

Dr. T. R. Lewis in the Chair.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.

The following presentations were announced—

1. From the author, a Historical and Statistical Memoir of the Ghazipur District, Pt. II. By Dr. W. Oldham, C. S.


3. From Bâbu Jogesh Chunder Dutt, twelve copper Coins, collected from Sarnath, Banaras, and the Panjab.

Mr. BLOCHMANN said that the copper coins presented by Bâbu Jogesh Chunder Dutt did not require particular notice. The oldest was a Bactrian copper coin, and the most recent a pice struck by one of the kings of Audh.

The following gentlemen duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting were balloted for and elected ordinary Members—

I. J. Whitty, Esq.

The Rev. A. N. W. Spens.

The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—

1. Mr. J. A. Bourdillon, C. S., Offic. Asst. Secretary to the Government of Bengal, proposed by Mr. C. J. Lyall, seconded by Mr. J. O’Kinealy.

2. Mr. W. Sandford, Head Asst. Office Chief Engineer, P. N. S. Railway, Lahore, proposed by Mr. M. Macauliffe, seconded by Mr. J. Gouldsby.

The following gentlemen have intimated their desire to withdraw from the Society—
Colonel H. Drummond, R. E.
Major Lord Ralph Kerr.
Mr. G. Nevill, (on leaving India).
Bábu Bhagabati Churn Mallik.

Owing to indisposition Mr. W. T. Blanford was unable to exhibit, as announced, the specimens of pottery, copper ornaments, flint flakes, &c., sent by Capt. Mockler from Balúchistán.

Mr. Blochmann exhibited several Arabic and Persian inscriptions, of which rubbings had been received from Mr. J. G. Delmerick, Dihlí, and Mr. J. R. Reid, C. S., A’zamghár.

He said—The rubbings received from Mr. Delmerick formed two sets, one taken at Hícár Fírúzah, and the second, at Hánsí. The latter would be laid before the Society at the next meeting. Mr. Reid’s rubbings were taken from various places in the district of A’zamghár, and as nearly every village of the district had been visited by Mr. Reid, he was sure that there were no other inscriptions to be found there.

**Hísár Fírúzah.**

The town of Hícár Fírúzah was founded in 757 H., or A. D. 1356, by Fírúz Sháh III. of Dihlí, at a place formerly called Aráman, or, according to some MSS., Rás, in connection with his canal. Below the castle of the new fort (hícár), he made a wide reservoir, and filled it with water from his canal. *Vide* Cunningham, Arch. Reports, Vol. V, p. 142.

According to the Zafár-námah, Hisár Fírúzah was visited by Timur on the 5th Rabí‘ I, 601 (15th Nov. 1398), who on the same day proceeded to Sarsutí, now called Sirsú, which was plundered and burnt. Bhañtner had shared the same fate before, and Fathábád and Ahroní followed. ‘Not a house was left standing’; the inhabitants were killed and the fugitives were pursued by cavalry. The district seems never to have revived from the ravages committed by Timur’s soldiers.

In 811 H. (1408 A. D.), Sultán Muhammad wrested Hisár Fírúzah from Qiwám Kháń, to whom Khízr Kháń, in 809, had given it. In 832 (1428-29 A. D.), Malik ùsh-sháryr Mahmúd Hasan commanded the district; and in 888 (1434-35), Hisár was given to Iqbl Kháń.

In 925 H. (1519 A. D.), it was taken by Bábar’s troops from Hamíd Kháń. The town and the district were shortly after set aside for the household of Prince Humáyún.
According to some authorities, Sher Sháh was born at Hisár (others, perhaps more correctly, say at Nárnaul), where his grandfather Ibráhím Khán Súr had taken service with Jamál Khán Sárangkhání.

On Humáyún’s return from Persia, Hisár Fírúzah became the appanage of Prince Akbar. Akbar afterwards gave it for the same purpose to Prince Salim; Jahángír gave it to Prince Khurramm; and Sháhjahán, in 1648 (1633 A. D.) gave it to Dárá Shikoh.

During the reign of Akbar, Hisár Fírúzah is mentioned as a mintplace for silver and copper coins. The district supplied the ghi for the imperial household, and was often visited as a favorite hunting-ground.

The Tuzuk-i-Jahángírí, Pádsháhnámah, and Tuzkírāh-i-Salátín-i-Chaghtáiyah, mention the following Faujdárs of Hisár Fírúzah—

In 1016 H. (1607 A. D.), Mubárák Khán Sarwání.
1018 H. (end of 1609), Saíf Khán Bárha.
1023 H. (1614), Hashím Khán.
1025 H. (1616), Muhammad Husain, brother of Khwájah Jahán.
1042 H. (1632), Kripi Rám Gaur.
1043 H. (1633), Muhammad 'Alí Beg.
1129 H. (1717), Salábát Khán Bárha.

Disturbances seem to have been frequent in the district. In 1614 A. D., we hear of disturbances caused by Dalpat Singh (A’n Translation, I, p. 359); in the last year of Sháhjahán’s reign, Lashkar Khán had to quell disturbances in Hisár and Bíkánír; and in 1181 H. (A. D. 1718), Najm-ud-dín ‘Alí Khán was sent to Hisár by the emperor Farrukh-Siýár to keep rebels in check.

Of Hisár celebrities, I find the following—

1. Shaikh Junáid, a saintly descendant of the great Shaikh Faríd-ud-dín Shákkar-ganj of Dípálpúr (the old Ajodhan). Junaid, according to the Kháznát-ul-Aqfá (p. 398), lived and died at Hisár, where his tomb is still shewn. He wrought many miracles, and was also known for the extraordinary rapidity with which he could write. He died in 900 H. (1404 A.D.). Vide below Inscriptíon III and IV.

2. A poet who received from Akbar the nom-de-plume of Míhnátí, ‘the drudge’. He was Qáží of Sarhind, where he died. Baddóní (III, 337) gives a few of his verses.


Mr. Delmerick’s Hisár inscriptions amount to twelve; of No. I he sent a reading. Among the inscriptions the reign of Humáyún is well represented. I now give my readings and translations.

I.

From a mosque near the Ṭaláki (الطلي) gate, Hisár, west (metre, long ramal).

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

يا حافظ مسجد جامع مرتب شد بعون ذو الفقار * الشكر والحسد در جمال نزد او فزال معظم همچون زمام قشمه دار * آب او همچون عدم است در رفع ملال اين دوجا شد زمامي به فاطمه خاتون كا وست* مادر خان معظم قطبهان با كمال در زمان الدولت پهلول شاه دين پناه * آناه مثل او نابضا هديه شاه در نقال دومي ريز از جمادى الأولين تاريخ بون * وزاحه حبرت كشته به هشدو وغنادال سنئة

In the name of God, the merciful, the clement!
O Preserver! O Guardian!

1. The Jami’ Mosque was erected with the help of the Lord of glory; (it is) like the Ka’bah in perfection, like the Kiblah* in beauty.

2. Near it is a large well with a spring like the Zamzam; its water, like the breath of Christ, removes sickness.

3. Both were built by order of the lady Fātimah Khâtún, who is the mother of the mother of the great Khán, the distinguished Kutb Khán,

4. In the time of the reign of Buhūl Sháh, the protector of the faith, of him like whom no other king is in battle.

5. The date is the 2nd day of Jumádá I, and 870 years had elapsed since the time of the Flight. [21st December, 1465.]

II.

From the Mausoleum outside the Nágórí Gate, South. The rubbing measures 8 ft. 2 in. by 5 in.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه
نقل اين سلطان المشايخ وا الأوليا شيخ محمد بن شيخ محمد قشمه في التابع
من شعبان سنة إثني و تسعين و ثمانية

In the name of God the merciful, the clement!
There is no God but Allah, Muhammad is Allah’s prophet, may God bless him!
The departure of this king of the Shaikhs and the Saints, Shaikh Muhammad, son of Mahmúd, the Chishti, took place on the 9th Sha’bán, 892 [31st July, 1487].

* As Kiblah is here opposed to the Ka’bah, it seems to refer to Jerusalem (Bait-ul-kuda).
III and IV.

These two inscriptions come from the same Mausoleum as Inscription II. They measure 6 ft. 10 in. by 9 in., and 6 ft. 2 in. by 5 in., respectively. It looks as if the builder Junaid was the same as Shaikh Junaid, mentioned by me above among the 'Hisár Celebrities'. The date of his death, as given in the Khazínah would be too early; but the fact that he is called 'Ajo- dhani' seems to prove the identity.

The spelling 'Achodhani' for 'Ajobdhani' is quite clear in the rubbing.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

اللغة من ربيع الأول سنة سبع وعشرين وسبع مائة بانيه جنيد بن جنده

On the 1st Rabi-ul-awwal, 927. The builder is Junaid, the son of Chandan. [9th February, 1521].

اللغة من شهر ذي القعدة سنة إحدى وثلاثين وسبع مائة بانيه جنيد بن جنده

On the 1st Zī Ḳa’dah, 931. The builder is Junaid, son of Chandan, son of Mahmúd, of Achodhan. [20th August, 1525].

V.

From a mosque outside the Dihlí Gate, situated in the Sarái Nathúá Bhaṭyárá (a baker). Four lines, 2 ft. 5 in. by 1 ft. 3 in.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

قال النبي عليه السلام من بني صيد: لله بني الله تعالى له يثني في الجنة بعد توفيق الله الملك العالم وبركت حضرت رسالت عامه محمد ودروت أيام إفران خديج بلنس على الرؤساء سلطان الهند وابن مرين رافع رايات

إبجعافدات وبلغوا صاحب غازى خان الله غالية خان الله غالية وبلغه على العباقرة عدله وغالية بنك وفيفون غرزارت عين صيد مرجب بعمرات خوب بهجات حضرت معبود بن زعيم وروحان جوهران وروحان جوهران

إبجعافدات نظر قلي بن شاه قلي خان المعروف نظام الدين خان دينار لابن الله تعالى

In the name of God, the merciful, the clement!

The prophet (upon whom be peace!) says, 'He who builds a mosque for God, will have a house built for him by God Almighty in Paradise. After the grace of God, the King, the omniscient, and the blessing of the Lord of prophethood (on whom be peace!), in the auspicious time, and the day-increasing reign of the sovereign, the helper of the world, the just one of the age, the king of India and Khurásán, who raises the standard of holy strife and war, Mūḥammad Hūnayún, Pádsháh-i-Gházi,—may God perpetuate his reign and spiritual rule and extend over all ages his justice and his compassion!—this fine mosque was built and adorned, in beautiful struc-
tute, in order to please the Lord who is adored, by the slave who hopes in the mercy of the All-nourisher, who seeks help from God and takes refuge with the Merciful, Naṣar Kūlī, son of Shāh Kūlī Khān, who is known as Nizām-ud-dīn Khān, the Turkmān,—may God increase what He has given him and bring him to what he desires, for the honor of the chief* of the pious and the saints! Dated 4th Shāb‘ān (may God allow the month to end in victory and security!), 939. [1st March, 1633.]

The writer of these letters is 'Abdullah Yūsuf Ahmad, son of Rukn-uddīn.

VI.

From the Jāmi’ mosque of Hisār. The inscription consists of nine lines, and measures 1 ft. 11 in. by 1 ft. 5 in.

In the name of God, the merciful, the clement!

*The mosques belong to God. Do not associate any one with God. When the servants of God rose up to pray to Him, it nearly happened that they [the *fīnas*] pressed on him in crowds [Korān, lxvii, 18, 19.]. The Prophet says *He who builds a mosque for God desiring thereby God’s honour, will have one like it built for him by God in paradise.* This mosque was finished during the time of the reign of the great king of kings, the exalted prince, the master of the necks of crowds of nations among the Indians, Turks, Arabs, and Persians, the accomplished Sultān, the perfect, the chief, the ruler, the just prince, the high, the exalted, whom to obey is as necessary as to obey God and the Prophet, according to the Korān verse *Obey God and obey the Prophet*

*Sayyid.* The word is left out in the inscription; but the phrase is common, and the conjecture is easy.
and those who have authority among you,' the guardian of God's countries, the helper of God's servants, who raises the standard of holy strife and war, Muḥammad Ḥumâyūn, Bāghshāh-i-gāhāzī—may God Almighty perpetuate his kingdom and guide his ship in the seas of His favor!—through the exertion of the auspicious dignitary, the cream of the accomplished among men, the issue of great Amirs, Amīr Muḥammad, son of the distinguished noble, the meritorious Nizām-ud-dīn Beg Mīrāk, son of the pardoned and purified Khusraw kīlīfī, * * * son of * * * of Bābar.

1. A mosque has been built in Hisār for the sake of God, which is as high in dignity as the seventh heaven.

2. Because it is high in dignity, and has the aspect of the seventh heaven, and has turned out well adjusted, every one who saw it has approved of the style of this mosque.

3. Because all people of sense approved of it, its chronogram is * * * * * (illegible). A. H. 942 [A. D. 1535-36.]

The writer and composer is Nizām * * *

VII.

From a Maqbarah outside Hisār, about a mile eastward, near the house of Col. Foster, Dy. Commissioner, Hisār. 1 ft. 1 in. by 1 ft. 2 in.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

در عهد میمون و دولت محمد همایون خلقت مملکت و سلطانته و اعلاء امر و شانه

این عمارت و... والترخ خان و... بن سلطانت مملکت به دروغ مک

رامضان سنه... و اربعین و تسعماه... شد

In the auspicious time and reign of Muḥammad Ḥumayyān—may God perpetuate his kingdom and his rule and elevate his condition and dignity!—this building was * * by Wāltú Khán * * son of Mīr * * son of Sulṭān Malik Beg, on the 1st Ramazān 943.

Along the right hand side of the inscription the following words are found—

این * * گنبد * * بست هزار نگاه * * با هامش چهاربن قاسم احمد شد!!

This * * vault * * * 20,000 tānghā * * * was completed under the superintendence of Shaikh Mūnawwar, son of Qāsim.

It is possible that the Wāltú Khán of this inscription is the Báltū Khán mentioned in my Kīn Translation, Vol. I, p. 475, No. 207.

VIII and IX.

Both inscriptions come from the same Maqbarah as No. VII. They measure 2 ft. 8 in. by 1 ft. 9 in. and 2 ft. 6 in. by 1 ft. 5 in., respectively.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم

در عهد میمون و دولت همایون سلطانت مینه و اختیاران راغب ریایت پیامدهات

و المغزی محمد همایون با شاه غازی خلد حلقته این عمارت با لمحی ما، رجب

رجب قدره سنه اربع و اربعین و تسعماه تأم شد و این گنبد بر تنی کوچک
In the name of God, &c. In the auspicious time and the august reign of the king of India and Khurasan, who raises the standard of holy strife and war, Muhammad Humayun, Badshah-i-Ghaziz—may God perpetuate his rule!—this edifice was completed during Rajab (may the dignity of the month increase!) 944. [January, 1538.] And the vault was made for the sake of Turki Beg Kujak, son of Mir Barantaq the Mughul; and this youth was killed in the Gujrát war. The cost was 15,000 black tangahs.

In the name of God, &c. In the auspicious time and august reign &c., [as above]—this edifice was completed during Ramazán, 944. [March 1538]. And this edifice was made on account of * * Mir 'Ashiq Muhammad, son of Mir Shah Ali; and this youth was killed during the Gujrát war. The cost was 12,000 black tangahs.

From a dome outside Hisar, about a mile to the east, inside the Commissariat godowns. 1 ft. 5 in. by 1 ft. 10 in. The poetry is exccrable (metre, Mutakârib).

1. How beautiful is the dome of the paradise-like mausoleum; its mortar and bricks are like musk and ambergris.
2. From the scent of the garden the brain is perfumed; and a Salabadh (a spring in paradise) flows from its trees and meadow.
3. The secretary of heaven [Mercury] turned round it, when the date was written on the dome: A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567-68].
4. Much praise is due to Bâ Ya'zid, by whose order the bricks were placed on the foundation. Written by Kabir.
XI.

From a mosque in the yard of 'Sher' Buhlūl's mausoleum, outside Hisár, one mile to the south. The rubbing is 2 ft. 5 in. square, and the characters are in well-formed Nasta'īlīk (metre, long ramal).

1. The follower of the law of the Prophet, the chosen one, 'Abd-unnābi, whose sight gives brightness to the mirror of the heart,
2. Erected before the courtyard of Shāh Buhlūl's mausoleum a grand mosque, which is to be the dwelling of worshippers.
3. A voice from heaven announced without difficulty the final hemistic, 'This building was completed in 1106. [A.D. 1694-95.]

XII.

From the Dargāh outside the Talakī gate. 1 ft. 2 in. by 6½ in. (metre, Khaftī.)

Bismillah al-Rahman al-Rahim

1. The king of the palace of poverty, Ismā'īl, received from God an order on paradise.
2. I was searching for a chronogram, when a voice from my heart suddenly said, 'He went to paradise.' [A.H. 1236; A.D. 1820-21.]

The name of the engraver is Pīr Baksh, an inhabitant of Bukhārā. By order of Maulawi Imām Baksh Shāhī, whose nom-de-plume is Shabbā'ī, of Dihlī.


For other inscriptions belonging to the neighbourhood of Hisār, vide my readings and translations of Mr. Delmerick's Abūhar and Sirṣā Inscriptions, in Proceedings, As. Socy. Bengal, for March, 1874, p. 72 (where on l. 22 'uncle' must be corrected to 'father').

District A'zamgarh.

I.

From a Mosque in the village of Ganjahra, Parganah Muhammadābād.
1. In the time of the Emperor 'A'lām gīr, who fosters the faith, and through whose splendour the religion of Muhammad has increased beyond expectation,

2. This mosque was built for the pious through the kindness of the sun of generosity—a mosque from the radiance of which the stars borrow (their light).

3. The carriers of God's throne asked, 'What perfect man has done this'; and I said, 'This perfection of piety comes from the scion of perfection.'

4. Its exalted shape resembles the House of God [the Ka'bah] in excellence; the top of its summit touches the summit of the heaven.

5. When I asked for a chronogram, Genius [pr. the old man of thought] said, 'This mosque of excellent foundation was built by Muhammad Sālih.' A. H. 1099. [A. D. 1687-88.]

I do not know whether the builder is the same as the Muhammad Sālih who is mentioned several times in the 'A'lāmgīrnāmah and the Mādsīr-i-'A'lām-gīrī.

II.

From an old mosque at the ruined village of 'Kašbah,' properly Kašbah Nigún, Parganah Mákul.

بعهد صمد همبورن ......... الغفیر صمد عطا بن دوست تغلی کابیلی ستة اربعین

و تسعمایه

In the reign of Muhammad Humáyún............. the poor Muhammad 'Atá, son of Dost Qulí, the Kābuli. A. H. 940 [A. D. 1533-34].

Sher Sháh spent some part of his early life in Nigún.

III.

On a broken slab found in the village of Chakesar, Parganah Ghosí.

Chakesar was formerly the name of a parganah. It is now a tappa, and is included in Parganah Ghosí.

1. The Jāmī' mosque was built with God's blessing.

2. In the reign of Kīng Fīrúz, that king of the world who over all kings.

3. — niche and mosque.

4. According to the era of the Prophet it was in 7,8, that.
G. H. Damant—*Note on the old Manipuri Character.*

The left half of the slab is broken off. The characters of the inscription are the same as on the rich inscription of A. H. 815, published by me in *Proceedings, A. S. Bengal*, for March 1874, pp. 69, 70. On both inscriptions the word $\text{किः}$ is spelt $\text{के}$, though the metre shews that $\text{के}$ is short.

IV.

*From a stone at the Dargah of Pîr Kâshânî in Muhammedábâd Khâş, Parganah Muhammedábâd.*

The rubbing is illegible, and the name of this saint from the town of Kâshân (in Persia) is not known to me.

The following papers were read—


   (Abstract.)

   The Manipuri alphabet appears to be a form of the Devanágari, and was, in all probability, introduced from Bengal along with Hinduism by some wandering *sanyásî* in the reign of Charainrôngba (1700 A. D.). The alphabet is ill-adapted to the wants of the language, but is used by the ‘mai bees,’ or priests, who keep up a national chronicle, in which every event of importance is recorded.

   The number of Manipuri MSS. is exceedingly limited. Mr. Damant mentions five, and gives a facsimile, transliteration, and translation, of the first page of the ‘Samsokgnamba.’ *Vide Journal and Proceedings for 1875.*

   The paper will appear in No. 1, of Pt. 1, for 1877.

   **Major Godwin-Austen** said—There is but little doubt that the Manipuris are a mixed race drawn from the Hill-tribes that encircle the valley, particularly the Nága. Even now a certain intermixture of blood goes on through the connections formed by Manipuris with Hill women that come down into or live in villages contiguous to the valley, or take service in Manipuri households. He believed also that men of the Hill-tribes are admitted into the Hindu community.


   (Abstract.)

   This paper contains the descriptions of three interesting new forms recently collected by Mr. M. T. Ogle in the neighbourhood of Saddya,
Assam, viz., Pomatorhinus stenorrhynchus, Actinura Oglei, and Pellorneum pectoralis.

The characters of some of the other specimens were briefly noticed, and the close relationship of Actinura Oglei with Turdinus guttatus, Tickell, from Tenasserim, pointed out. The other forms, probably new (further examination being necessary), were provisionally noted as Chleusicus atrorufescens, Abrornis flavogularis, and Turdinus Williamoni.

3. Description of two new Species of Freshwater Crustacea obtained by Mr. O. Limborg in the Houng-da-rau Valley, Tenasserim.—By J. Wood-Mason.

(Abstract.)

The author exhibited and read descriptions (i) of Paratelphusa Limborgi, which is said to differ from its near ally P. Edwardsii (from the streams of the flat country lying along the base of the hill-ranges of the N. E. Frontier of India) in the great development and prominence of the extraorbital angles and of the front, which latter is also broadly emarginate, in its slenderer legs, in the ungrooved condition of the 2nd joint of its external maxillipeds, &c., and (ii) of Telphusa lobifrons, in which the front is divided by a broad and deep indentation of its surface and by an emargination of its free edge into two lobes, themselves slightly emarginate, in which the external margin of the extraorbital tooth is equal in length to half the width of the front, in which the posterior margin of the carapace and the front are of equal width, &c.

The collection sent up by Mr. Limborg also contains numerous examples of Telphusa Larnaudii, A. M.-Edw., but none of Paratelphusa Sinensis—a form that abounds in the neighbourhood of Moulmein.

4. Note on a case of Death by Lightning in a Mine, communicated by I. J. Whitty, Esq., Supdt. of the Kurhurbari Collieries, Giridhi.

A remarkable case of death by lightning in a mine has been communicated by I. J. Whitty, Esq., Supdt. of the Kurhurbari Collieries. The mine is a shallow one, worked by levels driven on the side of a flat-topped hill, only 20 feet from the surface, which is therefore the thickness of rock above the coal seam. The working-face, where the accident occurred, is about 180 feet from the opening. There were a number of miners in the drift at the time. Those near the entrance were unaffected. The two who were killed (a man and a woman) were at the working-face in adjoining galleries, separated by about 12 feet of coal. Two other miners nearest to the face were knocked down and severely stunned. They were all natives; and the only account that they could give of what occurred was, that sparks
seemed to come out of the pillar of coal between the two who were killed. They say they were not aware there was a thunderstorm going on.

Mr. Whitty states that no mark of any kind could be observed on the bodies, nor anywhere in the mine or on the tools lying about; but that a young sâl tree standing as nearly as possible over the position of the accident was slightly damaged, and that in the ground at its base a hole, about one inch in diameter, seemed to have been formed by the lightning.

The little hill, or plateau, in which the mine is situated is one of a small irregular group in the centre of the coal-field, about 200 feet high. It is formed of the coal-measure sandstone. The drainage is thorough, and the mine was quite dry. From the presence of the workmen, the sides of the gallery and the air in it were probably damper than the rock. The tree, or other vegetation on the hill is scanty.

The accident occurred at about 1:30 p.m. on the 31st January. There had been no rain from 15th October to 12th January, when one inch of rain fell. There were some intermediate showers, and 0·96 fell on the 31st, the total for the month being 2·42 inches.

Mr. H. F. Blanford said that a lesson of great practical importance might be learned from the very remarkable case communicated by Mr. Whitty, viz., the very low conductivity of rock in situ, unless saturated with water. Notwithstanding the enormous sectional area of the rock-conductor presented by the mass of the hill, so low was its conductivity that the discharge took place through the bodies of these unfortunate workmen, in sufficient quantity to kill two of them and injure others. Now, looking at the manner in which the great majority of the lightning rods attached to houses in Calcutta terminate below, we can fully understand that they must be useless or even worse than useless. There is one on a house occupied by the Bengal Club, which terminates on the top of a post, and at the very best, they generally leave about a foot of the lower end buried in ground which is kept pretty dry by the drainage into the Calcutta sewers. Such rods can offer no protection, and, as if to ensure their inutility, they never range to a sufficient height to command more than a protected radius of 3 or 4 feet. It is little wonder that we constantly read of houses which are provided with lightning rods being struck by lightning, the rod taking no part in the discharge.

The Chairman remarked that it not unfrequently happened that persons who had been killed by lightning manifested no outward sign of injury. Such was the case in an instance that occurred on the Calcutta maidan a short time since, where death had been instantaneous. Had it not been for the circumstance that the man happened not to be alone and that his companion though thrown down escaped with only temporary nervous derangement, the cause of his death must have remained a matter of
conjecture merely, as although the body was examined a few minutes after the occurrence, nothing could be detected indicative of the cause of death. Unfortunately our knowledge of the minute texture of the organs and tissues of the body is not sufficiently advanced to enable a definite opinion to be given regarding the precise cause of death in cases of this kind when unaided by circumstantial evidence.

In this case also there were no marks on the roadway suggestive of anything unusual having occurred, or to indicate the spot where the discharge had struck the ground.

---

Library.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in March last.

Transactions, Proceedings, and Journals, presented by the respective Societies or Editors.

Berlin. Königliche Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Monatsbericht, November, 1876.


Birmingham. Institution of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 6, October, 1876.


Geneva. La Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève,—Mémoires, Tome 24, Pt. 2.

M. P. de Lorio.—Note sur quelques espèces nouvelles appartenant à la classe des Echinoderms.

Edinburgh. The Royal Society,—Proceedings, Session 1875-76.

J. MacGregor.—On the Electrical Conductivity of Stretched Silver Wires.


E. Haas.—Über die Ursprünge der Indischen Medizin, mit besonderem Bezug auf Susruta. H. H. Müller.—Himyarische Studien.
London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 275 to 277, 1877.

—. The Geographical Magazine,—Vol. 4, No. 8, 1877.

M. Venyukof.—Topographical Surveys in Asiatic Russia, during 1875.

—. The Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,—Vol. 6, No. 3, January, 1877.


—. Nature,—Vol. 15, Nos. 383 to 385, 1877.


No. 3. Prof. W. Harkness.—Theory of the Horizontal Photoheliograph, including its application to the determination of the Solar Parallax by means of Transits of Venus. M. Brock.—An improved mode of viewing the Sun.

—. The Royal Geographical Society,—Vol. 21, No. 1, 1877.

Stuart.—The Ascent of Mount Ararat in 1856.


Vol. 166, Pt. 1. W. C. Williamson.—On the organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures, Myelopteris, Pseudouis and Kalopylon. J. Tyndall.—The


A. G. Butler.—Revision of the Heteroceros Lepidoptera of the family Sphinxidae.


Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou,—Bulletin, No. 2, 1876.

A. Petrovsky.—Note sur le Gen-Seng ou Gen-Chen.


H. Draper.—Photographs of the Spectra of Venus and ∞ Lyrae. Astronomical Observations on the Atmosphere of the Rocky Mountains made at elevations of from 4,500 to 11,000 feet, in Utah and Wyoming Territories and Colorado.


Société de Géographie,—Janvier, 1877.

P. Vitali—Lablache.—Remarques sur la population de l'Inde Anglaise. Chemins de fer de l'Inde en 1876 et densité de la population en 1876.


Dr. C. D. Marchesetti.—Ricordi d'un viaggio alle Indie orientali. Profili della flora indiana. Un nuovo documento preistorico trovato nell'India.


——, Vol. 72, Abth. 1, Heft. I—V.


——, Vol. 72, Abth. 2, Heft. I—V.

Heft II. Puschl.—Ueber den Einfluss von Druck und Zug auf die thermischen Ausdehnungscoefficienten der Körper und über das bezügliche Verhalten von Wasser und Kautschuk.


——, Vol. 72, Abth. 3, Heft. I—V.


——, Vol. 73, Abth. 2, Heft. I—III.
Heft. II und III. Beckerhin.—Zur Kenntniss des Nitroglycerins und der wichtigsten Nitroglycerinpräparate.

Vienna. Die Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.—Sitzungsberichte, Philosophisch-Historische Classe.—Vol. 80, Heft. IV.

Heft. IV. Pfämaier.—Über japanische geographische Namen.

—, Vol. 81, Heft. I—III.


Heft. III. Grünert.—Die Imāla der Umlaut in Arabischen.

—, Vol. 82, Heft. I—II.

Heft. I—II. Pfämaier.—Über japanische geographische Namen.


—, Philosophisch-Historische Classe, Band 24, 25.

—, Archiv für österreichische Geschichte,—Band 54, Hälftte 1.

—, österreichische Geschichts-Quellen,—Band 38, Abth. 2.

—, Almanach für 1876.


—, Verhandlungen,—Nos. 11 to 13, 1876.

No. 15. Dr. R. v. Droschke.—Mittheilungen aus Japan.

—, Geologische Übersichtskarte der Österreichischen Monarchie,—Band. Nos. VI and X.

**Books and Pamphlets.**

*presented by the Authors.*

Oldham, Wilton, Dr. Historical and Statistical Memoir of the Ghazee-poor District, Pt. II. Royal 4to., Allahabad, 1876.


**Miscellaneous Presentations.**

Report on the Administration of the Customs Department in the Bengal Presidency for 1875-76.

1877.]

Report on the Land Revenue Administration of the Lower Provinces for 1875-76.
Report on the Administration of the Salt Department for 1875-76.
Report on the Legal Affairs of the Bengal Government for 1875-76.

The Govt. of Bengal.

The Govt. of Madras.

The Editor.

The Editor.

A Chart of the Salang Island (Junkseylon), surveyed by Commander A. de Richelieu, H. M.'s Siamese Navy.

COMMANDER A. DUNDAS TAYLOR.

A Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS., Fasciculi 1 to 4, by Dr. G. Bühler.

A Classified Alphabetical Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Southern Division of the Bombay Presidency, Fac. 1, by Dr. F. Kielhorn.

The Government of Bombay.

Atlas der Hautkrankheiten von Dr. Ferdinand Hebra. Lieferung 9 and 10.

Imperial Academy of Sciences, Vienna.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Bombay. The Vedarthayatna or an attempt to interpret the Vedas,—Pt. 1, No. 4, 1876.
Calcutta. The Calcutta Review,—No. 128, April, 1877.
——. The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 4.
Giessen. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie für 1875, Heft. II.
Gottingen. Gottingische Gelehrte Anzeigen,—Stuck. 51 and 52, 1876.
——. Stuck. 8, 1877, Nachrichten,—Nos. 22 and 23, 1876.
22. 1st Rig Veda III, 53, 19 spandané oder syandane, Rig Veda IV, 3, 10, áspandámáno oder asyandámáno zu lessen, von T. Benfey.
23. Wie kam der Verfasser dis, sten Vārttika zu Pāṇini VII, 3, 87 dazu, eine Wurzel späç mit langen á anzunehmen.

Rosenthal.—Ueber thermo-elektrische Temperaturbestimmungen.
London. The Academy,—Nos. 252 and 254, 1877.
——. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. 19, No. 110.
Dr. J. G. Jeffreys.—New and peculiar Mollusca of the Order Solenocoelchia procured in the “Valorous Expedition.”
——. The Chemical News,—Vol. 35, Nos. 901 to 903, 1877.
——. No. 933. On the Action of Water and Dilute Saline Solutions upon Lead.
——. The Edinburgh Review,—No. 297, January, 1877.

H. F. Hanee.—A second Hongkong Cleisostoma.—Notes on the Genus Amphidoxa.—Bud-fertilisation in Orchids.

———. The Journal of the Society of Arts,—Vol. 25, Nos. 1267 to 1268, 1877.

No. 268. Sir D. Forsyth.—The Progress of Trade with Central Asia.


———. The Numismatic Chronicle,—Pt. 4, 1876.


Paris. Annales de Chimie et de Physique, 5me Série,—Tome 9, Decr. 1876, Tome 10, Février, 1877.


———. Comptes Rendus,—Tome 83, Nos. 25 and 26, Tome 84, Nos. 8, 9, 10.


—Sur la fabrication de conducteurs en charbon pour la lumière électrique. M. Rabuteau.—Sur la localisation du cuivre dans l’organisme après l’ingestion d’un sel de ce métal.


Février. Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire.—Kacocayana. A. de Quatrefages.—Théories transformistes et évolutionistes.

—. Revue Archéologique,—No. 12, Décembre, 1876.

—. Revue Critique,—No. 52, 1876.

—. Revue des Deux Mondes,—Tome 20, Livraison I. II., Mars, 1877.

—. Revue Scientifique,—Nos. 25—27, 1876 and Nos. 35, 36 and 38, 1877.


No. 35. L’Armée Russe.

No. 36. M. H. Kühne.—Les coloration de la rétine et la photographie dans l’œil.

—. Revue de Zoologie,—Tome 4, Nos. 9 to 12.

Books Purchased.

ELLIOT, SIR H. M. The History of India as told by its own Historians. The Muhammad period. Edited and continued by Prof. J. Dowson, Vol. VII. 8vo., London, 1877.


POTT, A. F., DR. Etymologische Forschungen aus dem gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen Register, Band 6. 8vo., Detmold, 1876.

SACHS, JULIUS. Text Book of Botany, Morphological and Physiological.
Translated and annotated by A. W. Bennett, assisted by W. T. T. Dyer.
Royal Svo., London, 1875.

Royal Svo., Simla, 1877.

Thorpe, B. The Edda of Saemond the Learned, from the Old Norse or
Icelandic, with a Mythological Index. Svo., 1866.
The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday, the 2nd inst., at 9 o'clock p.m.

W. T. Blanford, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The following presentations were announced—
1. From the editor, C. Morehead, "Memorials of the Life and Writings of the Rev. R. Morehead, D. D."
5. From Babu Haris Chandra of Banaras, through Dr. Rajendralala Mitra, a Tibetan drawing of Buddha and his disciples.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, were elected Ordinary Members—

Mr. J. A. Bourdillon.
Mr. W. Sandford.
The Hon’ble T. E. Ravenshaw, C. S.

The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—
2. The Maharájá of Darbhanga, proposed by H. B. Medlicott, Esq., seconded by Capt. J. Waterhouse.
A. W. Croft, Esq., for re-election, proposed by H. F. Blanford, Esq., seconded by W. T. Blanford, Esq.
The Chairman announced that, in accordance with the notice given at the March Meeting, the votes would be taken whether the following rider to Rule 64 should be added to the Rules of the Society.

Before circulating any question coming under clause (c) of Rule 64 for the votes of the general body of members of the Society, the Council shall cause to be sent to every resident member, at least 48 hours before the General Meeting at which such question is to be proposed, a printed circular in which shall be set forth the nature of the proposal and the reasons for it, in order that it may be duly discussed at such General Meeting. A statement of any objections that may be raised at the Meeting against the proposal shall also be circulated with the voting papers.

Mr. Waldie and Major Godwin-Austen were appointed Scrutineers and reported that there were 62 votes for the addition and 2 against it. The Chairman thereupon announced that the proposed Rule had been carried.

The Chairman announced that Col. J. F. Tennant had been appointed a Member of Council in the place of Dr. D. B. Smith.

The Secretary read extracts from a letter from Dr. Dobson stating that Mr. Gelfowsk was about to commence work upon the bust of Dr. Oldham, and that the marble bust of Dr. Stoliczka by the same sculptor was also in progress and nearly finished.

Mr. W. T. Blanford called attention to some recent researches by Prof. Jeitteles, of Vienna, on the origin of the domestic dog, researches which have a peculiar interest in India, because in Professor Jeitteles' opinion two common Indian animals are amongst the most important wild species from which the various forms of domestic dog are descended. Other authors have already concluded that several wild forms of wolves and jackals have been tamed by man in various parts of the world and that different races of dogs have thus originated, many of the races having of course undergone great modification through the process of artificial selection by man and from other causes. Most of the details known before 1868 were given by Darwin in his work on 'Domesticated Plants and Animals' and the conclusions at which he arrived, that domestic dogs are derived from several different wild species, appear to be confirmed by Prof. Jeitteles, although the researches of the latter have shewn that some forms formerly supposed to have contributed to the ancestry of domestic dogs must be omitted from amongst the races from which various kinds of dogs are derived and others previously unsuspected must be included.

Professor Jeitteles' first contribution to this very interesting question appears to have been the examination and comparison of dogs' skulls found with human remains of the stone age. An animal had already been de-
scribed by Rütimeyer from the pile buildings \((\text{Pfahlbauten})\) or lake dwellings of Switzerland as the peat dog \((\text{Torf-hund})\) \textit{Canis familiaris palustris} and considered a form intermediate between wolves and jackals. Professor Jeitteles considers that the skull of this dog is absolutely identical with that of the jackal, \textit{Canis aureus}. He also shews that many of the modern smaller races of dogs are in all probability descended from the same ancestor. The Asiatic jackal, as is well known, becomes very rare east of the Bay of Bengal, and is unknown in Southern Burma, the Malay Peninsula, Siam or China, whilst to the westward it extends a considerable distance into Europe, being found in Turkey and Greece, and it ranges throughout northern Africa.

Professor Jeitteles remarks that in some of the smaller races of dog, especially terriers, owing to thorough domestication, and the combined effect of more highly developed intelligence and disuse of muscular power through many generations, the form of the jackal skull has been changed by the loss of the ridges to which the muscles are attached and the development of the brain cavity, so that the form recalls in a singular manner that of certain monkeys.

The next dog skulls to which Professor Jeitteles turned his attention were those of the dogs found associated with human remains of the bronze age at Olmitz and other localities. These are much larger than the dogs' skulls of the stone age, and differ in several peculiarities, especially in being much more wolf-like. Still they shew many differences from the skulls of the European wolf; they are smaller, and there are important distinctions in the dentition. After comparing the bronze age skulls with those of several wild species of African and American \textit{Canidae}, they were at last found to agree with singular accuracy with the skull of the Indian wolf, \textit{Canis pallipes}. The chief peculiarity of dentition in which the dog of the bronze age and the Indian wolf agree, whilst both differ from the common European wolf, is that in the two former the length of the carnassial tooth is less than that of the two hinder or tubercular molars in the upper jaw, whilst in the common wolf the reverse is the case.

Amongst living dogs, some shepherd's dogs appear most closely allied in the form of their skull to their probable ancestor of the bronze period. Poodles came nearest after the shepherd's dog.

Professor Jeitteles suggests that the Indian wolf is also found north of the Himalaya and Hindu Kush. In this view Mr. Blanford said he could not quite agree. The wolf of Central Asia is certainly a much larger form, the skins obtained by Dr. Stoliczka in Eastern Turkistan appeared to belong to the European wolf or a closely allied species, but unfortunately no skulls were brought. Dr. Severtzov also refers the wolf of western Turkistan to \textit{Canis lupus}. The Persian wolf however is unknown;
but it is more probably allied to the European than to the Indian species, because the other mammals of the Persian highlands are Palæarctic forms. Even the wolf of the Baluchistan highlands is, there is every reason to believe, a larger animal than Canis pallipes. There is a smaller wild Canine in Persia known as Sag-gâr (dog wolf) which, however, to judge by a flat skin, the only portion examined, is not the Indian wolf. A small slender form of wolf is stated by Professor Jeitteles on the authority of Professor Bagdanow of St. Petersburg to exist in the steppes between the Aral and Caspian.

One Asiatic wolf, however, that of the Tibetan highlands, Canis laniger, Hodgson, does appear to approach the Indian wolf to some extent. It appears to be somewhat larger, though inferior in size to the European wolf. The Indian Museum contains a fine series of skulls of the Tibetan wolf derived from the Society's old collection, and although these considerably exceed the skulls of C. pallipes in size, they shew the same peculiarity of the molar teeth, the "carnassial" being a little shorter than the two tubercular molars taken together. In five skulls of the Tibetan wolf the length of the former varies from 19 to 22 millimètres measured along its outside margin, that of the two latter together similarly measured from 21 to 23·5 mill. The length of the skulls from the anterior lower edge of the foramen magnum to the alveolar margin of the incisors measures in these five skulls (or rather in four, one being imperfect behind,) from 190 to 210 millimètres (7·46 to 8·25 inches).

Professor Jeitteles proceeds to trace the probable descent of the half-wild common street-dog of Egypt and the Levant from one of the African jackal-like animals Canis lupaster, Hemp. and Ehr. and of an African race of greyhounds from one of the forms of C. anthus, Cuv. With these we have no particular concern, but it is otherwise as regards the pariah dog of India. Professor Jeitteles is inclined to believe from the accounts given by various naturalists and travellers that there are two races of pariah; a larger, probably derived from Canis pallipes, and a smaller from C. aureus. Despite Jerdon's mention of the jackal-like dogs seen occasionally about Indian villages, it may be doubted whether any race of Indian pariah closely resembles the jackal, all appear to be much larger, and have rather the build of a wolf than a jackal. Mr. Blanford added that he was also unable to recognise two distinct races of pariah dogs, a small one and a large one; numerous variations in size occur of course, but he could not say that he had ever seen two well marked kinds. Larger dogs are kept by particular classes of natives for hunting purposes, and the common dogs appear always to run larger in those parts of India in which they are useful and can protect the flocks against the smaller carnivora, such as wolves and jackals, whilst they are small and starved from ill feeding in other parts of
the country where no care is taken of them. The subject, however, requires very much more attention than has been paid to it. One point to be remembered is that in many parts of India, around large European stations, there has been so great an admixture of the blood of European races, that a pure-bred pariah is a rarity.

It has long been known that we are probably indebted to the early inhabitants of India for two domestic animals, the buffalo and the peacock; the origin of the humped cattle is obscure, and the common fowl appears to be descendant of the Burmese and not of the Indian race. If Professor Jeitteles be correct in his views it appears highly probable that India will also claim the ancestry of some of our most valuable races of dogs. The chief reason for calling the attention of the Society to the subject is in order to suggest a further study of the pariah dogs of India. A good collection of skulls may aid considerably in working out the question of the dog's ancestry, and much light may be thrown upon the subject of the derivation of the races of men who inhabited Europe in the bronze age by determining the source whence they procured their domestic animals.

Mr. Blochmann exhibited some Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Hānṣí, received from Mr. J. G. Delmerick, Dihlí.

**Hānṣí**

Abul-Fazl, in his *Ain-i-Akbārī*, and Amín Rází, in his *Haft-Iklīm*, speak of Hānṣí as a place famous in ancient times. It is first mentioned in 427 H., or A. D. 1035-36, when Mahmúd of Ghazní took the fort of Hānṣí, which up to that time had been known as the 'Virgin.' A short description of the conquest is given in the *Tūrīkh-i-Baiḥāqī*; vide Dowson, Elliot's History of India, II, 140.

From a Prithvi Rájā inscription of Samvat 1224, or A. D. 1167, published in the As. Researches, Vol. XV, and in the Transactions of the R. As. Soc'y. (Vol. I, pp. 133, 461), it would appear that Hānṣí was also called Ṭsí, and that Prithvi Rájā had a palace there. Vide also Cunningham, Arch. Reports, Vol. V, p. 142.

Hānṣí is frequently mentioned in the fights preceding the final capture of Dihlí in 589 H. (A. D. 1193). The oldest inscription found by Mr. Delmerick belongs to 593 H., or A. D. 1197; vide below Inscr. I.

In the end of the reign of Iltītmīsh (about A. D. 1236), Malik Saif-ud-dín is mentioned as ūdīt (حشد), or governor, of Hānṣí (*Bādāont* I, 70).

From the inscriptions given below it appears that Alá-ud-dín Khilji, in 1303 A. D., repaired the fortifications of Hānṣí.

Under Kūṯ-ud-dín Mubārak Sháh I. (1316 to 1320), we hear of a Malik Nizám-ud-dín Shukrí Hānṣiwál. He built the Shukrí mosque at Hānṣí, which was called 'Shukrí' ('thanksgiving'), because the five daily prayers
were read in it, and also prayers for the soul of the builder. *Ziyá-i-Bara-
ní, p. 380.

Hánsí is occasionally mentioned by the historians of the reign of Fírúz
Sháh III. (1351 to 1388, A. D.). Not long after his accession, Fírúz Sháh,
on a visit to Hánsí, was taken to task by the renowned Shaikh Kútb-uddín
of Hánsí, and was warned to give up wine drinking and hunting. Kútb's suc-
cessor, Núr-uddín, refused the king's request to emigrate to Hisár Fírúzah.*
Fírúz Sháh had some reason to treat the Hánsí Shaikhs with considera-
tion. Badáoní (I, p. 242) relates that Fírúz Sháh, when only a Malik, received from
Shaikh Naqír-uddín, the 'lamp of Díhlí', the promise of the throne of Díhlí.
When Muhammad Sháh ibn Tughlaq, the reigning king, heard of it, he
gave orders to bring Malik Fírúz and Shaikh Naqír as prisoners to him in
Sindh. When they passed Hánsí, Shaikh Badr-uddín (a descendant of
Shaikh Jamá́l) exclaimed, 'Here they take a prisoner to his throne, and he
knows it not.' On reaching Tattah in Sindh, the escort reported to Mu-
hammad Sháh the arrival of the prisoners, and they were ordered to kill them
at once. But as the king during the interview was drunk and his son had gone
on a hunting expedition, the escort set Malik Fírúz at liberty, who immedi-
ately, with the consent of the nobles, raised the standard of revolt, and had Mu-
hammad Sháh's son killed. When Fírúz Sháh returned as king from Sindh
to Díhlí, he gave Shaikh Badr-uddín Parganah Chaurásí as a present.

Hánsí escaped the fury of Timur: the prayers of the saints protected
the town, as well as Hisár Fírúzah.

In 814 (A. D. 1411) we find that the district (khíttah) of Hánsí was
held by Maliks Idrís and Mubáriz Khán his brother; and some time after,
during the reign of Mubáarak Sháh II., Hánsí was taken from Malik Rajab
Nádír and was given to the Malik-ushshárákh, the king's nephew.

Ibráhím Lodí (1517 to 1525, A. D.) used the fort of Hánsí as a State
prison. Hamíd Khán was governor during his reign. Hamíd Khán, who is
mentioned below in Inscr. VI, was defeated by Prince Humáyún in 1526.
This victory was Humáyún's first exploit; hence Bábár gave him Hánsí
and Hisár Fírúzah as jágír.

During the reign of Akbar, who on a visit to Hánsí in 986 H. (1578
A. D.) offered up prayers at the shrine of Shaikh Jamá́l, Mahall Hánsí
belonged to Sírkár Hisár Fírúzah. It contained, according to the Akhán
886115 bígahs, and was assessed at 5494438 dáms, or 185561 Akbarsháhí
Rupees, inclusive of 180056 dáms (or 32514 Rupees) madad-o-ma'dásh land.
Abul Fazl mentions Rájápúts, Multánis, Játúts, and Jats, as the principal
tribes of the district and believed the mahall capable, or liable, to raise a force
of 500 horse and 7000 foot.

Elliot in his Glossary (Beames, Races of the N. W. Provinces, I, pp.

* This Núr-uddín of Hánsí was the preceptor of Shams-uddín 'Affí, the historian.
88, 256), mentions the Dogars as a tribal element in Hánsí, and refers to the worship of Gögá Pir, a local saint, who is invoked in the district between Hánsí and the Ghárá. Vide also Atkinson, Gazetteer, N. W. Provinces, Vol. III, p. 516.

It is curious that Hánsí is not mentioned by the historians of the reigns of Jahángír, Sháh Jahán, and Aurangzéb. Nor do the inscriptions given below belong to this period of Indian history.

The Tažkírāh-i-Saláţín-i-Chaghtáí mentions several times one Náhir Khán, a Shaikhzádah of Hánsí (1122 H., or A. D. 1710), who was Faujdár of Dhólkáh in Gujarát and Díwán of Ahmadábad. During the reign of Muhammad Sháh, Shahdád Khán Khweshágí was appointed Faujdár of Hánsí and Hisár, "which district from old times had been a bed of rebellion, and which, in consequence of the weakness of the government, had for some time paid nothing into the imperial treasury." Shahdád reduced the forts of the districts, and kept the rebels down. He chiefly employed men of his own clan.

The 'Imád-us-sa'ádat (Lucknow edit., p. 125) mentions that Muhammad Bashír Khán received from Nawáb Najaf Khán Bahádur the district of Hánsí and Hisár.

In the end of last century, Hánsí became for a short time (1798 to 1801) the capital of George Thomas, of Tipperary, whose short-lived kingdom comprised Hánsí, Hisár, Mahirm, Bhadra, Sídhumkh, Síwání, Behal, Jamálpúr, Toshám, Agrowah, Barwalá, and Jind, which, with several places he held of the Maráthás, yielded a revenue of 480,000 Rupees, the former revenue derived from the same places having been Rupees 2,010,000 (vide Franklin, Memoirs of George Thomas, p. 92). When Thomas chose Hánsí as his capital, the walls of the city had fallen into decay; and "as the town had long been deserted", he had great difficulty in procuring inhabitants. By gentle treatment he collected about six thousand people. In the end of 1801, he was attacked by the Maráthás under Perron and had to surrender. In the middle of January, 1802, he was escorted to the British frontier. He intended to proceed towards Calcutta, in order to retire from public life. But death overtook him, on the 22nd August, 1802, at Berhámpúr in Bengal, where he lies buried.

Of Hánsí celebrities I have to mention the following—

1. Shaikh Jamál. He belongs to the great saints of India. He was a descendant of the renowned Abú Hanífah of Kúfah. Shaikh Faríd-uddín Ganj-i-Shakar of Ajodhán (Dípálpúr) was his friend and lived with him for twelve years at Hánsí. From his oratorical powers, he was called 'Khátib', the preacher, or Küh-i-Khuțţáb, 'the pole star of preachers.' One of his treatises has the title of 'Mulhamát.' He died in 659 H., or A. D. 1261, and lies buried at Hánsí.
2. Maulanā Mughis (مغیث). He was a poet and flourished during the reign of Jalāl-uddin Firuz Shah II. (1290 to 1296, A. D.) Badáoni and the Haft Iklím quote a few of his verses.*

* Those who delight in the subtleties of Persian Prosody will find the verse ascribed by Badáoni to Mughis (Bad. I, 181) of interest. Badáoni says that Mughis composed a whole ghazal that could be read in nineteen different metres! It is a pity that the MSS. which the editor of the Bibl. Indica edition had for collation, give a corrupt reading of the second hemistich. The first hemistich is—

دو در گورش و قد خوش در خد خوب و خط تن
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

The twelve words of this hemistich are all monosyllabic, and the 2nd, 5th, 8th, and 11th words have the Izafs. But the Izafs of the 5th and 11th words are not necessary, as ast may be supplied. Again the 2nd, 5th, 8th, 11th words may in Persian be read with or without the Tuskhát. Bearing this in mind, we get the following nineteen metres. (The numbers in brackets refer to the paragraphs in my 'Prosody of the Persians'.)

I. Hāzaf.
1. مفاعالین 4 times (14).
2. مفاعال 4 times (16).

II. Rejaz.
3. مفاعالین 4 times (33).
4. مفاعالین 4 times (35).
5. مفاعالین مفاعالین 2 times (36).
6. مفاعالین مفاعالین 2 times (37).
7. (p. 37, l. 1.).

III. Ramal.
8. فعالتين 4 times (41).
9. فعالتين 4 times (43).
10. فعالتين 2 times (46).
11. فعالتين فعالتين (orig. form of 41).

IV. Murāra'.
12. مفاعالین فعالتين 2 times, (orig. form of 67).

V. Mujtaba.
13. مفاعالین فعالتين 2 times (76).
14. مفاعالین فعالتين 2 times (76).

VI. Khafaṭ.
15. فعالتين مفاعالین فعالتين مفاعالین (a muğamman Khafaṭ, p. 59 note).

In the above fifteen metres, the four Izafs of the verse must all be read; but as two may be left out, we get—

VII. 'Aṭāz.
16. مفاعالین فعالتين 2 times (105).

VIII. 'Amig.
17. فعالتين فعالتين 2 times (106).

Mujtaba Akhrab.
18. مفاعالین 2 times (67).

And if only the last of the four Izafs be left out, we have—

Rejaz.
19. مفاعالین مفاعالین مفاعالین (p. 38, 2nd line).
8. Shaikh Kuṭbuddín Munawwar, son of Burhán-uddín, son of Shaikh Jamál. He is as renowned a saint as his grandfather. He had been a disciple of Nizám-uddín Auliya (the Dihlí saint), lived a retired life, and took no presents from kings. Muhammad Sháh Tughluq went personally to Hánsí, in order to induce him to come with him to Dihlí. The meeting took place at Bhainí (بابینی), near Hánsí, and is minutely related in the works on Indian Saints. Shaikh Kuṭb died in 760 H., (A. D. 1359), and lies buried at Hánsí.


5. 'Abdu'l-Wási'. His Persian grammar, entitled Risálah-i-'Abdu'l-Wási' is read in every Madrasah in India. He also wrote in Persian an Urdu Dictionary of Technical (chiefly Agricultural*) Terms, which he entitled Gharaib-ullughát. This book, copies of which are very rare, was criticized by Siraj-uddín 'Ali Khán Arsú in his Nawádir-ul-Aflúz, likewise a rare Urdu Dictionary of Technical Terms. Sir H. Elliot used the latter work extensively for his 'Supplemental Glossary.'

I now proceed to give my readings and translations of Mr. Delmerick's rubbings.

I.

From the Mír Mirán Sálári Mosque, inside the fort of Hánsí. One line, 4 ft. 11 in. by 7 in. The characters are rude, but clear.

إمرنا مسجد العبد على بن اسفندیار في عشر ذي اضحية منه ثلاث وتسعين
و خمس مائة

The slave [of God] 'Ali, son of Isfandiyar, ordered the building of this mosque on the 10th Zil-Hajjah, 593. [23rd October, 1197.]

* If the last be looked upon as awkward, we may double the 'Arғ, and thus get مفاعل نقول 2 times.

If we had the whole ghazal, it is possible that we should have to modify one or two of the above 19 metres; but as it is, they suit the first hemistich.

The author of the Haft Iškína says that he knows nothing about Mughfs, but he had often seen verses by him. He quotes the following (metre Munsarīd)—[مفاعل نقول]

چان کند با بی جیب به بستان حس * جوئین توگی گر کش. سرزگرداں حس ماینی \footnote{Lef't غیب شد جوچی زنگ فرظ.} جای نبکان نشست روئین توخون حس مملکتِ دلبری حجت اول نداشت * داد گنگشند کون لعل تو از کان حس.

I have found in no other Tazkirah notices of this poet.

* Hánsí appears to have once been held in high estimation for its agricultural progress. Even at present Hánsí cows are proverbial for their excellence.
This is the oldest Muhammadan inscription this side of Dhibi, that I have seen.

II.

From the Bā 'Alī Bakhsh Wali Mosque in the Mughalpārah Quarter of Hánsi. Two lines, 2 ft. 6 in. by 7 in. The characters are rude.

This mosque was built by the weak slave Ahmad, son of Muhammad, of Asmand, in the middle of Rabî' II, 623. [Middle of April, 1226.]

Asmand is a small place near Sama rgand.

III.

Inscription from the Baraī (برسي) Gate in Hánsi, to the left of the entrance. Baraī is the name of a place S. of Hánsi. Three lines; 9 ft. 3 in. by 1 ft. 4 in. The same heavy characters as found on other inscriptions of 'Alá-uddín's reign. Vide Insr. VI.

1. In the time of the reign of the king of the face of the earth, the lord of princes, 'Alá-uddun yá-wáddin,

2. Abul Muzaffar, the king of the world, Muhammad Sháh—may his kingdom be everlasting on the face of the earth!—

3. The unrivalled, the master of the world, the second Alexander, the fame of whose great deeds has reached the highest heaven,

4. This gate which has no equal was erected and is from its height an honor to Saturn [the keeper of the seventh heaven],

5. On the road to Dhibi, the king's residence, which is the capital of the kingdom, this strong fort [of Hánsi]

6. In the year 703 the edifice was erected. [A.D. 1303-4.]

No doubt, 'Alá-uddín fortified Hánsi as an outpost against the Mughuls.

IV.

From the Dhibi Mosque in the town of Hánsi, near the Saráogyán Mandir. Three lines, 2 ft. 9 in. by 1 ft. 4 in.
By the grace of God the omniscient and the blessing of the chosen Prophet (upon whom be peace!), in the auspicious time and the august reign of the Lord, the king of the world, the king of Islam, the shepherd of the people, Fīrūz Shāh the king (may God perpetuate his kingdom and rule!), this mosque was erected by the slave of the throne Shah an the Royal, on the 1st Zī Ka'dah, 767. [10th July, 1366.]

V.

From the Kūtb Sāhib's Mosque, near the Dargah of the four Kūtbs, or saints, outside Ḥānsī, about forty paces from the Ḥānsī road. Eight lines, 2 ft. 7 in. by 11 in. Rude and indistinct characters.

**Al-lah al-Malik**

بتوافق اللہ تعالى بناه مگر سیحانی ایا بکر ام جاوایی کہ بکر از مریدین پودرسنگر مسیح مشاہی شاہ ایک لوگ قدس الله سرہ العزیز است و ہم پیام قطب قطب عالم شیخ جمال اللہ و شروی والدین عبادت نہ و جعل ابتغیہ مکہ و نظر الله مرقدہ دروخت جلیس سجاوہ بہی مسیح مشاہی شاہ فرید من الله عرکی ابی مسیح را بناء کاننی – مـکر مسیح نـاز آہدا نـامه **پاـندہ** • **کاب حروف زیپ قطب نـاب فـاقیہ هنـیسی صـعلہ • **سـُدہ • **خاـصی و العـشر من ماء رجب رجب قدرہ سنة ست و تسعین و ثمانیہ سیگرے امین بـن • • گورییااللّٰہ المَلِک

By the grace of the great God, the slave of the throne of the Almighty, Ābā Bakr Bāmjāwānī, who is one of the disciples of the helping spiritual guide, the king of Shaikhs, Shaikh Abul Fath (may God sanctify his dear secret!), had this mosque erected near the pole of the poles of the world, Shaikh Jamāluddīn (may the earth of his grave be perfumed, may God make paradise his mansion, and may God illuminate his resting-place!), at the time when the worshipful king of Shaikhs, Shaikh Farid (may God lengthen his life!) succeeded as the spiritual ruler. He who reads a prayer in this mosque, should remember (the builder) with a pious wish.

The writer of these lines is Razā Kūtb, the representative of the Qāţī of Ḥānsī in Mahallah • • • police inspector • • • • on the 16th Rajab (may the honor of the month increase!) of the year 896. The engraver is A‘īm, son of • • • Gorî. [24th May, 1491.]

On the top, to the left of the words ‘God is the King’, in small characters—

در عهد بارشاو زمان مسندر شاہ بن بہلول شاہ سلطان خلد اللہ ملکہ و سلطانہ

In the time of the king of the age, Sīkān dār Shāh, son of Buhlūl Shāh, the king, may God perpetuate his kingdom and rule!

I do not know what ‘Bāmjāwānī’ is. If the a in the second syllable were not long, I would read ‘Ābā Bakr nām jawānī’, a young man named Ābā Bakr.
VI.

The following inscription is from the Baráí gate, to the right of the entrance. Vide above Inscr. III. Five lines, 1 ft. 2 in. by 1 ft. 6 in. The letters are chipped in places.

The building of the edifice of this gate, together with the repairs of the upper strong fort built by 'Alá-ud-dín, which is dated 702 H., was in the reign of the king of kings Abúl Muzaffar Ibrahim Shah the king, may God perpetuate his kingdom and rule!—during the governorship of the Masnad-i-áli Hamíd Khán, with perfect choice, and during the sháhí-dár of Khwájah Muhammad, and by order of on the 5th Zí Ka'dah, 928. The writer is Khánzádá Naqr, Muftí of Hánsí. [26th September, 1622.]

The correct year of the erection of 'Alá-ud-dín's fortification is 703 H., as given in Inscr. III.

VII.

From a Mosque near the Mirán Sálári Mosque. The stone is white marble and the letters are black and inlaid. Mr. Dolmerick sends the following reading—

I prostrate myself before Thee in thanks and in praise. The servant of the poor Hasan Razá erected it. 1097 H. [1686, A. D.]

The following papers were read—

1. Note on a Copper-plate Grant from the Cuttack Collectorate.—By Bábú Rangalál Banerjœa. (Abstract.)

The plates were found in the muniment room of the Cuttack Collectorate, but there is no record to show whence they came and to whom they belong. Probably they had been submitted as a document in support of a claim for some rent free land when the Province of Orissa was first settled at the beginning of this century, but were never after taken away, the object of the owner having been defeated owing to the absence of a person who could decipher the document. The inscription records the grant of a village named Chandra in the fiscal division of Maraṇḍa in the province of Dakhshine Kosala, which has been identified with the modern village of Chandrā in Maraṇḍa Hariharpur in the neighbourhood of Cuttack. The donor was
Yajáti the founder of the Kesári dynasty, who expelled the Buddhists and re-established Hinduism in Orissa about the close of the 5th century. He has been supposed to have been an independent sovereign; but in the patent under notice he owns allegiance to Bhava Gupta of Magadha, and hence it would seem that it was a Hindu king of Magadha who overthrew the Buddhist sovereignty of Orissa and held the province as a dependency through a vassal. In the Temple records of Puri, the Buddhists are represented as Yavanas.

A Photozincograph will accompany the paper, which will appear in No. II of this year's Journal.

2. On the Route between Sohár and el-Bereymi in 'Omán, with a note on the Zaṭṭ, or gypsies, in Arabia.—By Colonel S. B. Miles, Maskat.

(Abstract.)

Colonel Miles describes the route from Sohár on the Persian Gulf, north of Maskat, across the Jabal Akhdhar Range to el-Bereymi on the outskirts of the southern Arabian Desert. He refers to the antiquities of the coast, which before the spread of Islam was held by the Persians, and gives interesting notes on the places he passed, the customs of the people, the scenery and produce of the country, and the geology and fauna of the mountain tracts. A map accompanies the essay.

The paper concludes with a notice of the Zaṭṭ, or gypsies, of Arabia, whom Dr. Sprenger identifies with the Jats of India. They are at once distinguishable from the Arabs as a distinct race, and are numerous in Arabia. They are accomplished handicraftsmen, and are to the natives of the interior what the banians are in the seaport towns. They speak among themselves, as elsewhere, a gibberish of their own manufacture, the plan being to prefix to Arabic words the letter m and to suffix the syllable eek; thus the Arabic kamar, 'moon', becomes mkámareek.

The paper will be shortly published in No. I, Pt. I, of the Journal, for 1877.

Mr. Blochmann said—Several of the Zaṭṭ words given by Colonel Miles are corruptions of Arabic words; but some have no Arabic sound. The word for 'father' báseékee, looks like the diminutive of ab, father, with the ending kee; other words as fidámeh (rice), jarrâbüh (knife) are Arabic, but have in classical Arabic only kindred meanings.

It would be of interest to have the Zaṭṭ numerals, provided they do not use, when speaking among themselves, the Arabic numerals.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said that Col. Miles's paper referred to a region of great interest, but of which very little was known. It was visited by Lieut. Wellsted, of the Indian Navy in 1835, and briefly described by him.
in the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society for 1837, (Vol. VII. p. 102) and also in his "Travels in Arabia." Both Zoology and Geology require investigation. Mons. Aucher Eloy, a French botanical collector, visited the Muscat hills about 1837, and brought away specimens of a few animals, but his collections were small and imperfect. The hills look from Muscat as if they consisted partly of the dark limestone which forms the headland of Mussendom at the entrance to the Persian Gulf. Some fossils from this limestone were examined by Dr. Stoliczka and found to be Triassic.

---

**Library.**

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in April last.

**Transactions, Proceedings, and Journals,**

presented by the respective Societies or Editors.

**Bombay.** The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. VI, Pt. 66, 1877.


**Calcutta.** Geological Survey of India,—Memoirs, Ser. II. 2.

- Dr. O. Feistmantel.—Jurassic (Liassic) Flora of the Rajmahal group, in the Rajmahal Hills.

**London.** The Athenæum,—Nos. 2578, 2579, 2580—1877.


**Palermo.** Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Dispensa 2, Febbraro, 1877.

**Paris.** La Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Février, 1877.

- L’Abbé Deugodins.—De Yerkalo à Tsé-Kou (avec carte dans le texte).

**Washington.** Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,—Vols. XX, XXI.

- Vol. XX. Dr. J. H. Coffin.—The Winds of the Globe; or the Laws of Atmospheric Circulation over the Surface of the Earth.


**Yokohama.** Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur und Völkerkunde Ostasien's,

- Mittheilungen, Heft. 9—11, 1876.
Books and Pamphlets

presented by the Authors.


Morehead, C. Dr. (Ed.) Memorials of the Life and Writings of the Rev. Robert Morehead. Svo., Edinburgh 1875.


Miscellaneous Presentations.

Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Home Dept., No. 133. Reports on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India, during 1874.

Home Dept., Govt. of India.

Report on the Judicial Administration (Civil) in the Central Provinces for 1876.

The Chief Commissioner Central Provinces.

The Mahábhárat, Vol. 1, No. 4. The Editor.

The Sarvarthádáyiní, Vol. 1, No. 1. The Editor.

The Rámaýána, No. 6, Pt. 1. The Editor.

Periodicals Purchased.

Bombay. The Vedháthayatna, or an attempt to interpret the Vedas, Pt. 1, No. 1. 1877.


Stück 9. N. Frolovskii.—Die Mongolei und das Land der Tunguten; eine dreijährige Reise im östlichen Hochasien.

——. Nachrichten,—Nos. 4—8, 1877.

The Chemical News,—Vol. 35, Nos. 904 and 906, 1877.


No. 1270. Dr. G. Birdwood.—The Native Press of India.


Comptes Rendus,—Tome 84, Nos. 11—13, 1877.

No. 12. M.M. Beequerel et E. Beequerel.—Observations de température faites au Muséum d'Histoire naturelle pendant l'année 1876 avec des thermomètres électriques placés à des profondeurs de 1 mètre à 36 mètres sous le sol, ainsi que dans l'air et sous des sols gazonnés et dénudés.

No. 13. M. Pasteur.—Note au sujet d'une communication récente de M. Waddell, concernant l'avantage qu'il y aurait à remplacer la quinine par la cinchonidine. Ph. Van Tieghen.—Sur la digestion de l'albumen.

Journal des Savants, Mars, 1877.

B. Saint-Hilaire.—Kacayana.

Revue Scientifique, Nos. 37, 39—40, 1877.

No. 40. E. Naville. Théorie de la vision.

Books Purchased.

FALLON, S. W. Dr. A new Hindustani-English Dictionary, Pt. VII.


ALLMAN, G. J. Dr. A Monograph of the Gymnoblastic or Tabularian Hydroids. Pts. I. II. Royal 4to. 1871-2. (Ray Society.)

A Monograph of the Fresh-water Polyzoa, including all the known species both British and Foreign. Royal 4to. London, 1856. (Ray Society.)

BAIRD, W. Dr. The Natural History of the British Entomostraca. Svo., London, 1850. (Ray Society.)


Burmester, H. Dr. The Organization of Trilobites, deduced from their living affinities, with a systematic Review of the Species hitherto described. Edited from the German by Professor Bell and Professor E. Forbes. Royal 4to., London, 1846. (Ray Society.)

Darwin, Charles. A Monograph of the sub-class Cirripedia, with figures of all the species. 2 Vols. Svo., London, 1851. (Ray Society.)


Forbes, E. A Monograph of the British Naked-eyed Medusae with figures of all the Species. Royal 4to., London, 1848. (Ray Society.)

Hensley, Arthur. (Ed.) Botanical and Physiological Memoirs, consisting of—

Braun, Dr. A.—The Phenomenon of Rejuvenescence in Nature, especially in the life and development of Plants.

Cohn, Dr. F.—An abstract of the Natural History of Protococcus Fluvialis.

Meinertzhagen, Professor G.—On the Animal Nature of the Diatoms, with an organographical revision of the genera established by Kützing.

Svo. London, 1853. (Ray Society.)

——. Reports and Papers on Botany, consisting of—

Grisbach's Report on Geographical Botany for 1844.


Mohl on the Structure of the Palm-stem.

Nügeli on the Urticular Structures in the contents of cells.

Nügeli on Vegetable cells.

Svo. London, 1849. (Ray Society.)

Hopmeister, Dr. W. On the Germination, Development and Fructification of the Higher Cryptogamia, and on the fructification of the Conifers. Translated by F. Currey. Svo., London, 1862. (Ray Society.)

Lankester, E. Dr. The Correspondence of John Ray: consisting of Selections from the philosophical letters published by Dr. Derham and original letters of John Ray in the collection of the British Museum. Svo., London, 1846. (Ray Society.)

Lankester, E. Dr. Memorials of John Ray, consisting of his life by Dr. Derham: Biographical and critical notices by Sir J. E. Smith and Cuvier,
and Duptet Thouars, with his Itineraries etc. Svo., London, 1846. (Ray Society.)

Leighton, Rev. W. A. The British Species of Angiocarpous Lichens, elucidated by their Sporidia. Svo., London, 1851. (Ray Society.)


Masters, M. T. Vegetable Teratology. An account of the principal Deviations from the usual Construction of Plants. Svo., London, 1869. (Ray Society.)

McIntosh, W. C. A Monograph of the British Annelides, Pt. 1. The Nemerteans. Royal 4to., London, 1873. (Ray Society.)

Meixen, F. J. F. Dr. Outlines of the Geography of Plants; with particular enquiries concerning the native country, the culture, and the uses of the principal cultivated plants on which the prosperity of nations is based. Translated by Margaret Johnston. Svo., London, 1846. (Ray Society.)

Oken, Lorenz, Dr. Elements of Physiophilosophy. Translated from the German by A. Tulk. Svo., London, 1857. (Ray Society.)


Reports and Papers on Botany consisting of—

Grisebach, Prof. On Botanical Geography. Translated by H. B. Macdonald, and G. Busk.

Link, Dr. H. T. Report on Botany. Translated by J. Hudson.

Nigelii, C. On Vegetable cells. Translated by A. Henfrey.

Zuccarini, Dr. On the Morphology of the Coniferae. Translated by G. Busk.

Svo. London, 1846. (Ray Society.)

Reports on the Progress of Zoology and Botany 1841-42. Svo., London, 1845. (Ray Society.)

Reports on Zoology for 1843-44. Translated from the German by G. Busk, A Tulk, and A. H. Haliday. Svo., London, 1847. (Ray Society.)

Sclater, P. L. (Ed.) Nitzsch’s Pterylography. Translated from the German. Royal 4to., London, 1847. (Ray Society.)

Steenstrup, Joh. Japetus Sm. On the Alternation of Generations; or the propagation and development of animals through alternate generations, Translated from the German version of C. H. Lorenzen, by G. Busk. Svo., London, 1845. (Ray Society.)

Williamson, W. C. On the Recent Foraminifera of Great Britain. Royal 4to., London, 1858. (Ray Society.)
PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

FOR JUNE, 1877.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on
Wednesday, the 6th April, at 9 p. m.

W. T. BLANFORD, Esq. F. R. S., Vice-President, in the chair.
The following presentations were announced:—

1. From Colonel S. B. Miles, Political Agent, Muscat, the Prithví
Ráj Rasau of Chand, and another MS.
The CHAIRMAN drew attention to the valuable nature of Col. Miles’ gift,
and said that the Council proposed that the special thanks of the Society
should be given to Col. Miles for it. The proposal was put to the vote and
carried unanimously.

2. From Mr. W. Theobald, a copy of his “Catalogue of the Land
and Fresh-water Shells of British India.”

3. From the Trustees of the Indian Museum, a copy of a Monograph
of the Asiatic Chiroptera and Catalogue of the species of Bats in the Colle-
ction of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. G. E. Dobson.

4. From Capt. J. Waterhouse, a Map of Turkey in Europe and the
Black Sea, with the adjoining parts of Russia and Turkey in Asia.

5. From the Rev. C. H. A. Dall, “Scientific Results of the explora-
tion of Alaska,” Vol. I.

6. From Dr. Rájendralála Mitra, a copy of the Káyastha Kaustubha,
by Rájnáráyan Mitra.

7. From Dr. A. F. Bradshaw, copies of the following works:
The Travels of Guru Tegh Bahádur and Guru Gobind Sing. By Sirdár
Attar Sing.

Sakhee Book, or the Description of Guru Gobind Singh’s Religion and
Doctrines. By Sirdár Attar Sing.
The Rayhit Nama of Pralád Ráí.
8. From the Secretary to the Government of Bombay, a copy of Inscriptions from the Kudá Caves taken by Mr. J. Burgess, Archæological Surveyor and Reporter to the Government.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, were balloted for and elected Ordinary Members:—
Mr. H. K. W. Arnold, the Maharájá of Darbhanga, Mr. A. W. Croft, (re-election).
The following is a candidate for ballot at the next meeting:—

The Secretary laid before the Meeting a communication from Mr. W. McGregor on the subject of Lightning Conductors, accompanied by a copy of the following circular and memorandum of the British Association Committee on Atmospheric Electricity and Lightning-Rods.

"The Committee charged with this investigation and report desires to have as much information as possible regarding accidents from lightning. But in order that information of this class may possess scientific value, it is essential that all statements communicated should be clearly and definitely expressed, that they should be carefully authenticated, and that the address, as well as the name, of the observer should be given, to allow any further inquiry to be instituted that may be found to be desirable in the circumstances. The Committee has consequently drawn up the following memorandum to define the nature of the information it seeks, and earnestly requests that any person who may chance to know of accidents from lightning, or who may be able to give practical assistance in this inquiry, in the sense and particulars suggested by the memorandum, will address such communications, as they may be in a position to make on these subjects, to the Chairman of the Permanent Committee on Atmospheric Electricity and Lightning-rods. Meteorological Society, 30, Great George Street, Westminster, London."

Memorandum of information required in any case of Accident from Lightning.

1. The day, hour, and place of the occurrence.
2. The exact nature of the occurrence, especially specifying any unusual appearance or sound that has attended the discharge of lightning.
3. A minute and precise description of any damage that may have been produced by the discharge.
4. Record of any visible traces of electrical action that may have been left in the track of the discharge.
5. (The names and addresses of any person who may have witnessed
the actual discharge producing damage, or who may have suffered in any
way from its effects.

6. The existence or non-existence of a lightning-rod in any form in
the immediate neighbourhood of the accidents, and an exact description
of the rod when any such appendage has been ascertained to be near,
especially as to—

(a) the nature of the metal of which the rod is composed:
(b) the size of the rod:
(c) the character of the conductor, whether it has the form of a solid
cylinder, of a tube, of a flat strip, of a chain, or of a wire rope:
(d) the actual continuity of the conductor from end to end:
(e) the character of the termination above, and the distance to which
it extends there beyond any building or solid structure:
(f) the character of the termination below, whether in dry or moist
ground, how it runs into the ground, and how the earth-con-
tact is ultimately made:
(g) the manner in which the conductor is connected with any build-
ing, and especially whether there are any masses of metal in the
building near, and whether such masses are or are not placed in
metallic communication with the conductor.

7. Allusion to the fact whether the injurious discharge did or did not
form part of an ordinary thunder-storm in progress at the time.

8. In case of the occurrence of a thunder-storm in progress at the
time of the discharge, a description of the character of the storm as to
intensity, duration, fall of rain, and apparent movement over the locality.

9. Any subsidiary or incidental observations that may have been made
and that may seem to bear practically upon the physical conditions and
circumstances of the phenomenon.

Messrs. H. F. Blanford and Eliot have expressed their readiness to
investigate, when practicable, cases of accidents from lightning occurring in
Calcutta, and information on cases occurring there or in other parts of India
may be sent to them at the Meteorological Office, Calcutta, or to Mr. W.
McGregor, River View, Dhubri, Assam.

The Chairman announced that Mr. J. C. Douglas had been appointed
a Member of the Physical Science Committee, Mr. H. B. Medlicott of the
Library Committee, and Mr. W. T. Blanford of the Finance Committee.

Also that on the recommendation of the Library Committee, the
Council had passed an order that not more than two MSS. should be lent
out at a time to the same person, except with the sanction of the Council.

Also that on the recommendation of the Natural History Committee, the
Council had sanctioned the publication of Mr. Moore’s Descriptions of the
new Species of Lepidoptera found in the late Mr. Atkinson's Collection, as a separate work in quarto form, to be brought out in fasciculi as funds permit.

Also that on the recommendation of the Library Committee, the Council had sanctioned the appointment of a special assistant under Mr. Blochmann for the preparation of the Library Catalogue.

The following papers were read:

1. *On the Diameter of the Wire to be employed in winding an Electromagnet in order to produce the Maximum Magnetic Effect.* By R. S. Brough.

In 1866 Mr. Schwendler investigated the best galvanometer resistance to employ in testing with Wheatstone's Bridge, a question which was previously involved in complete obscurity, some physicists arguing that since near balance the current passing through the galvanometer approaches the indefinitely small, therefore the number of convolutions, and hence the resistance, of the galvanometer ought to be indefinitely great.*

I may here remark that Count du Moncel in a communication to the Academy of Sciences has unjustly criticized Mr. Schwendler's method of treating the subject of electromagnets.† The latter supposed the dimensions of the bobbins (as I, also, do in this paper) to be given, fixed, and immutable; while the learned Count starts with varying the depth of the bobbin, and piques himself on getting a larger magnetic effect out of it than Mr. Schwendler did. The best thickness of wire to wind on a given bobbin, and the best size and shape of bobbin to employ for a given purpose, are two totally distinct questions.

While investigating the above problem, the question of the influence of the insulating covering of the wire on the results occurred to Mr. Schwendler, and he went into it in a subsequent paper.‡

Mr. Schwendler attacked the problem from the point of view of the resistance of the bobbin; but it seems to me that it yields more readily, and presents a more definite result (the former method gives an equation of the 4th order, which has to be solved by a rather coarse approximation) when we start from the thickness of the wire. This method has also led me to a singularly simple relation existing between the resistance of the electromagnet and the external resistance.

I shall take the case of an elongated bobbin with straight sides and circular ends, because this is a very common form to give to galvanometer coils, and because the results can at once be reduced to those applicable to

* Philosophical Magazine, May, 1866.
‡ Philosophical Magazine, January 1867.
circular bobbins by simply putting the length of the sides equal to nothing in the various expressions.

Let \( Y \) = the magnetic effect of the bobbin

\[ R = \text{" resistance "}, \]

\[ S = \text{" external resistance"}, \]

\[ E = \text{e. m. f. of the battery}, \]

and \( n \) = the number of convolutions.

Then (Jacobi and Dub)

\[ Y = \frac{n \cdot E}{R + S} \]

and the problem is to make \( Y \) a maximum,* treating the diameter of the wire with which the bobbin is wound as the independent variable, of which \( n \) and \( R \) are known functions.

Let \( A \) = the outer diameter of the circular ends

\[ a = \text{" inner "}, \]

\[ b = \text{" length of the bobbin"}, \]

\[ c = \text{" straight sides between the circular ends"}, \]

\[ \delta = \text{" diameter of the wire"}, \]

\[ \rho = \text{" radial thickness of the insulating covering"}, \]

and \( L \) = the length of the wire on the bobbin

Then,

\[ n = \frac{b \cdot (A - a)}{2 \cdot (\delta + 2\rho)^2} \]

for each wire being allowed a square, the length of whose sides is equal to the diameter of the covered wire: and

\[ L = \frac{b \cdot (A - a)}{2 \cdot (\delta + 2\rho)^2} \left\{ \frac{\pi \cdot (A + a)}{2} + 2c \right\} \]

But

\[ R = \frac{4 \cdot L}{\pi \cdot \delta^2} \]

where \( \lambda \) is the specific resistance of the conducting material of the wire, \( i.e. \) the resistance between opposite faces of the unit cube of the conducting material.

Therefore

\[ R = \frac{\lambda \cdot b \cdot (A - a)}{\pi \cdot \delta^2 \cdot (\delta + 2\rho)^2} \left\{ \pi \cdot (A + a) + 4c \right\} \]

We had

\[ Y = \frac{n \cdot E}{R + S} \]

* The force exerted by a coil on a steel magnet is proportional to \( Y \), whereas the force exerted on a soft iron armature is proportional to \( Y^2 \), but whatever value of the variable makes \( Y \) a maximum, will also make \( Y^2 \) a maximum, so the one solution meets both cases.
Put \[ \theta = \frac{1}{Y} \]

Then \[ \theta = \left( \frac{R}{n} + \frac{S}{n} \right) \frac{1}{E} \]

and it is required to make \( \theta \) a minimum with respect to \( \delta \).

Now \[ \theta = \left( \frac{\lambda}{\pi \delta^2} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\} + \frac{(\delta + 2\rho)^2 S}{b (A - a)} \right) \frac{2}{E} \]

\[ \frac{d \theta}{d \delta} = \left( -\frac{\lambda}{\pi \delta^2} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\} + \frac{(\delta + 2\rho)^2 S}{b (A - a)} \right) \frac{4}{E} \]

and \[ \frac{d^2 \theta}{d \delta^2} = \left( \frac{3\lambda}{\pi \delta^2} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\} + \frac{S}{b (A - a)} \right) \frac{4}{E} \]

Putting \( \frac{d \theta}{d \delta} = 0 \), we have

\[ \delta^* (\delta + 2\rho) = \frac{\lambda b (A - a)}{\pi S} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\} \]

which equation expresses implicitly the value of \( \delta \) which makes the magnetic effect a maximum.

Let us put \( \frac{\rho}{\delta} = \mu \), then

\[ \delta^* = 4\sqrt{\frac{\lambda b (A - a)}{\pi (1 + 2\mu)} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\}} \]

This expression for \( \delta \) contains \( \mu \), itself a function of \( \delta \); but a very simple artifice suffices to get over this difficulty. First suppose \( \mu = 0 \), and solve the equation: the result will be an approximate value of \( \delta \), namely, that which it would have, were there no insulating covering to the wire.

Then employing this approximate value of \( \delta \), calculate \( \mu = \frac{\rho}{\delta} \); and re-calculate the value of \( \delta \) using this value of \( \mu \).

By repeating this process, which involves very little trouble if logarithms be employed, any desired degree of accuracy may be attained.

From the above expression for \( \delta \) we see that, so long as \( \mu \) not = 0, the diameter of the wire (without its covering) will always be less than it would be were there no insulating covering.

The expression for the resistance of the bobbin may be written

\[ R = \frac{\lambda b (A - a)}{\pi \delta^* (1 + 2\mu)^2} \left\{ \pi (A + a) + 4c \right\} \]

and supplying its value for \( \delta^* \), we find

\[ R = \frac{1}{1 + 2\mu} S \]

from which it is seen that, so long as \( \mu \) not = 0, the resistance of the bobbin
must always be less than the external resistance. Putting \( \frac{\rho}{\delta} \) for \( \mu \), we have

\[
R = \frac{\delta}{\delta + 2\rho} S
\]

which expresses the physical law, namely, that

\[
\frac{\text{Resistance of bobbin}}{\text{External resistance}} = \frac{\text{Diameter of bare wire}}{\text{Diameter of covered wire}}
\]


As Mr. Medlicott in his note to Mr. Campbell's paper has termed it a refutation of my views on the ancient moraines of the Kangra district, I would beg to say a few words in arrest of judgment on this point and to show wherein Mr. Campbell has not only failed to controvert my position but even to grasp its cardinal features.

I do not propose to introduce any new matter in support of my own views but to confine myself to Mr. Campbell's criticism and the more clear explanation of my own position, which I regard as not materially weakened by anything my critic has adduced.

Mr. Medlicott, it is true, does not go the length that I do as regards the extension of glaciers formerly into the Kangra valley, and it is superfluous to admit the weight which such an opinion should carry, but the difference between us is one more of degree than anything else, and if I am not mistaken, Mr. Medlicott differs in an opposite direction no less from Mr. Campbell than from myself.

On the other hand, Mr. H. F. Blanford in the discussion on Mr. Campbell's paper spoke of glacial action so low as 4500 feet, which goes far to bridge over the gulf which separates my estimate of the former limits of glaciers in Kangra from the more restricted estimate currently held on the subject.

As for whether or no these glaciers protruded into the lower grounds ten miles or so, either beyond or within the general limits assigned to them by me, is, in view of their stupendous development, a matter of little importance, and neither under present conditions, either easy to settle or worth contending for, the main question being, did glaciers, during later tertiary times or more recently, descend in Northern India to so low a level as 2000 feet above the sea?

Much that I have seen since fully corroborates this view, and it only remains to glance at the arguments which Mr. Campbell has adduced against it.
Mr. Campbell evidently relies much on the weight which should attach to his extended experience and special study of glacial phenomena, but his remarks show that he has overlooked the most important elements in a comparison between the glaciated districts of Europe and the Himalayan region—viz., the difference in the character of the rocks and the prodigious disparity of denudational action in the two regions. It is true he appeals to the latter in the form of floods as the motive power by which the Kangra erratics have been torn from the distant peaks and scattered over the plains, but wholly loses sight of it, when insisting on the absence of striated rocks and other surface indications relied on in Europe to establish the former extension of glaciers. The two arguments are mutually destructive, for a succession of such terrific debacles as could alone have effected the transportation of blocks up to 140 feet in girth, could have had no other effect than to obliterate all traces of the ice plough, on the absence of which Mr. Campbell relies to disprove the extension of the old glaciers.

Again, from the weight which Mr. Campbell attaches to the absence of striation in the rocks of the Kangra district, it is clear that he has failed to recognise the very obvious fact, that the rock (a granitoid gneiss) which has afforded the main bulk of the Kangra erratics is by its mineral character, incapable of affording the proofs sought for, since under atmospheric action it scales off and weathers into rounded masses which retain scarcely a trace of the original surface, which they possessed as ice-borne fragments. A similar inappreciation of the most obvious physical considerations involved in the problem of the past history and conditions of the rocks he was examining is betrayed by Mr. Campbell's searching the coarse boulder conglomerates, both of the Sivalik group and its overlying deposits, and the river shingle at Hardwar on the Ganges for striated blocks, where both the conditions and materials are such as to afford about as much chance of finding glacial striation on the pebbles (had such ever once existed,) as would be offered to any one searching with a similar object the boulders of the Chesil bank and Portland roads. As regards direct differences of opinion touching the facts of the case, Mr. Campbell says he could discover no 'perched' blocks. Mr. Medlicott, who it may be supposed knows a 'perched' block when he sees one, was more fortunate. Equally unable was Mr. Campbell to find even "one hog-backed ridge," the form which I have said distinguishes the best marked moraines in Kangra. One such is at Dhada, and here Mr. Campbell could see nothing but a V gorge. Now the V-gorge is there I admit; but it is cut out of the huge linear talus, hog-backed in section, which, I hold, marks the course of an old moraine. It is this Dhada section, as interpreted by Mr. Campbell, which shows that he has wholly failed to grasp my idea of the palaeorography of the district. Mr. Camp-
bell’s words are, “Close to the bridge I found a section of the ‘big stone formation’ and got to the solid rock surface under it, newly exposed in a gravel pit. The stuff is sorted in layers of varying coarseness from fine angular sand to the big stones. The bed is not glaciated. The thickness of the deposit may be 80 to 90 feet.”

Now if Mr. Campbell had studied my paper carefully, he would have seen that I place the level along which the old glaciers descended, at approximately 150 feet above the present stream beds; and as the thickness of the whole mass at Dhada is placed by him at 90 feet, the great bulk of this moraine has at this spot suffered rearrangement by water and subsidence, the original bed along which it descended, and where alone glaciation might be looked for, having been much above the existing surface level of the country; this rather important element in my view of the case Mr. Campbell entirely overlooks, and actually confounds together the present V gorge with the long-vanished slopes, over which the glaciers descended, at a level roughly estimated by me at 150 feet above the present river beds.

This last estimate is of course conjectural and open to modification, but it represents the amount of vertical erosion since the retrocession of the glaciers and must be very considerable.

Lastly, I would say that I neither underrate or question the power of water confined in a gorge to move very large blocks. Mr. Campbell uses the term rather vaguely, though he specifies blocks of 14 and 15 feet diameter, or say roughly 50 feet in girth. These and much larger ones may, I repeat, be moved down a gorge by the action of water, but when one finds blocks ranging from 100 to 140 feet in girth standing in open ground, I frankly confess I can recognise no vehicle of transport equal to the occasion save ice.

Without going into details, there is one important correction which I may here make as regards the relative age of the glacial period in Kangra and the Sivalik group. In my paper I incline to the post-glacial age of the group, on confessedly inadequate evidence. Since then, the occurrence of what I hold to be glacial debris, strewed over the denuded edges of Sivalik strata, has led me to accept the view, so ably urged by Mr. Medlicott in his note to my paper, which identified the glacial period in Kangra with that of European Geology, and if this be so, I see no grounds for questioning the former extension of glaciers in India, on as grand or even far grander scale than they attained in the comparatively dwarfish ranges of Europe—though my largest estimate dwindles to insignificance before the vision of the great ice-cap 10,000 feet thick, stretched from the equator to the pole, which Mr. Campbell has (somewhat unnecessarily in my opinion) laboured to efface. The correlation too, of the Kangra glacial period with the European does away with the necessity of supposing a former
elevation of the country, equivalent to a reduction of temperature calculated by Mr. H. F. Blanford at about 20° Fahr., and reduces the difficulties surrounding the question, and the differences of opinion of all save extreme anti-glacialists within very much narrower bounds.


As I was not present at the meeting of the Society in March when the above-mentioned paper by Dr. Feistmantel was read, I wish it to be understood that the following remarks are based on the published abstract* of the paper and the account of the discussion which followed it.

Dr. Feistmantel claims for his observations an originality and importance which, I think, I shall be able to shew they do not possess.

Ordinarily speaking, if an author can be found to write and a Society to print a paper on a subject like the above, there might perhaps be no good reason for special remark or criticism. The paper may be in itself a valuable contribution to knowledge. It is because the writer, inferentially if not directly, casts a slur upon a Department, and the Society is one in which many of the members of that Department take a warm interest—that the occasion seems a fitting one for protest.

If the phenomena were of such rarity and importance as is stated, it would have been an act of grave omission on the part of the officers of the Geological Survey not to have described them in full detail on every occasion that they met with them.

A geologist, in India especially, where large areas have to be described, must however use some judgment in the selection of phenomena for description. I think I may say that Pot-holes are one of those which may safely be relegated to a minor position and passed with little or no notice.

The origin of many simple phenomena of denudation, erosion or deposition are subjects suitable for description in elementary manuals; but if all this A. B. C. is to be reopened and discussed and supported by tables of measurements in every descriptive memoir; what will be the length of such pre-Raphaelite descriptions? and where will they find a period?

I am sure there is not a member of the Geological Survey who would not be ready to support the statement made at the meeting by Mr. H. Blanford to the effect that "the phenomena were exceedingly common and their explanation generally obvious." This assurance one would have thought, from so competent an authority, ought to have been suffi-

* P. A. S. B. March, 1877, pp. 77-79.
cient to settle the question; but as Dr. Feistmantel has expressed a doubt regarding its correctness I purpose to give some evidence on the subject.

My reason for taking upon myself this somewhat ungracious task, is that the statements made in the paper appear to affect me slightly more directly than they do most of my colleagues. Before my recently published memoir on the Rajmahal hills went to press, Dr. Feistmantel described to me the pot-holes he had observed in that part of the country. Apparently he quite forgets that I told him that I had not only observed them there, but also in many other parts of India.

It would be very much easier to enumerate a list of places where pot-holes are to be found in India than to produce a similar number of published notices of them, simply because they have not been thought worthy of mention. They are just the objects which would be likely to attract the notice of an amateur, while weightier and more important phenomena were left to explain themselves. It is no matter for surprise, therefore, that Dr. Feistmantel should find a reference to an amateur who has mentioned pot-holes, but it is very great matter for surprise that he should not have very carefully examined the publications of the Geological Survey before permitting himself to make the statements he appears to have made in reply to Mr. Blanford. Two of the references I shall give are to papers published since Dr. Feistmantel’s arrival in India. It is possible that the Memoirs and Records may contain others, if they do not, it is for the reason above given. Out of the Survey publications too, there are at least two known references to the subject; but I shall confine myself to the officers of the Survey for affording evidence of the abundance and very general distribution of Pot-holes in India.

The first witness I propose to quote is Dr. Feistmantel himself. Since his arrival in India he has on two occasions only made short tours in the rocky districts of Bengal. On both these occasions he has, in totally different formations, observed series of pot-holes which have supplied the text for his paper. Yet in spite of this fact, and positive assurance to the contrary, he maintains that the phenomena must be of rare occurrence in India.

Of published notices by officers of the Survey I only quote four, the first two have been pointed out to me, the others were known to me for reasons that will be obvious. In the Geology of Trichinopoly,* &c., by Messrs. King and Foote, we find the following passage: “In the first small nullah which runs under the high road about 1½ miles east of Vellum, and reaches the low ground to the north of Pullaputty, are several small but well marked and instructive examples of pot-holes formed by the grinding action of pebbles rapidly rotated by the eddies in the stream. In several of the pot-holes the pebbles were still lying, the force of the

stream not having been sufficient to wash them out of the steep-sided holes they had been instrumental in scooping." In his recently published account of the South Mahratta country,* Mr. Foote has mentioned pot-holes twice.

Describing the remarkable scenery in the neighbourhood of the falls of Gokak on the Ghatpraba river, he writes "For some distance above the fall, the water runs at a very great pace, and has in consequence worn many fine specimens of pot-holes in the very hard quartzite, some beds of which, both here and in many neighbouring sections, are typical 'waxy' quartzites showing beautifully preserved rippling. These pot-holes are very favourite bathing-places for numerous Brahmins and others, who perform semi-religious pic-nics at this lovely spot in honor of Malingeshwar" (p. 88). Again speaking of the Malprabha river we find—"During great floods the water rises from 30 to 40 feet in the gorge, and flows with great impetuosity, forming numerous pot-holes of great size and depth which, as at the Gokak falls, are at certain seasons largely resorted to by Hindus anxious to wash away their sins in the purifying river." (p. 99.) There is nothing here to suggest that Mr. Foote regarded the phenomena as exceptional or requiring any elaborate explanation.

In the year 1864, shortly after my arrival in the country, I joined Mr. Hughes who was at that time engaged in the examination of the Bokaro coal-field. I can remember very distinctly being much struck with the pot-holes we met with in several river-beds, and on turning to Mr. Hughes’ memoir, I find the following allusion: "The felspathic sandstone holds steadily on down the stream, worn into hollows of every conceivable shape: pot-holes meet one at every step."†

In my description of the Raigarh and Hingir Coal-field,‡ when pointing out the lithological and structural characters of the upper sandstones (Kamthis), I have written as follows—"Mechanically formed pot-holes are, for some reason which I cannot explain, less common than in the Barákbar rocks."

Here, it will be observed, I have made the scarcity of these pot-holes a subject for comment, an abundance of them being the more normal state of things.

Dr. Feistmantel has expressed an unwillingness to receive assurances that these are common phenomena unless such assurances are accompanied by accurate measurements. Such details I am not at the present moment prepared to give, but I must assert here, most positively, that there is not a single formation in India which I have examined, in which, where the

* Memoirs, Vol. XII.
† Memoirs, Vol. VI, p. 91.
conditions have been favourable, I have not observed pot-holes. I can recall very many localities, some of them met with only during the present year, in quartzites of Vindhyan age.

Pot-holes may be rare in European streams from various reasons, but where the conditions are favorable they must, like other forms of erosion, irresistibly be produced. Although unable to quote instances from personal observation in streams, I have seen not a few on the sea coast where the necessary movement to the pebbles is caused by the ebb and flow of the tide or by currents. Some of those that I can remember were in Cambrian quartzites in the Bay of Dublin, where they often formed natural aquaria which could be visited at low tide and generally yielded marine animals. When the growth of weeds or zoophytes at the sides or bottom prevents the further revolution of pebbles, such pot-holes cease to increase their dimensions.

In limestone rocks similar holes may at times be observed, but though in some cases mechanical action may have had much to do with their formation, chemical solution may have been the more efficient factor.

For the benefit of any future historian I add the following facts which may find a place in a chapter on the economic uses subserved by pot-holes in India. Besides their more common employment as bathing-places and substitutes for clothes-washing tubs, the smaller ones are much used by the jungly aboriginal tribes for preparing the wild arrow-root or tokur. The roots are pounded and crushed in these natural mortars, the stringy portions are removed and the farinaceous feculae allowed to subside at the bottom of the water. My attention has frequently been drawn to this mode of using them by the peculiarly offensive odour which arises from the refuse in this manufacture. They are also often used for steeping the roots or bark of certain trees the decoction from which is employed largely in poisoning fish in the streams.

Dr. Feistmantel said he was very much obliged to Mr. Ball for the information regarding the mentioned cases of pot-holes which he had omitted to notice, he greatly regretted not having known them, but they still did not prove that the pot-holes are so worthless and uninteresting a subject as it would seem from the remarks of Mr. Ball and Mr. H. F. Blanford, the more so, if we consider all the papers which have been written by well-known authors on this subject, not only on pot-holes unconnected now with any water action, but also on those formed at present in streams and under glaciers. His only intention was and is, to describe and illustrate properly some cases of Indian pot-holes (which up to date has not been done) that might be referred to in future, and that European geologists may know of instances of pot-holes in India, which they certainly will not consider as completely without interest; the sketches will prove still more interesting.
He regretted the more having omitted to quote the "en passant" notices of pot-holes in the Survey Memoirs, as they gave to Mr. Ball the occasion for his remarks, in which, however, that gentleman has not added any explanation on the subject, but on the contrary has treated it quite as a personal affair.

While admitting that he had been ignorant of four or five mentions of pot-holes, he imagined that Mr. Ball was unacquainted with a much larger series of papers treating on this subject, which he would therefore recommend to his consideration (Dr. Feistmantel read a list of these papers). They all show that pot-holes were considered worth description from long ago up to the present date, although they are so common; even the most common phenomena must be described in order to be known.

Therefore, Dr. Feistmantel said, his principle would always be to examine all phenomena, even if they be very common, as circumstances may often make them become very important, as an instance of which he might mention the re-discovery of Glossopteris, thought by some authors palæozoic, in the Keuperic Panchet group, and the discovery of it in the Middle Jurassic Jabalpur group, on which he would have something to say on a future occasion.

Mr. H. F. Blanford drew attention to the report of Dr. Feistmantel’s remarks in the March Proceedings of the Society, and especially the following passage "Dr. Feistmantel said he very much doubted whether Mr. H. F. Blanford’s statements that these pot-holes are exceedingly common, is correct; otherwise they would have been more frequently noticed and described." Dr. Feistmantel’s industry in collecting the very long list of papers on the subject, only a portion of which time would allow of his even enumerating by their titles, had now afforded the most complete refutation of the grounds of his opinion above given, that could possibly be desired; and, as regards India, Mr. Ball’s paper just read, would probably be thought equally conclusive. In his own remarks, to which Dr. Feistmantel had taken objection, he had however spoken only of the results of his personal experience. In North Wales, where he had done his earliest work in field geology, pot-holes were exceedingly common; in Cornwall, where his next work was done, they were also very common; and in every part of India in which it had been his fortune to work at field geology, the same rule held good.

It is then amply established that in Europe, as in India, pot-holes in streams are so common, that it is rather a matter for surprise that there is such an extensive literature on the subject as Dr. Feistmantel has adduced. In part, this is perhaps due to the somewhat undue attention given to minutiae in certain schools of Geology. He had accompanied one of the writers quoted by Dr. Feistmantel, in geological excursions with his class,
and having himself then recently left the School of Mines in London, he had been much struck with what appeared to him to be the undue amount of attention given to little details, which any one might observe for himself, and the slight amount of attention given to the geological structure of the country, its orographical features and similar matters of high importance, but less obvious, especially to students. But he also thought it probable that Dr. Feistmantel had somewhat confused his authorities. The formation of pot-holes in streams was an obvious phenomenon, which is almost too common to deserve notice, but he understood that the point of many of the communications enumerated by Dr. Feistmantel was, that the holes described occurred in places where it was impossible to account for them by stream action, which is a very different matter; and which would furnish a reasonable ground for describing them. But in that case, they were clearly irrelevant as affording a justification for the publication of elaborate descriptions of pot-holes occurring in streams.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said,—I agree fully with Mr. Ball, and I can confirm his remarks on the common occurrence of pot-holes both in streams and on the sea coast. I believe it would be difficult to find a rocky stream in the country in which none occur. He is undoubtedly correct also in the reasons he has assigned for the paucity of notices of those phenomena in the published memoirs of the Survey. It would be absurd to devote space to the record of useless details about a common form of erosion with which geologists are familiar, and which has been well known and explained in elementary works for at least a quarter of a century.

The greater part of the papers by European geologists which are quoted by Dr. Feistmantel appear to me to refer to a different subject. He has described pot-holes in streams, with which all field geologists are well acquainted, and the origin of which is obvious; the European and American writers have described holes on hill sides, and even on the summit of a watershed, a very different matter. The latter is the case with the papers by Brögger and Reusch, Helmersen, and Jackson, or with three out of the five papers mentioned by Dr. Feistmantel in the Proceedings, and the other two are only short notes.

Mr. Ball said:—After the remarks of Mr. H. Blanford and of the Chairman I do not think there is anything left for me to reply to. Dr. Feistmantel’s paper may be a valuable one, that is not the question. My object has simply been to point out certain errors of fact published in the Proceedings. I have to regret that Dr. Feistmantel has not, apparently, quite understood this to be the sole object of my paper, and has not availed himself more completely of the opportunity which has now been afforded him of withdrawing his former statements, which are justly objected to by, I believe, most of the members of the Geological Survey.

Since writing the remarks on the genus Pellorneum published in Part II, No. 1 of the Journal for this year, I have, I think, determined a bird among those collected by Mr. Ossian Limborg on and under the Mulé-it range, Tenasserim, as the Pellorneum Tickelli of Blyth, originally from the same locality, where it was obtained by Capt. Tickell. This is not a Pellorneum but should, I consider, be placed in the genus Alcippe.

Its having been first placed in the genus Pellorneum is, I suspect, the reason (as it was in my own case) of the considerable confusion that has arisen regarding it, and led me and others to think Pellorneum Tickelli possessed the striated frontal plumage seen in typical P. ruficeps. Blyth commences his description of P. Tickelli by saying "absolutely identical in structure with P. ruficeps"; this, though it is clear enough on careful reading that Blyth was not alluding to coloration, yet brings P. ruficeps and its allies vividly to the mind. No mention is made of any markings on the breast; the description being in fact that of a dull-plumaged bird about which very few lines could be given. Mr. Oates appears to have recognized the species, and, in his list of Birds from Upper Pegu (Stray Feathers, Vol. III. p. 119), finds fault with the describer by saying——"agrees pretty well with Blyth's meagre description"; but this meagre description is almost as much as could be written about so dull-plumaged a bird, and, supplemented by that of Captain Tickell, is ample. In fact, it applies exceedingly well, even to the measurements, to the specimen we have lately received, and of which I give some account and the dimensions below. When this identification was made, I remembered that in the Museum we possessed two very similar mounted but unnamed birds (No. 582e), the history of which had been lost; on comparison they proved identical with the Tenasserim form and are very probably the original type specimens, the labels of which have been destroyed since Blyth described them.

Mr. Oates, in S. F. Vol. IV, p. 406, again calls attention to the two birds, and in continuation of his original identification of Pellorneum Tickelli, gives some account of the specimens in his possession, but he is perfectly wrong and unjust in his strictures when he takes Lord Tweeddale to task for making P. Tickelli equal to P. subochraceum, for if he will turn again to J. A. S. B. 1875, p. 114, he will find that it was Mr. Blyth who made this identification.

Lord Tweeddale had never seen a specimen of P. Tickelli but naturally thought that Blyth knew his own species. Therefore, assuming Mr. Blyth was right, and as P. minor (rectius minus) and P. subochraceum were known
to be the same, the next species was referred to *Tickelli*; and only this part appears within brackets. The 4th *Pellorneum* in my last paper should stand as *P. subochraceum*, Swin., originally described from Tenasserim, while *P. Tickelli* should be removed to the genus *Alcippe* with its near allies, *A. Phayrei, A. affinis, A. albogularis*, &c.

**ALCIPPE TICKELLI**, Blyth.

*Desc.*—Above all olivaceous brown, wings and tail more of an umbracolour, the feathers of the head and back are very indistinctly pale-shafted; frontal margin, lores, and round the eye, buff with a ruddyish tinge; the same ochraceous color tinges the chin and throat and under parts, darker on the flanks and whitish on centre of the abdomen.

Bill above horny brown, pale fleshy white below. Irides light brown.

Length about 4·8; wing 2·5; tail 2·1; tarsus 1·0, bill at front 0·60 inches.

*Hab.*—Near Miton on the Houngdarao River, Tenasserim.

A specimen of *Pomatorhinus hypoleucus*, var. Blyth = *Tickelli*, Hume, lately described in Stray Feathers, Vol. V. p. 32, in the middle of 'A List of Birds of North Eastern Cachar', is in the Indian Museum among Blyth's types, together with the two type specimens of true *P. hypoleucus* from Arakan sent by Capt. A. Phayre. The specimen agrees in measurement and in every way with the original description and is undoubtedly the very bird Blyth described. It is a well marked species. With regard to Mr. Hume's *Pom. Inglisi* described in the same publication, I may state that the description of *P. hypoleucus* in the 'Ibis', was made by Jerdon from a bird in my collection obtained at Asálu in the North Cachar Hills when Dr. Jerdon was staying with me at Cherra Púnji in 1869; and I have a water-colour sketch of the head of the bird made just after it was shot. I think it premature to separate this from the Arakan bird until we can compare it with fresh examples from the original locality. The two type-specimens mentioned above are not in a state to enable us to do this in a satisfactory manner, having become bleached—the whole upper parts being of the same rusty hue throughout and all the grey having vanished from out of the lower plumage. The amount of rufous on the side of the head is a varying quantity. In my Asálu bird it is, as described by Mr. Hume, very faintly indicated, and Jerdon, not always very minute in his descriptions and with sight then becoming impaired, overlooked it. In specimens I now have by me, from the Nágá Hills, many miles to the east, the rufous patch on the neck and the rufous line from behind the eye are very strongly and intensely developed.

**CHLEUAASICUS RUFICEPS, Blyth, var. ATROSUPERCIARIIS.**

No mention being made of the black eyebrow in the original description
of *C. ruficeps*, and finding it absent in the type in the Indian Museum, I now describe the variety from Sadiya, Upper Assam.

Desc.—Bright ferruginous on the head, same colour paler on the necklace, back and wings pale olive-brown; quills tinged rufous; tail brown; a narrow black streak over the eye beneath dull white with an earthy tinge.

Legs dark plumbeous.

Length about 6; wing 2·85; tail 3·3; tarsus 0·90; bill at front 0·43 inches.

Larger than *Ch. ruficeps* and not so white below.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said he was afraid that he had been to some extent the cause of the confusion about *Peltorium Tickelli*. Some years ago, he had suggested (Ibis 1872, p. 87) that *Peltorium subochraceum* of Swinhoe was the same species. Dr. Jerdon went rather farther and, in his ‘Supplementary Notes’, stated that the two species had been pronounced identical. The same view was accepted by Mr. Blyth in his *Mammals and Birds of Burma.* It is therefore not surprising that, when *P. subochraceum* was re-discovered, Mr. Hume gave it a fresh name and called it *P. minor*. It is most satisfactory to have obtained again typical specimens of both species from the original locality and to have cleared up the synonymy.

5. *On an apparently undescribed Weasel from Yarkand.* By W. T. Blanford, F. R. S.

Mr. W. T. Blanford gave a description of an apparently new weasel from Yarkand. A skin was contained in the collections made by Dr. Stoliczka, but as the animal had been kept in confinement, it did not appear desirable to describe it as new, and it was not quite certain that it was more than a variety of *Mustela vulgaris*. A second specimen brought by Dr. Scully, which was precisely similar to the first, had proved on more careful comparison to be considerably larger than *M. vulgaris*, besides being of a very different colour, and having a proportionally longer tail. It was proposed to name this after Dr. Stoliczka. It might be briefly described thus:

*Mustela Stoliczka*, sp. nov. Pale sandy brown above, white below, tail coloured like the back throughout and about ¼ the whole length, feet well clad with long hairs beneath. Size larger than *M. vulgaris*, about equal to *M. erminea*.

Dr. Anderson exhibited a living, adult female Bamboo-rat which had recently been sent to the Zoological Gardens, Alipore, by Mr. A. H. Hil-debran, Asst. Commissioner, Burma. No details regarding the habitat of the animal had been as yet received, beyond that it had been obtained
from the Salwin Hill Tracts. Dr. Anderson pointed out that Sir Stamford Raffles had described a bamboo-rat, apparently from Malacca, under the name of *Mus Sumatrensis*, and that the drawing of this form by Major Farquhar to which Sir Stamford Raffles refers in his "Descriptive Catalogue* of a Zoological Collection made in Sumatra", is now in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society of London. This drawing Dr. Anderson had recently examined and he was thus enabled to state that while certain bamboo-rats from Malacca in the Indian Museum agreed with the drawing, the present living example from the Salwin Hill Tracts did not, and that there was a bamboo-rat in the Indian Museum from Tenasserim referred to *Rhizomyx Sumatrensis*, but which differed from the Malacca specimens and agreed with the living animal now before the Society. Dr. Anderson was therefore inclined to consider that two species had been confounded with each other under *R. Sumatrensis*. McLelland, however, had described a bamboo-rat from Tenasserim as distinct from *R. Sumatrensis*, but Dr. Anderson had not been able to identify *R. cinerea*, McLelland, with the Museum Tenasserim specimen nor with the living animal from the Salwin Hill Tracts. This form from the Salwin and Tenasserim is distinguished from *R. Sumatrensis* by its bright golden red cheeks and sides of the head generally, by the absence of white spots on the forehead, and by the dark iron-grey of the upper parts (many of the hairs being white-tipped) becoming almost black on the top of the head, where it abruptly ceases between the eyes in a sharp well-defined point. The upper lip, chin, and upper part of throat white, also the chest and belly, which are, however, more or less tinged with grey and reddish. Lower portion of throat dark grey. The feet are sparsely clad and leaden coloured, except the toes of the hind foot, which are fleshy white. The tail is rather thick at the base, quite naked, not scaly, and of a leaden hue. Claws rather broad and moderately strong.

**Measurements of the living adult ♀ specimen**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tip of nose to ending of hair over root of tail</td>
<td>14.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ending of hair of body to tip of tail</td>
<td>5.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of hind foot</td>
<td>2.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of ear</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadth of ear</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip of nose to anterior angle of eye</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posterior angle of eye to ear</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of eye</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breadth between eyes</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"external margin of nostrils," 0.50
"ears," 2.10
"of tail at base," 0.77

If *R. cinerus* does not prove to be distinct from *R. Sumatrensis*, Dr. Anderson proposed to designate this red-cheeked bamboo-rat *Rhizomys erythrogenys*.

---

**LIBRARY.**

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in June last.

**TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND JOURNALS, presented by the respective Societies or Editors.**

**Bombay.** The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. VI. Pts. 67, 68, 1877.


Pt. 68. *Dr. G. Bühler.*—Three new Edicts of Asoka.

**Boston.** The Boston Society of Natural History,—Memoirs, Vol. 2, Pt. 4, Nos. 2 to 4.


———. ————.—Occasional Papers, No. 2.

*Dr. N. M. Hents.*—The Spider of the United States.


**Calcutta.** The Calcutta Journal of Medicine,—No. 5, 1876.


*V. Ball.*—On the “Atgarh Sandstones” near Cuttack. *Dr. O. Feistmantel.*—Notes on Fossil Floras in India.

Cherbourg. Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles de Cherbourg.—Compte-Rendu de la séance extraordinaire tenue par la Société le 30
Décembre 1876, à l’occasion du vingt-cinquième anniversaire de sa fondation.

   Prof. Macalister.—On two new species of Mites.


London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2581—2585, 1877.
   ———. The Geographical Magazine,—Vol. 4, Nos. 4 and 5, 1877.
   No. 5. The Famine in Madras and Bombay. C. R. Markham.—The Himalayan System.


   Colonel L. Kostenko.—Expédition aux monts Alâï.
   ———. La Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Parties 4—6, 1876 et Partie 1, 1877.
   Partie 4. 1876. P. Carbonier.—Le Gouramie et son nid.

Pisa. Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali,—Atti, Gennaio, Marzo, 1877.


Washington. The United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories,—Vols. 9 and 10, 1876; Vol. 11, Nos. 2 and 3.
   Vol. 10. Dr. A. S. Packard.—A Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalanaida of the United States.

Books and Pamphlets presented by the Authors.

   ———. Report on the Administration of the Meteorological Department of the Govt. of India in 1875-76. Folio. Pamphlet.


KALI PRASAD SHIVASTAVA DURBE, MUNSHI. The Kayasthænthology; being an inquiry into the origin of the Chitraguptavansi and Chandrasenavansi Kayasthas. Svo. Lucknow, 1877.

LEA, ISAAC, Dr. Further notes on "Inclusions" in Gems, etc. Svo. Philadelphia, 1876. Pamphlet.


RATCHANAVALI. Svo. Tipperah.


THEOBALD, W. Catalogue of the Land and Fresh-water Shells of British India. 4to. Calcutta, 1876.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS,

The Indian Antiquary. Vol. 6, Pt. 67, 1877.

A New Hindustani-English Dictionary, by Dr. S. W. Fallon. Pt. VII. 1877.

Selections from the Records of the Govt. of India, Home Department. No. 133. (Reports on Publications issued and registered in the several provinces of British India during 1874).

The White Yajur Veda. No. 25.

HOME DEPT. GOVT. OF INDIA.

Calcutta Municipal Returns for 1874-75.

THE GOVT. OF BENGAL.


DEPT. OF REVENUE AGRICULTURE AND COMMERCE.

Inscriptions from Kudá Cave, collected by J. Burgess, Archaeological Surveyor.

GOVT. OF BOMBAY.


GOVT. OF MADRAS.

Report on the Nagpur School of Medicine, Central Provinces, for 1876-77.

Report on the Goals of the Central Provinces for 1876.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER CENTRAL PROVINCES.
The Prithvi Raj Rasa of Chand and Bihsris' Poems.

**Colonel S. B. Miles.**


**The Trustees of the Indian Museum.**

Kayastha Kaustubha, by the late Rájá Narain Mittra.

**Dr. Rájendralálá Mitra.**

Map of Turkey in Europe and the Black Sea, with the adjoining parts of Russia and Turkey in Asia. May, 1877.

**Capt. J. Waterhouse.**

The Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Translated from the original Gurmukhi by Sirdar Attar Sing. Svo. Lahore, 1876.

Sakkee Book or the description of Guru Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines by Sirdar Attar Sing. Svo. Benares, 1876.

The Rayhit Nama of Pralad Rai, or the excellent conversation of the Duswan Padsha, and Nand Lal's Rayhit Nama or Rules for the guidance of the Sikhs in religious matters. Svo. Lahore, 1876.

**Dr. A. F. Bradshaw.**

Scientific Results of the Exploration of Alaska by the parties under the charge of W. H. Dall, during 1865-74, Vol. 1.

**The Rev. C. H. A. Dall.**

Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academicæ Lugdunobatavorum auctore Dr. M. Th. Houtsm. a. 

**The Curators.**


**The Editor.**

**Periodicals Purchased.**

Berlin. Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik.—Band 83. Heft 1, 1877.

Calcutta. The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 5, 1877.

Göttingen. Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen,—Stücke 14—18, 1877; Nachrichten, Nos. 7 und 9, 1877.


London. The Academy,—Nos. 258—262, 1877.


No. 908. M. Lecoq de Boisbaudran.—On the new Metal—Gallium. P. Casamajor.—Contributions to Volumetric Analysis.

No. 911. On the action of Sea-water on Lead and Copper.


No. 1274. Dr. B. H. Paul.—The Chinchona Alkaloids, their Sources, Production and Use.
No. 1275. *Major-General Sir E. J. Goldsmid.*—The Existing and Possible Commercial Communications between Persia and India.

No. 1276. *Capt. Tyler.*—Continuous Breaks for Railways.


*F. Tucchini.*—Macchie solari e facole osservate a Palermo nei mesi di febbraio, marzo ed aprile, 1877.


*No. 18. MM. Pasteur et Joubert.*—Étude sur la maladie charbonneuse. *M. G. Planté.*—Lumière électrolytique. *M. V. Felts.*—Expériences démontrant que la septicité du sang putréfié tient aux ferment s figurés.

___

Journal des Savants, Avril, 1877.

___

Revue des deux Mondes,—Tome 20, Livraison 4; Tome 21, Livraison 1, 1877.


___

Revue Scientifique, Nos. 42—46, 1877.

*No. 42. M. Ch. Darwin.*—La fécondation directe ou croisée dans le règne végétal. *M. E. Perrier.*—Des formes de passage entre les annélides, les mollusques et les zoophytes.

*No. 45. M. C. Veit.*—L'origine de l'homme.

*No. 46. M. Bachofen.*—La famille et le mariage dans les sociétés primitives. *MM. Emn. le Manut et J. Decaisne.*—Traité général de botanique descriptive et analytique.

**Books Purchased.**


**Davies, Julian.** Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on Railways in India for the year 1875-76. London, 1876. P. P.


**India,** statement exhibiting the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of, during 1874-75. P. P.


**Report.** On Sanitary Measures in India in 1874-75, together with Miscellaneous information up to June 1876, Vol. VIII. 1876. P. P.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,

FOR JULY, 1877.

The monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday, the 4th July, at 9-15 p.m.

Rai Rájendralála Mitra, Bahádúr, D. L., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following presentations were announced:—

1. From the Author, "Religious and Moral Sentiments metrically rendered from Sanskrit writers," by Dr. J. Muir.

2. From the Home Department, Government of India. A set of Photographs of the Paintings at the Ajunța Caves, and a "Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language, as it exists in the Dorjeling and Sikim Hills," by Colonel G. B. Mainwaring.

The Chairman remarked that it was in 1865 that the Society recommended to the notice of Government Colonel Mainwaring’s Dictionary and Grammar of the Lepcha language, and obtained the sanction of a grant for their publication. The Society also moved the Government to allow Colonel Mainwaring to remain at Darjiling for the purpose of revising and completing his works. Circumstances had since occurred to delay the undertakings a great deal. He was, however, glad to be able to congratulate the Society on the completion of one of the works. He hoped the other would be soon out of press.

3. From the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, a copy of the Archaeological Survey of Western India. Report on the Antiquities of Kathiawád and Kach, being the result of the second season’s operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, 1874-75. By J. Burgess.

4. From the Government of Bombay, a copy of Inscriptions from the large Cave at Managhát, taken by Mr. J. Burgess.
5. From Commander A. Dundas Taylor, I. N., Superintendent of Marine Surveys, the following Charts:

6. From Babu Gunendranath Tagore, an engraving of the late Maharaja Dwarkanath Tagore.

The following gentleman, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, was elected an Ordinary Member—
   Nawab Asghar Ali Khan Diler-jang Bahadur, C. S. I.

The following gentlemen are candidates for ballot at the next meeting—
   C. T. Peters, M. B., Surgeon, the P. W. O. Grenadiers, N. I., Belgaum, proposed by Capt. J. Waterhouse, seconded by Mr. H. Blochmann.

   J. C. Reeves, Esq., Assistant Engineer, P. W. D., proposed by Mr. E. W. Oates, seconded by Mr. J. Wood-Mason.

   Babu Maharachandra Vara, Pleader, High Court, Pingala, Midnapur, proposed by Babu Pratapachandra Ghosh, seconded by Mr. H. Blochmann.

   Dr. J. F. P. McConnell has intimated his desire to withdraw from the Society.

Mr. BLOCHMANN exhibited an impression taken by General Cunningham from a rupee struck by Muhammad 'Adil Shah. He said—

General Cunningham has sent me an impression of a complete rupee (new variety) struck by Muhammad 'Adil Shah, or 'Adli, as he is often called, which adds a little to our knowledge of the history of that period.

The rupee is of the same size as the Islam Shahi Rupee, published by Mr. Thomas in his 'Chronicles,' p. 411 and Pl. V, 190. The obverse is in fact identical.

**Obverse—Square area, لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله**

*Margin,* بابكر الصديق عمر الفاروق عثمان العفان علي المرتضى

**Reverse—Square Area, مبارز الدنيا وأديم أبو النظفي**

سلطان حکول خلد إله ملكه وسلطانه و

علي مرحبا

The full name of Muhammad 'Adil Shah, therefore, is Mubarak-uddin Abu-Muzaffar Muhammad 'Adil Shah. The julus name was, no doubt, suggested by his real name, 'Mubarak Khán'.

Regarding the year 961 and the 'Scal of Solomon' after the word च in the margin, vide J. A. S. B., 1875, Pt. I, p. 208.
Mr. W. T. Blanford exhibited a collection of pottery and various implements of stone, including flint knives, together with agate beads, copper ornaments, coins, &c. found by Major E. Mockler, Political Agent at Gwádar, amongst the ruins of dwelling places and tombs in various parts of Makrán (Balúchistán). Mr. Blanford said—

It is nearly a year since I had the pleasure of announcing to the Society* some of the results of Major Mockler's researches amongst the ruins of tombs and other buildings in Makrán. I then exhibited some drawings of these ancient remains and of the articles found in them. A fuller account has since been published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. I have now the pleasure of exhibiting not only the original collection made by Major Mockler at Sutkágen Dor, Dámba Koh and some other places, but several additions to his former discoveries.

Amongst the specimens on the table from Sutkágen Dor, 40 miles northwest of Gwádar, are some very well shaped flint knives, precisely such as we might expect to have been split off from such cores as those from Sakhar on the Indus, which I exhibited in 1875,† and which are now in the Geological Museum. These knives were found together with several articles of pottery (apparently made on a wheel,) one of the best of which is a vessel resembling a drinking cup, (Pl. II, fig. 1) whilst some are extremely small, about an inch in diameter, and are considered by Major Mockler children's toys. They might perhaps have been intended to hold offerings to minor deities. Other articles found at Sutkágen Dor comprise cubes like dice cut in stone, stone and pottery beads, spheres of burnt clay resembling marbles and a few fragments of copper ornaments.

The next series of specimens are from Dámba Koh, 40 miles west of Sutkágen Dor. From this place and from other localities in the neighbourhood several very beautifully shaped articles of pottery, evidently intended for holding water, were procured by Major Mockler. These vessels have as a rule small orifices and well formed spouts; sometimes there is a second orifice. Some of the water pots are ornamented with lines and bands, and some small round vessels (fig. 2) have perforated projections at the side, evidently for the purpose of string being attached by which the pots may be suspended. Another very small vessel about five inches long has the form of an amphora (fig. 3). Besides the pottery, copper bracelets (fig. 5), a small copper lamp or ladle (fig. 6), carnelian beads, and stones for sharpening knives are exhibited, all procured from the dámbs or tombs of Dámba Koh, Jáni and Gáti.

These form the first series of specimens sent by Major Mockler, and I had intended to exhibit them in April last. I have since received another

* Proceedings for August, 1876, p. 172.
† Proceedings for July, 1875, p. 134.
valuable and interesting collection also exhibited, concerning which I will read
a few extracts from a letter of Major Mockler's, dated 20th April, 1877.

"I am now sending you a lot of 'rubbish' picked up on my trip, which
you can add to the former lot. I opened several more cairns and found
some small differences in the mode of sepulture in each locality, also in
the shape of the cairns. In my paper* I described the square and oval types;
there is also to the westward a long type, some of the cairns being as much
as 50 feet long, but never more than 5 feet in breadth; in these cairns I
found for the first time pots which had been exposed to the action of the
fire, so that the dead must have been supplied with cooked food. I examin-
ed some of these on the Kohistán hill, near Soorag, and in one found a silver
bracelet which had been soldered by lead, and copper arrow heads (which I
had found at Tank before). ** The two stones from Chidízá I am
most anxious to hear your opinion concerning, I take them to be stone
hammers, used for what purpose I do not know, but possibly for breaking
hard univalve shell fish. I feel sure that they have no connexion with the
round grinding stones found in the towns, of which I have put in a couple of
specimens. I should also be much obliged if you could find out and let me
know whether the fragments of pottery from Balasar have anything like
writing upon them.

"The copper coins from Sádátmand are, I am afraid, indecipherable;
this place is on an almost inaccessible hill about 12 miles from Jashk where
there are some very beautiful little cave temples hewn out of the solid rock,
pillars, some square, some octagonal, &c., being left at intervals. On some
of these pillars there are numerous inscriptions in the Hindi character; they
are probably Buddhist."

Major Mockler adds copies of some of the inscriptions, which copies
I have submitted to Dr. Rájendralála Mitra, who has with his usual kind-
ness endeavoured to decipher them, but without complete success. One
inscription he has been able to read, it runs ráhada galása chaiá (the grave
of Ráhadaganá), but of the others only portions are intelligible. Dr.
Rájendralála considers these inscriptions probably 800 or 900 years old.

Some of the articles recently sent appear to indicate much the same
age as those from Dámába Koh, the date of which was fairly shown by the
occurrence of a Greek coin, but others may be of later date. The remains
from Sutkágén Dor, comprising numerous flint knives, appear to be older.
Much of the pottery from Balasar and some other places is glazed, and
several articles of glass, including the remains of well formed bottles, are
included in the specimens from the more western localities.

The marks on the Balasar pottery (fig. 10) look like letters but may
be ornament. In one case (fig. 11) they certainly appear purely ornamen-

* Journ. Roy. As. Soc. 1876, IX, p. 121.
tal. The stone hammers (fig. 12) are very curious, resembling fossil vertebra. It is difficult to suggest for what purpose they were intended. They are surrounded by a groove, which may have served simply to enable them to be grasped in the hand, or they may have been encircled by a band by which they were fastened in a handle.

All the articles mentioned in Major Mockler's letter are amongst those now exhibited, besides a large number of articles not specified. The whole will be presented to the Indian Museum, Calcutta.

The following are the articles figured in the accompanying plate.

Fig. 1. Unglazed earthenware cup, from Sutkágen Dor: one-fifth the natural size.

2. Vase of unglazed earthenware, with perforated projections by which it could be suspended; from Dámba Koh, found in the ruins of a house: one-fifth the natural size.

3. Peculiarly shaped vessel of unglazed earthenware, with two perforated projections for suspension; from Dámba Koh: one-fifth natural size.

4. Oblately spheroidal vessel, flattened below, of unglazed earthenware, with a small mouth, perhaps intended for carrying water or other liquids on bullocks, asses or mules; from Júni: one-fifth natural size.

5. Copper bracelets with snake's head ornament, from Júni: one-fifth.

6. Copper lamp or ladle, from Júni: one-fifth.

7. Amphora of green glazed earthenware, from Gáti, 6 miles from Gwádar: one-fifth.

8. Unglazed earthenware vessel with spout and a handle of twisted cord-like form, beneath the handle is a small air hole; the vessel is unsymmetrical and differs from all the others figured in this respect; from Gáti: one-fifth.


10, 11. Ornamental markings on glazed pottery from Balasar: one-fifth.


13. Copper arrow-head from Soorag: one-fifth.


15. Flint knife from Sutkágen Dor: full size.

Mr. Ball said—It might perhaps be of interest for him to mention that in a part of Balúchistán, far from the localities where the objects collected by Major Mockler were obtained, he saw a number of mounds containing fragments of ornamental pottery. These mounds were situated in the Khetrán valley near the borders of Afgánistán. The occasion was
in 1874 when, in company with Major Sandeman, he visited the Sulimán region west of Dera Gházi Khán. There was no time for any exploration of the mounds to which their attention had been drawn by the Kheétrâns, who seemed to regard them as being of great antiquity. Certain it is that people of that part of the country, at the present day, neither use nor manufacture any description of pottery.

The CHAIRMAN said that the thanks of the meeting were due to Major Mockler for permitting his collection of antiquities to be exhibited to the meeting. They were highly interesting both from an antiquarian and an ethnological point of view. The study of the social condition of a people from the remains of their utensils, arms, and other domestic articles was of modern date; but it was one which, in the absence of other and more direct evidence, was of great importance, and in connexion with the dwellers of the Lake-habitations of Switzerland, and other ancient people had been very largely utilised. The evidence the articles afforded were also of a character, which none could gainsay, and were thoroughly authentic. For the illustration of the history alike of art and of civilization they were of inestimable value. He was not aware of the exact date of the articles; but accepting the opinion of his learned friend Mr. Blanford, founded upon fairly reliable evidence, that the articles must be about 2000 years old, he thought the fragments of glazed pottery exhibited were particularly interesting. In Arrian’s Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, mention was made of the celebrated Murrian cups which were said to have been exported from Bairigaza, modern Broach, but were manufactured in Guzerat and its adjoining provinces; as also in Oojin. Some antiquarians supposed that the cups were made of crystal; but there was no doubt now of their having been of porcelain, and the glazed pottery on the table showed that those who could prepare such excellent glaze, would not find the manufacture of porcelain impossible for them: at least the probability lay in their favour.

The specimens of glass on the table were not particularly good; but it was said that glass was manufactured in India from a remote period of antiquity, and mention of it was met with in many ancient works. The specimens gave a tangible proof of the assertion.

Mr. WOOD-MASON exhibited specimens of new and little known insects collected by Mr. Ossian Limborg and staff in Upper Tenasserim, and read the following preliminary notes upon them:—

ORTHOPTERA.

Fam. PHASMIDÆ.

Female perfectly apterous; the metanotum proper much longer than the median segment. A process at the hinder extremity of the sixth ventral segment of the abdomen.
1. **Phibalosoma acanthopus**, Burm.


*Phibalosoma acanthopus*, Westwood, Monograph of Phasmidæ, 1869, p. 74, Φ Φ.

A specimen of this species from Tenasserim has a lamellar process (not a spine, as in the type,) bilobed at the extremity, at the hinder end of the sixth ventral segment of the abdomen. It is a gigantic insect, measuring:

- Total length 10 in. 1 line; head 6 lines; prothorax 3·75; mesothorax 25·5; metathorax 19; abdomen 4 in. 6·5 lines + 12·5 lines = 5 in. 7 lines; antennæ 2 in. 3 lines; anterior femur 2 in. 8 lines, tibia 3 in. 1 line; intermediate femur 1 in. 11·75 lines, tibia 2 in. 0·75 lines; posterior femur 2 in. 4·5 lines, tibia 2 in. 5 lines.

**Hab.** From Moolai to Moolat, Upper Tenasserim, 4000—6000 feet Φ Singapore, Φ (Burmeister); and Java Φ Φ (De Haan).

2. **Phibalosoma annamallayanum**, n. sp.

Φ. Very closely allied to the preceding, from which it differs in its stouter body, in its shorter and thicker legs, and in the relative proportions of the different parts of the body, particularly the meso- and metathorax.

The following are the measurements of a spirit-specimen:—

- Total length 8 in. 9 lines; head 7 lines; mesothorax 19; metathorax 16; abdomen 3 in. 6·75 lines + 1 in. 2·5 lines = 4 in. 9·25 lines; antennæ 2 in.; fore femur 2 in. 2 lines, tibia 2 in. 6 lines; intermediate femur 1 in. 8 lines, tibia 1 in. 8 lines; posterior femur 1 in. 11 lines, tibia 2 in. 1 line.

**Hab.** Annamallay forests, Southern India, a single specimen preserved in spirits, obtained by Colonel R. C. Beddome; Travancore Hills, a much mutilated dried example, presented to me by Mr. F. Day.

3. **Phibalosoma virgea**, Westwood.

**Hab.** Sibsagar, Assam, etc.

* * Female with minute scale-like rudiments of organs of flight and the metazonum proper equal to the mediolateral segment. Hinder extremity of sixth ventral segment of the abdomen unarmed.

4. **Phibalosoma Westwoodii**, W.-M.

*P. Westwoodii*, Wood-Mason, J. A. S. B., 1875, Vol. XLIV, p. 216, Φ.

**Hab.** Samaguting, Nagá Hills, and Nazirah, Assam.

5. **Phibalosoma Cantori**, Westwood.

*P. Cantori*, Westwood, Monograph of Phasmidæ, p. pl. XXXVII, fig. 1, Φ, XXXVIII, fig. 1, Φ.

**Hab.** Malacca (Dr. T. Cantor).

**Obs.**—The specimen figured by Westwood as the male of *P. Cantori* may turn out to be that of the preceding species, the head being similarly
furnished with two tubercles of greatly unequal size, not a trace of which is to be seen in its supposed partner.

**Lonchodes Godama, n. sp.**

Very closely allied indeed to *L. verrucifer* (from the Andamans), but differing in its more scabrous body, especially in the male, in having the head armed with a transverse curvilinear ridge of varying development instead of conical horns, in having the supra-anal plate in the female longer than the terminal dorsal abdominal segment, in its greater size, in the structure of the male forcipes, etc.

A male and a female measure respectively:—

♂ Total length 4 in. 4 lines; head 1·75 lines; prothorax 1·75; mesothorax 18·25; metathorax 8·75; abdomen 20·75 + 5·5 = 21·25; antennae 22·25; anterior femur 12·75, tibia 14; intermediate femur 8·75, tibia 10; posterior femur 10, tibia 13·25.

♀ Total length 5 in. 9·5 lines; head 3·25 lines; prothorax 3; mesothorax 16; metathorax 11·25; abdomen 2 in. 5·25 lines + 6 lines + 2·5 lines = 8 in. 1·75 lines; antennae 2 in.; anterior femur 14 lines, tibia 14; intermediate femur 10·5 lines, tibia 10·5; posterior femur 12 lines, tibia 13.

**Hab.** Ashown, on the Taoo Range, Upper Tenasserim, between 2000 and 6000 feet elevation,—abundant.

**Obs.**—In one specimen of the female the curvilinear ridge between the eyes is enormously developed and the supra-anal plate semi-oval as in *L. verrucifer* which latter difference seems to be the result of injury received during immaturity.

**Lonchodes porus**, Westwood.

*L. porus*, Westwood, Monograph of Phasmidæ, 1869, p. 42, pl. VII, fig. 9, ♂.

The female is very similar to those of *L. Bootanicus* and *L. (olim Bacteria) Baucis* (confer Wood-Mason in J. A. S. B., 1875, p. 217). The four whitish bodies described by Westwood (with probably nothing but a dried specimen for observation) as metathoracic and mesothoracic tubercles turn out to be very minute rudiments of tegmina and wings, which are represented in the female by small yellow blotches only. Similarly, the tubercles faithfully represented by Westwood in his figure, but not mentioned by him in his description of *Lonchodes virgae*, are rudiments of organs of flight; this species should be removed from the genus *Lonchodes* to its proper place next to *Phil. acanthopus*.

**Hab.** *L. porus* occurs abundantly throughout the valley of the Houn-g-da-rou, Upper Tenasserim; many individuals of both sexes in all stages of development having been sent up by Mr. Limborg.

The species forms with *Lopaphus Iolas, Lonchodes Baucis, and Lonchodes Bootanicus*, a series of most closely allied forms showing in a most instructive and conclusive manner the utter valuelessness of the presence or absence of wings as a generic character in this family of orthopterous insects.
Bacillus hispidulus, var.

Bacillus hispidulus, Wood-Mason, J. A. S. B., 1873, Vol. XLII, p. 47, pl. VII, fig. 2 et 3 Ε Φ.

Longer and slenderer and with much longer legs than the type specimens from the Andamanas. The specimen mentioned on page 48, loc. supra cit., agrees with the males and was probably also from the neighbourhood of Moulmein.

Hab. Abundant throughout the valley of the Houng-da-raw.

Obs.—B. hispidulus Φ is very nearly allied to B. Souchongia, Westw., but differs in not having the posterior angles of the penultimate dorsal abdominal segment acuminate, in its feebly forcipated anal cerci, etc.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Fam. Morphid.e.

Thilumantis Louisa, n. sp.

Th. alis supra albis, anticis dimidio basali, posticis partibus duabus basalis lutissimmé et purissime fuleis; singulis, ut in Th. Howqua, fuscis submarginali lunularum cum maculis hastatiformibus coaltarum saturatis simè violaceo-fusco, ornatis; lunulis maculisquæ alarum posticarum valdè majoribus: alis infra luteo-fulvis, anticarum parte media sola alba luteo viv tincta; strigis quatuor sinuatis, duabus basilibus saturate brunneis, alterisque duabus submarginalibus obsolitis et tantum ad angulum analem brunneo-coloratis; anticarum ocellis omnibus (5) obsolitis, posticarum autem duobus (intermediis tribus obsolitis) rustis pupilla alba, iride tenui nigra.

Expans. alarum antic. unc. 5 lin. 3.

Habitat in Tenasserim in montibus "Tuoo" dictis ad alt. 3—6000 ped. O. Limbory detexit.

This fine and distinct species belongs to the same division of the genus as Th. Camaeza, Th. Nourmahal, Th. Cambodia, and Th. Howqua, to the last of which it is most nearly related, but from which it differs in having the upper surface of the wings white and fulvous instead of fulvous throughout, and in having five spots instead of ocelli on the under-surface of the fore wings and only two well-developed ocelli on the hinder wings, instead of three and five respectively.

Dr. Rájendrálá Mitra exhibited to the meeting plaster casts of the celebrated Háthigumphá inscription at Udayagiri, and submitted a revised reading and translation of that record. He said, he was indebted to his friend Mr. H. H. Locke of the Calcutta School of Art for the opportunity of reading the record and of exhibiting the casts, which had been prepared under the immediate superintendence of Mr. Locke, at the cost of
General Cunningham, to whom they belonged. They were the most perfect specimens of the kind of work that, under the peculiar circumstances of the case, could be expected. The inscription included seventeen lines of the most ancient Pāli character, and, in language, was closely allied to the edicts of Aśoka. It was recorded on the living rock above the entrance of a large natural cavern extended by art, and covered an area of over 84 square feet; each letter measuring about two inches in length. The entrance was from 5 to 10 feet high, and the monument was recorded on the highest point. The rock was of soft sandstone, and the surface on which the inscription was engraved had suffered greatly from exposure to the weather for the last two thousand two hundred years. The surface was very rough, and in many places had peeled off, causing serious lacunae in the record. The only access to the record could be had by putting up a scaffolding, and even then the moss on its surface caused serious difficulty in the way of reading it. The surface was so uneven that no estampages could be taken that would be worth the trouble.

The record was first brought to the notice of antiquarians by Mr. Stirling in his essay on Orissa, published in Volume XV of the Researches, but so little was known of the ancient Pāli alphabet at the time, that nothing could be made of it. In 1837, Major, (then Lieutenant,) Kittoe, when travelling in search of coal in Orissa, came to the place, and, after great trouble, secured an eye-copy, and from it Prinsep prepared his reading and translation. Speaking of the eye-copy Mr. Prinsep said, "Nothing short of an impression (and from the nature of the rock, an impression was impossible,) could surpass in fidelity Mr. Kittoe's twice compared facsimile," and the praise was well deserved. After a careful comparison of his copy with the cast, Dr. Mitra had found very little in it to take exception to, except in places where the faintness of the engraving or the defective form of the letters had left room for alternative readings. The record had, since Lieutenant Kittoe's time, suffered extensive injury, and many letters, at times eight or ten in one place, which, judging from his facsimile, had been then perfectly clear, were no longer legible.

When Dr. Mitra was at Udayagiri he caused a cast to be taken in plaster of Paris, but by a stupid blunder his assistants forgot to number the different pieces, and so it proved utterly useless. Mr. Locke's cast had been first taken in clay, and from that reversed facsimile casts were made in plaster of Paris. The sections were so taken as to have the last letter of the first section repeated in the one next to it, and the last line of each section was repeated on the section below it, so that even without numbers the sections could not be misplaced. And altogether the work was so done as to be in every way creditable to Mr. Locke's care, diligence, and thorough knowledge of the requirements of the antiquarian.
Mr. Prinsep's translation had been prepared under many disadvantages, and, in concluding what he called his "hurried and imperfect notice," Prinsep deemed it necessary to apologize, for "offering it to the Society in so immature a shape." With the cast before him the speaker therefore thought it advisable to go over the work, and prepare an independent translation, which resulted in many changes and emendations which have materially altered the sense, and given quite a different turn to several salient points of the record, particularly in the first six lines which were in a better state of preservation than the subsequent ones.

The author of the record was one Aira, a usurper, who overthrew the dominion of an ancient king of Kalinga and, himself becoming the sovereign, repaired the city walls, built Chaityas, caused a tank to be excavated, entertained the people with feasting and music, allied himself with the king of a neighbouring hill by marrying his daughter, won over the clergy by rich presents, and had some caves excavated for their use. The most important fact mentioned in the record was the overthrow, by this usurper, of king Nanda of Magadha, and this carried him back to the middle of the fourth century before Christ. It was not distinctly stated which of the nine Nandas he overcame in battle; but assuming the potentate meant to be the last of the line, the time would be a few years before the invasion of India by Alexander the Great in 327 B.C., and make the record the oldest yet found in India. Dr. Mitra was of opinion that the caves referred to by Aira were the Queen's Palace and its surrounding caves, and the reasons on which he based this conclusion he had, he said, given at length in the forthcoming volume of his Antiquities of Orissa.

There were three monograms on the record. The first of these was very like the Tantric symbol called Kurmachakra or the "tortoise symbol." The second looked like a lamp post, but Dr. Mitra took it for the "bo tree" with a railing round its base. The third was partly like Suastika and partly the Nandavarta, the emblem of the twenty-third Jain, Ara. It was avowedly a Jain emblem; but the Buddhists looked upon it with great veneration, and many of their ancient princes adopted it for the legend of their seals, and impressed it on their coins. In the Tantras of the Hindus it was highly extolled for its mystic virtues. Nor was it confined to India alone, for in its simple form it occurred, according to King's Gnostics, on the oldest Greek coins, on Etruscan vases, on the Newton stone, Aberdeen, on Celtic monuments, and in ecclesiastical sculptures, styled there the Tetragrammaton. Similarly, the Ibis worshippers of Egypt marked with it the sacred vases of their goddess before using them at their rites. It occurred further among the Gnostics; and the Free-Masons had adopted it as one of their mystic symbols. It was the same with the mark recommended to be placed on the forehead of the elect, in Ezekiel, and on the
worshippers of the Persian Mitra. It was likewise a mark placed among
the Greeks on the culprits reprieved from death, and affixed on the roll-call
of Roman legions against the names of the living. It was the same with
the Grammaderas, first seen in Greek and Italian pottery (B. C. 700 to 500).
In Schliemann’s Troy there were several drawings which showed the symbol
to have been common enough among the Trojans. It had been also met with
on Scandinavian gold ornaments of the Bronze period. A modification of
it was the distinctive badge of \textit{Xaka Japonicus}, and the \textit{crux ansata}
and the \textit{sistrum} were allied to it. Persons were not wanting who fancied the
European coronation orb to be closely related to this mystic cross. Dr.
Inman took it to be a Phallic symbol, and Max Müller thought it to be the
monogram of man. That it was intimately connected with the pre-Christian
cross, none who had studied the history of ancient symbols would for
a moment deny.

The following is a copy of his revised translation.

Line 1. Salutation to those who have overcome all human passions
\textit{i.e.}, Arhats; salutation to all who have attained perfection.

By Aira, the great king, who has a mighty elephant for his vehicle,
who has lavished his wealth in erecting Chaityas, who is distinguished by
the attributes of Sākya, who is renowned for having looted the earth to
its outermost limits, who is the sovereign of Kalinga, has this hill been
evacuated.

Line 2. Having devoted fifteen years to juvenile pastimes, and nine
years to the acquisition of (different) forms of writing, arithmetic, civil
polity and laws, he, (Aira) wishing to be a king, with a giant’s vigour and
an endless army, becoming victorious in the third

Line 3. Battle in the capital of the Royal dynasty of Kalinga,
receives royalunction.

Devoted to the duty of kings he causes the gates, walls and houses
(of the city? or of the palace?) which had been destroyed by the rain
and wind, to be repaired.

In the city of Kalinga, a lake (with water) refreshing as the moon-
beam and a ghat and many roads for all kinds of equipages, he causes to be

Line 4. Consecrated. He causes the gratification of hundreds of
thousands of his subjects whose heads are bent down in salutation.

In the second year (of his reign), reflecting on his interest, he causes
to be placed on the west side (strong detachments of) horseos, elephants
men, war-chariots, and pike-bearers.

For (the gratification of) those who came from Kañsa forest to be-
hold (the rejoicings) as also for that of the inhabitants of the town of
Tánasiko, on the following year,

Line 5. He causes to be celebrated an entertainment with the music
of dampana, tabhata and other musical instruments by persons proficient in the science of music, and a dramatic performance by dancing girls.

Next, in the fourth year, in the house of the learned (he calls together?) the Arhats who had been established by the king of the city of Eastern Kalinga. Impelled by devotion to acts of religion the forsaken umbrellas—a hundred

Line 6. Urns full of jewels, which inimical kings had given up to him, he causes to be offered (to the gods?).

Now in the fifth year, king Nanda having been by him expelled from home, went away on a swift horse to the city of Punádi—

Line 7. He munificently distributes in charity many hundred thousand (panas)—a hundred—town, territory—governs well. In the eighth year—his mind—hill—

Line 8. (To) the prince who caused (its) destruction he ordains the pain of the cavern (imprisons in one of the caves?) and causes the murderer to labour by a generous requital. Seated on the hill,—lavishes bland speeches and (receives?) obeisance—

Line 9. Apes, bulls, horses, elephants, buffaloes and all requisites for the furniture of the house—to induce the practice of rejecting improper persons, he further bestows (or appoints) attendants of the baiman caste (Brahmana?)—

Line 10. The highly renowned king causes to be made the palace of fifteen victories—

Line 11. Finding no glory in the capital which had been the seat of the ancient kings, a city abounding in envy and hypocrisy, and reflecting, in the thirteenth year—the fall of heavenly forms—twelve.

Line 12. For the profuse profit of crowded congregations he established—Magadha kings,—well governed—since Nanda Rájá’s—

Line 13. He distributed much gold at Benares,—he gives in charity innumerable and most precious jewels—

Line 14. In the thirteenth year—married the daughter of the so-called conqueror of the mountains (a hill rájá,)—impelled by virtue of Arhats—

Line 15. By him on a hundred sides—before perfected being, and crowds of people—wealth—

Line 16. He causes to be constructed subterranean chambers, caves containing a Chaitya temple and pillars—for congregations—king of Ayama—kings of Surasena—caves.

Line 17. For whom the happy heretics continually prays, having a lakh of equipages—the fearless sovereign of many hills by the sun-cherished the great conqueror of the ocean shore—
The following papers were read:—

1. *On the Metád Rat, with a note on Golunda Ellioti.*—By W. T. Blanford, F. R. S.

(Abstract.)

The genus *Golunda* of Gray was originally proposed for two species; *G. Ellioti,* already described in the Journal last year and *G. mettada,* (the specific name being evidently a misreading or misprint for *mettada,* the subject of the present notice. This rat is very rare in collections, but Mr. Fairbank of Ahmednagar has, after a considerable amount of trouble, succeeded in obtaining several specimens, and an examination of these shew that the animal has none of the cranial or dental peculiarities of *Golunda Ellioti,* and that there is no reason for removing the metád from the genus *Mus.* A description and figures of the head, skull, teeth, &c., are given. Some measurements of fresh specimens of *G. Ellioti* are added, together with the synonymy of both species.

The paper will be printed in the Journal, Part II.


This paper will be printed in the Journal, Part II.

3. *Notes on certain Mammals occurring in the Basin of the Mahanadi.*—By V. Ball, M. A., F. G. S.

The following brief notes refer only to those species whose occurrence in the above named area has not been previously recorded, or regarding which any unpublished facts in reference to distribution have come under my notice.

It would not subserve any useful purpose at present to attempt to give a general list of the Mammal fauna, as the larger animals of wide range are well known to inhabit this part of the country and the Micro-Mammalia have only been partially collected.

*Tupaia Elliotti,* Waterhouse.

In the Proceedings for April 1874 I recorded having met with the Madras Tree-Shrew in the Sátpúra hills and also that it had been received from Monghyr. Since that time it has been recorded from Mathera by Major Hayes Lloyd and it is mentioned by Dr. Gunther as having been obtained by Capt. Beavan in Mánbhum.

In 1876 I met with it several times in Sambalpur, not unfrequently it passed me during beats for large game, and on one occasion I picked up a dead specimen which I found early one morning lying at the foot of a tree. Save for a small quantity of blood about the mouth, this specimen shewed
no external sign of injury. On several occasions during the past season (1876-7) I have met with these small animals. They seemed to be most abundant in a large Sal forest on the northern boundary of Jaipur (Vizāga-patam District). In Karial (Raipur District) as in Sambalpur, I found one dead early one morning last April. It had several wounds on its body which were, I think, most probably, the result of an encounter with an owl or other *raptor*. The testes were largely developed—possibly it may have been killed by another male. The measurements of this specimen were.

\[ \text{Male:} \text{Length of body } 6^{\prime\prime}5; \text{ tail } 7^{"}5 = 14^{\prime}. \]

**Felis Jubata**, Schre.

The sole evidence that I have of the occurrence of the hunting leopard is the fact that I saw a skin of one which was brought to the Sambalpur treasury for the Government reward. Unfortunately at the time I saw it it was not possible to trace the history of this skin, but it was in so good a condition that it did not seem probable to me that it had been brought by a native traveller from a long distance.

I may add that on one occasion in Rairakhol I got a brief glance at a leopard in the jungle which, from its light colour and erect carriage, I thought might possibly belong to this species.

Quite recently I have received information from Mr. F. C. Berry, C. S., of a melanoid specimen of *F. pardinus* (*F. Melas*, Perron), having been shot in Sambalpur.


Although the brown Flying Squirrel is known to occur in the forests of Chota Nagpur and the Central Provinces I have, on account of its nocturnal habits, only once actually seen it. The occasion was one evening last April when after sunset I saw what I took to be the ordinary large red squirrel laboriously clambering up to the topmost branches of a large tree. Calling for my gun it was put into my hands just as the true nature of the animal was declared by its soaring off towards some bushes. On my shooting it the people expressed much astonishment and the Raja of Karial, near whose house I shot it, declared he had never heard of such a 'bird' before.

Karial adjoins Bastar where this species was observed by Dr. Jerdon. Mr. Blanford, I believe, obtained it near the Godāvari and recently I have heard of its having been shot on Parismāth Hill.

The colours of the Karial specimen when quite fresh were as follows:—I give them as there appears to be some difference of opinion as to the true coloration.

\[ \text{Male:} \text{Above. The hairs black, tipped with grey giving a general hoary appearance. Feet and prolonged toe which supports the parachute—black.} \]
Tail smoky-black. **Beneath.** Greyish-white passing into smoky-grey on the cheeks extremities and edges of the parachute. This specimen does not shew the rufous patch noted by Dr. Jerdon as characteristic of the male.

Unfortunately the specimen was not measured in the flesh. After stuffing and partial drying its dimensions (unstretched) were—

- Length 15"$\frac{1}{2}$ + tail 15" = 30"$\frac{1}{2}$
- Extent between fore feet to end of claws 16"$\frac{3}{4}$
- Hind " " 17."
- Width of parachute across centre of body 12."

**Sciurus Maximus, Schre.**

This squirrel probably occurs sparingly throughout the area, but in some places is particularly abundant, as in Athgar near Cuttack where it is to be found in certain ancient Mango groves on the banks of the Mahanadi. I have shot it in Rairakhol and in Daspalla on the south of the Mahanadi. At Paparhandi in Jaipur I heard of a large colony but did not visit the locality. Dr. Jerdon found it to be abundant in Bastar.

**Elephas Indicus, Cuv.**

The elephant within our area, so far as I know, does not occur south of the Mahanadi. Possibly there may be some in the Khond Malias of the Orissa states but I have never heard of them and I received positive information that there were none in Kalahandi. Far to the south indeed, in Bastar, a party of five have for many years been wandering about, but it is stated that these, or at least a pair of them, originally escaped, and the last of the herd, a remarkably fine male, which has this year been captured by the Bastar Raja is claimed by the Jaipur Chief as having formerly belonged to him and is at the present moment the subject of a very complicated dispute. North of the Mahanadi, elephants occur in Hindol, Dhenkanal, Keonjhar and Mohuribhanj. Outside our limits they are found in the long range of hills which separates Mánubhúm from Singhbhúm.

In the extreme west of Chota Nagpur in Korea and towards Matin and Uprora there are colonies also. In all the above localities the Kedda operations of the last ten years have much diminished the numbers—in some cases I believe no individuals of the herds have escaped.*

**Rhinoceros Sondaicus, S. Müll.**

According to Dr. Jerdon "a very few individuals (of this species) are stated to occur in the forest tract along the Mahanadi river, and extending northwards to Midnapore."

* In the Proceedings for May 1868 I have given a list of the trees upon the leaves of which the elephants of these jungles chiefly subsist.
So far as I have been able to ascertain there is no authentic case of a Rhinoceros ever having been observed in the forest region bordering the Măhanadi. It has occurred to me as possible that the rumour may have got abroad from the fact of there having formerly been tame specimens in the possession of some of the Rajas.

At Burpali in the Dakin-tir of Sambalpur the Raja told me that on the occasion of a marriage between a daughter of one of his ancestors and the Bamra Raja, the bride’s dowry had been a Rhinoceros, which before that had for some years been kept at Barpali.

In Patna (Sambalpur) I met with an old Cabuli who had retired from his former business as a trader. He told me that one of his speculations was a Rhinoceros which he purchased in Calcutta and marched down offering it for sale to various Rajas en route till he reached Jaipur, where he disposed of it for Rs. 11,000 which sum, however, he said, he never received.

It is perhaps unnecessary to state that it is unadvisable to believe all that one hears from the people at the head quarters of these states though the lower classes of the population may be truthful enough. But I shall mention one example of an untruthful statement. A friend of mine showed me a live specimen of a Cockatoo which he had received from one of these Rajas who assured him it had been caught in his own district. My friend, whose ornithological knowledge was limited, was expecting a further supply of the birds which the Raja promised to have captured for him during the rains when, according to their annual custom, they visited his jungles.

In conclusion I do not know of any cover or grazing grounds in the vicinity of the Măhanadi between Cuttack and Sambalpur suitable for a Rhinoceros. The bed of the river is either rocky or sandy, and marshy jheels occur but seldom in its neighbourhood and are then, in all cases, of small extent.

AXIS PORCINUS, Linn.

During the present year, in the Jaipur District, I saw a single specimen of the Hog-deer. I had a good view of it as, owing to its horns, being in velvet, it had come out to the edge of the jungle to feed in the day time. The species must, I think, be rare as I understood from Capt. Blaxland, the Assistant Agent, that he had never either seen or heard of it. A large collection of horns brought in by the natives did not include any of this species. In Chota Nagpur I do not know of its occurrence.

ANTILlope Cervicapra, Pallas.

The Antilope is very sparingly distributed throughout this area. At Barwa in Palamow near the sources of the Sunk and Koel rivers there is a large herd and further west, in Siriguja, outside the present limits, I have met with several distinct colonies. But to the south of the Măhanadi I
only know of three localities where they exist at present. One is on the
borders of Kalahandi and Ganjam where I have heard that they are some-
what abundant. The second locality is near Dulpur on the Ong river in
the Dakin-tir of Sambalpur where there is a very small herd. The third
locality is 150 miles further south near Omerkote on the Jaipur plateau
where also the herd is but a small one. According to Colonel Tickell there
were a few formerly in the open parts of Singhabhum. These have now, I
believe, been wholly exterminated.

Gazella Bennetii does not occur so, far as I know, in this area, but I
have seen it in the extreme west of Siriguda, whence probably it extends
steadily to the Satpuras where it is not uncommon.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said, that he had heard the same explanation
as that furnished by Mr. Ball for the asserted occurrence of rhinoceros wild
in the Mahanadi country, and he agreed with Mr. Ball in believing that
no wild rhinoceros had been found in that part of India in recent times.
Christiania. Quellen zur Geschichte des Taufsymbol und der Glaubensregel, No. III, 1875.

Beretning om Bodsfænglets Virkomhed, 1874-75.

Den Norske Turistforenings Arbog for 1874-75.

London. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2556 to 2589, 1877.

Nature,—Vol. 16, Nos. 394 to 397, 1877.

Institution of Civil Engineers,—Minutes of Proceedings, Vol. 47, 1876-77, Pt. 1.

I. J. Mann.—The testing of Portland Cement.


No. 5. Prof. Newcomb.—On observations of Contacts of the Limb of Venus or Mercury with that of the Sun. Mr. Hind.—On two Ancient Occultations of Planets by the Moon, observed by the Chinese.

The Royal Institute of Great Britain,—Proceedings, Vol. 7, Pts. 5 and 6, Nos. 62 and 63, and Vol. 8, Pts. 1 and 2, Nos. 64, 65.


No. 64. Prof. Tyndall.—On the optical condition of the Atmosphere, in its bearings on Putrefaction and Infection. Prof. Huxley.—On the Border Territory between the Animal and the Vegetable kingdoms. W. H. Froude.—On the Applications of Electricity to the Protection of Life on Railways.

No. 65. Prof. Dewar.—The Physiological Action of Light.

The Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. 21, Nos. 2 and 3, 1877.

No. 2. Michell.—The Russian Expedition to the Alai and Pamir in 1876.


The Zoological Society of London,—Proceedings, Pt. 4, November and December 1876.
Library.

Dr. O. Finsch.—Letter from, containing remarks on the supposed existence of the Wild Camel in Central Asia. Prof. Newton.—Note upon Canon Tristram’s recent discovery of the Roebuck (Capra capreolus) in Palestine. Lieut.-Col. Beddome.—Description of the new Species of Indian Snake of the genus Platyplectrus, from the Wynaad. G. E. Dobson.—A Monograph of the Group Molossi. Dr. A. G. Gunther.—Report on some of the Additions to the Collection of Mammalia in the British Museum. Mr. Selater.—Exhibition of, and remarks upon, the skin of a young Rhinoceros from the Sunderbunds. Mr. A. Anderson.—Exhibition of a colored drawing of Enys Hamiltonii. A. G. Butler.—Descriptions of new Species of Lepidoptera from New Guinea, with a notice of a new Genus. A. Anderson.—Corrections of and additions to the “Raptorial Birds of North-Western India.” Pt. III. F. Day.—On the Fishes of Yarkand. Dr. A. Gunther.—Description of a new Species of Lizard from Asia Minor. W. Ferguson.—Description of a new Snake of the genus Aepidura from Ceylon.

Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes.—Bulletin, No. 3, 1876.
Baron de Chaudoir.—Etude monographique des Masoroïdes des Tetragonaderides et du genre Nematotaurus. Dr. G. Karaats.—Revision der Procercus Arton.

Palermo. Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani.—Memorie, Dispensa 5, Maggio, 1877.
P. Tacchini.—Statistica delle eruzioni solari osservate a palermo nel 1876.—Confronto degli attuali fenomeni solari con quelli che si osservarono nell’epoca del maximum delle macchie, nota di P. Tacchini con lettera del Prof. Secchi. —Osservazioni delle protuberanze e delle macchie solari fatte alla Specola del Collegio Romano nel Marzo 1877.

Paris. Journal Asiatique.—Tome 8, Série 7me, No. 4, Tome 9, No. 1.
No. 4. M. E. Scouart.—Note sur quelques termes buddhiques. M. G. de Harlez.—Etudes Avestiques.—Note sur le sens des mots Avesta-Zend.
——. La Société d’Anthropologie de Paris.—Bulletin, Tome 11, Fasc. 4, 1876.

Dal Sio : Della materia grassa somministrata dalla Vateria Indica o sego di Pliny.

Vienna. Die Anthropologische Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen.—Band 6, Nos. 6 to 10.
——. Die K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen,—Nos. 14 to 17.
——. Ditto do. Jahrbuch.—Band 26, No. 4.
——. Jahresbericht des Wissenschaftlichen Club,—1876-77.

Books and Pamphlets

Presented by the Authors.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

MAINWARING, G. B. COLONEL. A Grammar of the Róng (Lepcha) Language, as it exists in the Dorjeling and Sikim Hills. 4to., Calcutta, 1876.
The Yajurveda Sanhita, No. 26.

HOME DEPT., GOVT. OF INDIA.


THE GOVT. OF MADRAS.

A Copy of Inscriptions found in a large cave at Nánaghát. By Mr. J. Burgess.

THE GOVT. OF BOMBAY.


GOVT. OF BENGAL.

Report on the Police Administration of the Central Provinces for 1876. CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

THE EDITOR.
The Statistical Reporter, January to April, 1877.

H. K. W. ARNOLD, ESQ.

Annual Report of the School of Mines, Ballarat for 1875-76.

THE REGISTRAR.

Report of the British Indian Association for 1876.

THE SECRETARY.

Chart of False Point Anchorage, surveyed by navigating Lieut. G. C. Hammond, R. N., assisted by navigating Sub-Lieut. E. W. Petley, R. N., 1875-76.

Chart of False Point to Mutlah River, showing the approaches to the Sandheads from the latest Govt. Surveys. Compiled by R. C. Carrington, Supdt. Drawing Branch, Marine Survey Department.


Chart of Vingorla to Cape Comorin, compiled from the latest Govt. Surveys, by R. C. Carrington, Supdt. Drawing Branch.


Art of the present time, Painting and Sculpture. Svo., Pamphlet, Christiania, 1876.

GULDBERG, C. M. et H. MOHN. E'tudes sur les mouvements de l'atmosphère, Pt. 1. 4to., Christiania, 1876.

SÆVE, C. DE. Windrosen des südlichen Norwegens. 4to., Christiania, 1876.

BLIX, E. De vigtigste Udtryk for Begreberne Herre og Fyrste i de semi-tiske Sprog. Svo., Christiania, 1876.

BLOM, HANS. Russisk Sproglerie til Praktish Behov. Svo., Christiania, 1876.

BROCH, O. J. DR. Le Roiyame de Norvége et le peuple Norvégien, ses rapports sociaux, hygiène, moyens d'existence, sauvetage, moyens de communication et économie. Svo., Christiania, 1876.

BÖCK, AXEL. De Skandinaviske og Arktiske Amphipoder. Pt. 2, 4to., Christiania, 1876.

Norwegian Special Catalogue for the International Exhibition at Philadelphia, 1876. Svo., Christiania, 1876.

DAHLE, J. C. C. Denkmale einer Sehr ausgebildeten Holzbaukunst aus den frühesten Jahrhunderten in den innern Landschaften Norwegens. Heft 1 to 3.

SARS, G. O. On some remarkable forms of Animal life from the great deeps off the Norwegian coast. Researches on the structure and affinity of the Genus Brisinga, based on the study of a new species, Brisinga coronata. 4to., Christiania, 1875.


COLETT, M. R. Norvège, Carte Zoo-Géographique, contenant une liste complète de tous les animaux Vertébrés de Norvège. 4 Maps, Christiania, 1875.

BERGHS, C. W. Folkemængdekart over Norge. 3 Maps.

THE ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF NORWAY.
Berlin. Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik,—Band 82, Heft 3 and 4, 1877.

Calcutta. The Indian Annals of Medical Science,—Vol. 19, No. 37, January 1877.

Ditto, The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 6, 1877.


Ditto, ditto, Nachrichten, No. 11.


Th. Petruscheffsky.—Über normales Magnetisiren.

London. The Academy,—Nos. 263, 264, 266, 1877.


The Chemical News,—Vol. 35, Nos. 913 and 915, 1877.

The Ibis,—4th Series, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1877.
R. Bowdler Sharpe.—Contributions to the Ornithology of Borneo. H. Sclater.
—On the Phyllocoeli or Willow Warblers. R. B. Sharpe.—A note on the Genus
Orthotomus.

No. 171. J. G. Barker and S. La M. Moore.—Descriptive Notes on a few of Hilde-
brandt's East African plants. G. S. Boulger.—On the Classification of Mono-
cotyledons.
No. 172. W. P. Hiern.—Third Notes on Ebenaceae; with Description of a new
Species.

Journal of the Society of Arts,—Vol. 25, Nos. 1277 to 1279 and
1281, 1877.
No. 1277. Wm. Taylor.—Thaumato-dendra, or the Wonders of Trees.
No. 1278. Dr. A. Carpenter.—The Practical Experience of the Dry system
shown by the use of Moser's Closets, in a small district for two and a quarter
years. G. E. Davis.—A New Process for the production of Carbonate and Caustic Soda,
without the formation of any noxious waste and the recovery of the
Sulphur.

The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,—
Vol. 3, Nos. 17 and 18, 1877.
E. Bouty.—On the Magnetization of Steel by Currents. P. Heaviside.—On the
speed of Signalling through Heterogeneous Telegraph Circuits.

The Messenger of Mathematics,—Nos. 69 and 70, 1877.
No. 69. Prof. P. G. Tait.—Some Elementary Properties of closed plane curves.
G. H. Darwin.—On Graphical Interpolation and Integration. F. Purser.—On
an application of Elliptic Functions to a Problem in the Distribution of Heat in a
Rectangular Lamina.
No. 70. Prof. H. W. L. Tanner.—Cylinders, Cones, and Developable Surfaces.
J. W. L. Glaisher.—Transformations of some Definite integrals.

The Numismatic Chronicle,—Pt. 1, N. S. No. 65, 1877.

The Geological Society, Quarterly Journal,—Vol. 33, No. 129,
1877.

The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, N. S. No. 66,
1877.
W. Archer.—Résumé of Recent Contributions to our Knowledge of "Freshwater
Rhizopoda." Pt. 4. Monothalamia (Monostomata) tobosa (continued). E. Van
Beneden.—Researches on the Dietyidae. Frans Boll.—A Contribution to the
Anatomy and Physiology of the Retina. F. Darwin.—On the Protrusion of
Protoplasmic Filaments from the Glandular Hairs of the common Teasel. (Dip-
sacus nylestris).

The Quarterly Journal of Science,—No. 54, April, 1877.
On Underground Temperature, with a Discussion of the Observations made at
Sporenberg, near Berlin.

The Quarterly Review,—No. 286, April, 1877.
The Military Position of Russia in Central Asia.

The Westminster Review,—No. 102, April, 1877.

73 to 75.
No. 73. E. Loomis.—Contributions to Meteorology, being results derived from an examination of the observations of the United States Signal Service, and from other sources.


——. Comptes Rendus,—Tome 84, Nos. 19—22, 1877.


——. Journal des Savants,—Mai, 1877.

——. Revue des deux Mondes,—Tome 21, Livraison 2 and 3, 1877.

Liv. 2. M. Cucheval-Clarigny.—L’Asie Centrale et le reveil de la question d’Orient.

——. Revue Scientifique,—Nos. 48 to 49, 1877.

Congrès International d’Anthropologie et d’Archéologie préhistorique. Session de Buda-Pesth. Scène d’ouverture. L’âge de la pierre taillée. L’âge de la pierre polie.

B**O**OKS **P**URCHASED.

BEDDOME, R. H., LIEUT.-COLONEL. Supplement to the Ferns of Southern India and British India, containing a revised list of all the ferns of India, Ceylon, Burmah, and the Malay Peninsula and 45 Plates of hitherto unfigured species. Royal 4to., Madras, 1876.

FAL**O**N, S. W. DR. A new Hindustani-English Dictionary, Pt. VIII.


SCHLIE**M**ANN, HENRY DR. Troy and its Remains; a narrative of Researches and Discoveries made on the site of Ilium and in the Trojan Plain. Edited by Philip Smith, B. A. Svo., London, 1875.

Wood, J. T. Discoveries at Ephesus, including the Site and Remains of the great Temple of Diana. 4to., London, 1877.


ANCIENT POTTERY, &c., FROM BALUCHISTAN.

Lithographed at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta. August 1877.
PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR AUGUST, 1877.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on
Wednesday, the 1st August, 1877, at 9 o'clock p. m.
Rai Rājendralāla Mitra, Bahādur, LL. D., Vice-President, in the
Chair.
The minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The following presentations were announced:—
1. From the Author, a copy of his Report on the preparations for,
and observations of, the Transit of Venus, as seen at Roorkee and Lahore,
on December 8th, 1874. By Colonel J. F. Tennant, R. E., F. R. S.
2. From the Author, a copy of his work, The Lord’s Prayer trans-
lated into the Bōjingījīda; or South Andaman (Etākābēada) Language, by
E. H. Man.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last
Meeting, were balloted for and elected ordinary Members—
Dr. S. T. Peters.
J. C. Reeves, Esq.
Bābu Mahara Chandra Vrata.
The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—
Bābu Pratāpanārāyana Sīňha, Deputy Magistrate, Jehānabād, propos-
ed by Bābu Pratāpachandra Ghosha, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.
Bābu Jnānendrachandra Ghosha, Calcutta, proposed by Bābu Pratāpa-
chandra Ghosha, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq:
Bābu Kedaranātha Datta, proposed by Bābu Pratāpachandra Ghosha,
seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.
Captain H. W. Clarke, R. E., Calcutta, proposed by Captain J. Water-
house, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.
W. Duff Bruce, Esq., and Colonel A. D. Vanrenen have intimated their desire to withdraw from the Society.

The Secretary reported to the Meeting that Mr. J. D. Tremlett had compounded for his future subscriptions on payment of Rs. 140 after 16 years' Membership.

The Chairman read the following letter from Dr. H. Oldenburg of Berlin relating to a new edition of the *Vinayapitaka*, and stated that the Council had agreed to subscribe for two copies.

"I desire to lay before the Asiatic Society of Bengal the following prospectus of an edition of the *Vinayapitaka*.

"A chief difficulty in the investigation of the origin and early history of Indian Buddhism results from the fact, that the principal works of Buddhism have not yet been published, or are published only in short extracts and fragments. It is my opinion, that the *Vinayapitaka* in the Pāli recension (comprehending the five works Pārājikas, Pācittiya, Mahāvagga, Cūlavagga and Pariyātra) holds the first place among those works which deserve our attention from an historical point of view. The critical investigation of the life of Gautama Buddha, which has lately been undertaken by M. Senart, will then only have a firm foundation, when it is possible to compare the data of the Mahāvagga on the one hand and those of the Suttas on the other with those of the northern Buddhists, and so to follow the gradual growth of the Buddha legend. In the same manner it must be of the highest importance to compare the principles of Gautama's teaching in the form they assume in the Suttas with the form preserved in the Mahāvagga. The Pārājikas and the other works relating to ecclesiastical matters will be of great service in the investigation of the historical credibility of the Mahāvamsa and the Dīpavaṃsa chronicles. The data there given regarding the Councils and Schisms of the first centuries of Buddhism will receive support or correction from these writings; and the result of this comparison cannot fail to throw some light on the much debated question of the difference between the Northern and the Southern accounts of the councils. Finally it must be interesting to compare the legislative contents of the *Vinayapitaka* from Magadha with the corresponding and nearly contemporaneous data from Brahmanical sources in the literature of the Vedic Sūtras from the more westerly Aryavarta. Without doubt new conclusions will result from this comparative study, and such a study is impossible till the text of the *Vinayapitaka* is accessible in a published form.

"I intend to publish the *Vinayapitaka* giving the Pāli text in English letters without adding anything else but a selection from the various readings, which arise from the differences of the Sinhalese and the Burmese MSS.,
and an index. The Pāli collections of the London and Paris libraries suffice for constituting my text. Any notes that may be deemed necessary, will be in English. The work will consist of 5 volumes of together 1900 to 2000 pages, taking as a model the size of Childer’s edition of the Mahāpari-
nibbānasuttaṃ in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society for Great Britain and Ireland. The printing expenses will amount to about £600. Messrs. Williams and Norgate, (Henrietta Street, London) have consented to undertake the publishing, if the greater part of this sum can be covered by subventions or subscriptions. The price of a copy will be £3. If the sufficient part of the expenses can be covered, the first volume will be published probably at the middle of next year, and the whole work will be finished after three or four years.

“I venture to appeal to the Society, which has already done so much to encourage Oriental learning, to afford me such assistance as they shall think that the present undertaking may deserve.”

DR. RĀJENDRALĀLA MITRA submitted a copy of the first part of a descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Society’s Library, prepared under his superintendence and edited by him. It contained full notices of all the works on Sanskrit grammar belonging to the Society. In submitting it, he desired to call the special attention of the members to the MS. treasures of the Society. To those, he said, who were familiar with the great national libraries of Europe, the Society’s Library cannot but appear poor. Instead of lacs, it comprised only from 15 to 20 thousand volumes, and almost every branch of the library was more or less deficient. The books, however, had been very carefully selected, and, in connexion with oriental studies, there was very little of real value that was not available to the members. The library, however, was particularly rich in MSS. Of Arabic works there were 1316 codices, of Persian 1540, and of Urdu 399, making a total of 3264. The collection of Pāli and Burmese MSS. included nearly five hundred palm-leaf records. Of old Tibetan xylographs, which were quite as valuable and scarce as MSS., there were upwards of 2000 separate works, and the Chinese collection included nearly four hundred ancient texts. There was then a collection of 3,700 Sanskrit codices, making altogether a total, the like of which could not be had in any other public or quasi-public library in India. Some of the MSS. were very old and remarkably correct; a few were positively unique. The value of the collection was, however, as regards the members very much impaired by the absence of good catalogues. There were nominal lists, but they were extremely troublesome to consult, and even such lists did not exist of all the MSS. Attempts had been made from time to time to supply better helps, but owing to some cause or other they had to be given up. As regards the Sanskrit codices, Dr. Mitra
was glad to observe that considerable advance had been made. Notices of nearly 1200 MSS. had been prepared in Sanskrit, and, if some of those members who took an interest in the ancient classics of India, would turn their attention to the subject, and superintend the translation and publication of those notices, the work, the first part of which he had the honor to submit to the meeting, could be brought to an early completion. He was glad also to announce that he had on hand an analysis of the very valuable Sanskrit Buddhist MSS. which had been brought from Nepal by their distinguished associate Mr. B. H. Hodgson, and four forms of the work were already in type.

The following papers were read:


The information given in the text-books regarding the proper resistance of an electro-magnetic receiving instrument to employ on any Telegraphic circuit is meagre and indefinite. The authors usually content themselves with saying that on short circuits the instruments should be wound with thick wire, while on long circuits they should be wound with fine wire.

Professor Fleeming Jenkin in his "Electricity and Magnetism", however, states that the resistance of the receiving instrument should not be more than a moderate fraction of the resistance of the whole circuit. In a foot note he adds that some authority (un-named) recommends that the resistance of the receiving instrument should be \( \frac{1}{6} \) of that of the whole circuit, and remarks that this appears to be a very large value.

Mr. Schwundler in his "Testing Instructions", published under the authority of the Director General of Telegraphs in India, taking into consideration the influence of want of perfect insulation of the line wire, deduces that the resistance of the receiving instrument should be \( \frac{1}{6} \) of that of the line wire.

The fact of the matter is that on comparatively short lines, and at low speeds of signalling (say 12 words per minute) the resistance of the receiving instrument is not of much importance, as deficiency of sensibility can be compensated by increased battery power, and the circuit will appear to work equally satisfactorily whether the resistance of the receiving instrument be 500 or 2500 ohms.

In such cases the general rule given in the Text Books is sufficient for practical purposes.

When we come, however, to the case of high-speed signalling,* or

* For high-speed Telegraphy, electro-magnetic receivers are being superseded by electro-chemical receivers, which are free from mechanical and magnetical inertia.
of very long and highly insulated lines, the question assumes a different phase and becomes one of great importance.

Now the best resistance for an electromagnet to be employed as a receiving instrument on any line has to be considered from two aspects, which may fitly be referred to as the "static" and the "kinetic."

Considered under the first aspect the problem is a purely statical one: it is to find the resistance of the receiving instrument, which will make its magnetic force a maximum, when a steady current is flowing from the sending to the receiving station. By a steady current is meant one which does not vary in strength with respect to time. This problem is completely solved and thoroughly understood.

It can be shown* that the magnetic force is a maximum for

\[
r = \sqrt{\frac{k}{i}} \left\{ \frac{-2 \sqrt[2]{\frac{k}{i}}}{\sqrt{\frac{k}{i}} (1 - \epsilon)} + f(1 + \epsilon) \right\}
\]

\[
-2 \sqrt[2]{\frac{k}{i}} - 2 \sqrt{\frac{k}{i}}
\]

Where \( r \) = resistance of receiving instrument.

\( f \) = "", "" battery.

\( k \) = "", "" conduction per unit of length.

\( i \) = "", "" insulation "", "", ""

and \( l \) = length "", line.

If the resistance \( f \) of the battery may be neglected,

\[
r = \sqrt{\frac{k}{i}} \frac{1 - \epsilon}{1 + \epsilon} - 2 \sqrt{\frac{k}{i}}
\]

= measured resistance of line with its distant end to earth.

* Blavier, Annales Télégraphiques, 1853, p. 234.

† Let \( A \) = measured insulation of line: distant end-insulated.

And \( B \) = "", "" conduction "", "", "" to earth.

Then \( k = \frac{\sqrt{A} + \sqrt{B}}{2} \log \frac{\sqrt{A} + \sqrt{B}}{\sqrt{A} - \sqrt{B}} \)

And \( i = \frac{AB}{k} \).
From this value of $r$ a considerable reduction has to be made, on account of the thickness of the insulating covering of the wire in the receiving instrument, according to the formula: *

\[
\frac{\text{Resistance of receiving instrument}}{\text{Diameter of bare wire}} = \frac{\text{External resistance}}{\text{Diameter of covered wire}}
\]

Considered under the second aspect the problem is a kinetic one. Here the current is not assumed to be steady; but the influence of the resistance of the receiving instrument on the rapidity of the variation of the potential of the line is considered, that is to say, its influence on the speed of signalling, since signalling is simply causing the potential at the receiving end of the line to vary in some preconcerted manner. This problem has never been completely solved.

Sir William Thomson, however, has shown that when the resistance of the receiving instrument is not very great as compared with the resistance of a perfectly insulated line, its effect is the same on the speed of signalling as if the line had been lengthened by a piece whose resistance would be equal to that of the receiving instrument.

Sir William Thomson has further shown that the speed of signalling on any line depends on the value for that line of a certain constant, which may be called the "retardation characteristic" of the line, and the expression for which is

\[
RC = \frac{k \cdot c \cdot l^2}{\pi^2} \log \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)
\]

where $k$ is the resistance and $c$ the capacity of the line per mile, and $l$ is the length of the line in miles.

Now we see that the value of the $RC$ increases as the square of the length of the line, and since by increasing the resistance of the receiving instrument we virtually increase the length of the line, it is perfectly obvious that if we make the resistance of the receiving instrument unduly high we may increase the value of the $RC$ to such an extent as to impair the signalling speed of the line.

It thus becomes clear that in the case of a very long and highly insulated line the best resistance for the receiving instrument, as indicated by the result obtained by examining the problem under the first aspect only, may be so great as to retard the speed of signalling.

I shall here consider only the case of a perfectly insulated line.

Let $l = \text{the length of the line in miles}$

$k = \text{resistance per mile in ohms (supposed uniform)}$

$c = \text{capacity per mile in farads (ditto)}$

and $r = \text{the resistance in ohms of the receiving instrument}$.

* See Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, June, 1877.
Then the sensibility of the receiving instrument is:

\[ M = \text{Const.} \times \frac{\sqrt{r}}{r + k l} \]

And assuming that the intercalation of the receiving instrument of resistance \( r \) in circuit has approximately the same influence on the signalling speed as increasing the length of the line by \( \frac{r}{k} \) miles, we have

\[ RC = \text{Const.} \times \frac{k c \left( l + \frac{r}{k} \right)^2}{\pi^2 \log_e \left( \frac{4}{3} \right)} \]

Now, if it may be assumed that the efficiency of the receiving instrument varies directly as its sensibility, but inversely as its retardative influence, then we have the following expression for the efficiency, namely:

\[ \text{RE} = \text{Const.} \times \frac{\pi^2 \sqrt{r}}{k c \left( l + \frac{r}{k} \right)^2 (r + k l) \log_e \left( \frac{4}{3} \right)} \]

\[ = \text{Const.} \times \frac{\sqrt{r}}{(r + k l)^2} \]

which is a maximum for

\[ r = \frac{k l}{5} \]

that is, the resistance of the receiving instrument in the case of a perfectly insulated and uniform line should be one-fifth of the resistance of the line, *

Taking into consideration the resistance of the signalling battery, which has hitherto been neglected, the result is modified as follows.

Suppose we are given a certain number of cells (all of equal electromotive force and resistance) and arrange them so that the total resistance of the battery = \( f \), then it may easily be shewn that the total electromotive force of the battery will be proportional to \( \sqrt{f} \).

Thus the expression for the sensibility of the receiving instrument becomes (employing the same notation as before)

\[ M = \text{Const.} \times \frac{\sqrt{f r}}{f + r + k l} \]

and the expression for the retardation characteristic becomes

\[ RC = \text{Const.} \times \frac{k c \left( l + \frac{f + r}{k} \right)^2}{\pi^2 \log_e \left( \frac{4}{3} \right)} \]

and finally, the expression for the receiving efficiency of the instrument becomes,

* Singularly enough, this is the precise value selected, on experimental grounds, by Prof. Hughes.
RE = Const. × \( \sqrt{\frac{f r}{(f + r + k l)^2}} \)
which has a maximum both with respect to \( f \) and to \( r \), namely, for:
\[
\begin{align*}
r &= \frac{k}{l} (f + k l) \quad \text{and} \\
f &= \frac{k}{l} (r + k l)
\end{align*}
\]
These maxima conditions are simultaneously fulfilled by:
\[ r = f = \frac{k}{l} l. \]


(Abstract.)

In this paper notes are given of several mammals inhabiting the Wardwán and Upper Chenáb valleys, south-east of Kashmir. The list is imperfect as scarcely any micro-mammalia, and no bats are mentioned. The following is a list of the species noticed, or the existence of which within the region has been ascertained: *Macacus rhesus*, *Simmnopithecus schistaceus*, *Felis pardus*, *F. uncia*, *Ursus isabellinus*, *U. Tibetanus*, *Canis (vulpes) montanus*, and another large dark-coloured fox, resembling the dark variety of *C. leucopus*, a wasel not identified, but possibly *Mustela kathiah*, *Arctomys Himalayanus*, *Lagomys Roylei*, *Pteromys inornatus*, *Moschus moschiferus*, *Hemitragus jemlaicus*, *Nemorhaedus goral*, *Capra sibirica*, *Sus indicus*. A tiger is said to have been killed in the Wardwán valley, and *Corpus Cashmerianus* is occasionally found on the Kashmir side of the river, but it does not cross to the opposite bank.

Of the animals named, four species, viz., *Felis uncia*, *Canis montanus*, *Arctomys Himalayanus*, and *Capra sibirica* belong to the Tibetan fauna.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said—it was very important to have accurate lists of animals inhabiting various localities, as it was impossible to determine questions of distribution without a better knowledge of the range of species than we now possess. Such lists are peculiarly interesting when, as in the present case, they refer to a locality on the limits of two different great regions; the Wardwán and Chenáb valleys being on the confines of the Tibetan province, belonging to the Palaearctic region, and of the Himalayan province, the fauna of which is Oriental.

The large fox mentioned by Mr. Lydekker can scarcely be *V. leucopus*, which is smaller than *V. montanus*. It is more probably the large form of *montanus* found in Tibet and Turkestan, and apparently identical with *V. flavescens*, Gray.
3. *Notes of a pre-historic Burial-place with cruciform Monoliths near Mungapet in the Nizam's Dominions.—By W. King, Deputy Superintendent Geological Survey of India.*

(Abstract.)

After details of locality, and supposition of possibly previous observation and description, the paper gives an account of an assemblage of about 150 kists encircled by stone rings, with 4 large stone monoliths in the form of crosses.

The kists and crosses are all of dressed stone, the former being of a much higher style of building than is usually seen in the other ring-surrounded kists of S. India which are commonly called Korumber Rings.

The cruciform monoliths are distinguishable from other crosses of pre-Christian type, by the different size of the limbs, and by the curved junction between the lower limb and the arms. The largest cross is 13 feet long. One of the crosses is still standing in an upright position, with the lower limb buried about 6 feet in the ground.

The tombs consist of four upright slabs, with a covering lid: the entrance being at one side of the wall facing the sun. Inside, there is a floor slab which is hollowed out in one or more cavities or coffin-like receptacles, an arrangement which is quite different to that of the so-called Korumber rings which usually contain urns either for the bodies in a packed position, or ashes.

The author supposes that in the present example, the bodies were embalmed.

The principal tomb is 9' 6" long by 9' wide, with a covering slab, 14' 8" by 11' 6," and 1' 4" thick at the edge; the whole height being 5 feet. It contains two coffin-like receptacles, with room for a third. The circle of stones enclosing this tomb is 37 feet in diameter.

The several parts of the tombs are each of one stone.

The stone used is that of the locality, a sandstone; and in this the present tombs differ from the ruder Korumber rings which are usually built of stone fetched from a distance.

Other, but poorer, assemblages of tombs and without crosses, occur on the slopes of the low hills in the neighbouring country.

These relics are without any inscriptions, or incised characters.

The author supposes that this burial-place is of pre-Aryan age, or rather of the Hindo-Kolarian times. This is about the same age as Colonel Glasfurd (who had previously written of other megalithic remains in the neighbouring country) attributes to the relics observed by him, and which he calls Indo-Scythic.

This surmise as to the age rests on the fact that similar, though ruder, remains of the same style (the crosses excepted) occur all over the country,
and northwards into the proper country of the Kolarians who now in Chutia Nagpur still build and use tombs of a like kind; and the more improved style of the Râkshasgûdîum tombs is attributed to the highest phase in civilization of the pre-Aryan people, who possibly dwelt here and were absorbed by or amalgamated with the Aryan conquerors.

The supposition of a possibly early Christian origin is met by the non-occurrence of other traces of the cross in the outlying country.

The Chairman remarked that it was usual to associate with pre-Christian and non-Christian crosses a religious signification. Most writers took them to be mystic symbols, and Mr. Inman and others believed them to be of phallic origin. That in some cases there were religious, or mystic, ideas associated with the cross could not be denied, but he thought it would be unwarrantable to suppose that all crosses were connected with religion. Rude stone crosses of other than Christian origin were met with mostly near cairns, cromlechs and other memorials of the dead, and their object was to attract attention to the grave near which they were placed. For this purpose a rough-hewn shaft, such as could be most easily prepared, would scarcely be distinctive enough; it would be somewhat better than an amorphous one, but it would often pass quite unnoticed. An upright post with a cross bar, or, what would be the same thing, a cross-shaped block, on the other hand, though requiring no great effort of ingenuity to execute, could not fail to attract the attention of the rude primitive people for whom, and by whom, they were set up. Such a sign-post in course of time and frequent usage, would become the usual symbol for a grave. It was the simplest and at the same time the most effective, and so it got a wide currency without any religious or mystic idea being associated with it.

Mr. Ball said that on one occasion, eleven years ago, when in company with Dr. Oldham and Mr. Hughes he remembered to have seen an ancient stone cross in the Hazârîbâgh district. The precise locality was at Basapur near Leiya in the valley of the Bokaro river. He regretted that he possessed no record of the character of the cross; but he had a note to the effect that there were at the same place a number of dressed memorial stones, with a truncate-pyramidal shape, which were marked with series of graves that may possibly have had some signification. All of these, like the rude slabs which are put up in parts of Chutia Nagpur even to the present day, were said to have been the work of Kols.

He hoped this record might be the means of having these remains revisited and properly described. At the time he saw them, he did not attach a proper degree of importance to them, though he remembered that they reminded him of some Celtic remains with which he was familiar.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said, he greatly regretted that when in the country to which Mr. King's notes refer, he did not take the opportunity
of visiting the very singular remains described, although he heard of them from Captain Glasfurd, Mr. Vanstavern and others. Despite the very high authority of Mr. Fergusson, he could but agree with Mr. King and the Chairman in thinking it questionable whether the crosses in the Godāvari valley have any connection with Christianity. There are two circumstances which should, he thought, be taken into consideration before admitting the Christian origin of these monoliths.

The first has been already noticed by Mr. King; it is the absence of any inscription, of any distinctive sculpture, or of any Christian symbol except the cross. Now a people who were sufficiently civilized to carve and transport monoliths of this size, must, if they were Christians, have been acquainted with the art of writing, and it is inconceivable that they should not have engraved some memorial of the purpose for which the stones were erected.

The second reason is the association of the crosses with cromlechs and stone circles. In the Proceedings of the Society for 1868, besides Mr. Mulheran’s description of the crosses and cromlechs on the Godāvari, at pp. 116 and 148, there are several notices of cromlechs or kistvaens in Coorg and other parts of India, pp. 151, 184, 248. But no one appears to have called attention to the very remarkable explorations of kistvaens and stone circles in the Southern Marātha country by Captain Meadows Taylor. The details of these explorations were published in the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in two papers, one entitled “Ancient Remains at the village of Jimarji near Ferozabad on the Bhima,” (Vol. III, Pt. 2, p. 179); the other, “Notices of Cromlechs, Cairns and other ancient Scytho-Druidical remains in the principality of Sorapur”, (Vol. IV, p. 380.) In some of the circles stone kists were found containing human skeletons, and, together with the perfect skeletons, were skulls detached from the bodies to which they had belonged, in a manner which appeared to prove that human victims had been sacrificed at the funerals of chiefs. In the kistvaens were found urns with bones which had been subjected to the action of fire.

Now it is not likely that any Christian people either sacrificed slaves or concubines at the tombs of their Chiefs, or that they burned bodies. Is it probable that, after they became Christian, they would so far have preserved their former funeral rites as to bury their dead in cromlechs, or to mark their graves with stone circles? It is of course possible that the crosses may be of later date than the cromlechs, but all observers appear to think the contrary.
Note on two Copper-plate Grants of the Chândel Dynasty of the eleventh and twelfth centuries of the Samvat Era.—By Pâñdif Prânnâth Saraswati, M.A., B.L.

(Abstract.)

These two copper-plate grants are of the Chândel dynasty, dated Samvat 1055 and 1107, corresponding to the years 998 and 1050 of the Christian era. The Society was indebted for these copper-plates to V. A. Smith, Esq., B. A., B. C. S., who sent the following account of their discovery:

"In 1872 a peasant when ploughing in the lands of Mauza Nanyaurâ, Parganâ Panwârî, Zila Hamîrpûr turned up two inscribed copper-plates. The plates were brought to Mr. W. Martin, C. S., who is now on furlough, and were left by him in the hands of a local pundit [Muralidhar of Maudahâ, in Hamîrpur Zilâ] who was in his service. With the assistance of this man I had Nâgri transcripts prepared, and have made translations of the inscriptions." The first of these, records the grant of certain lands by Sri Dhanga Deva, the Lord of Kâlinjara, the son of Yasovarmma and the grandson of Sri Harsha; the recipient of this gift (which was made at Benares on the occasion of an eclipse of the Moon) is mentioned as one Rudra Sri Yasodhara, son of Rudra Jaya Kumâra, belonging to the gôtra of Bhâradvâja, the pravara of Bhâradvâja Angirasa and Vrihaspati, a follower of the Vájasaneyâ sâkhá of the Yajurveda and an inhabitant of the village Tarkâyikâ.

The second copper-plate records the grant of certain other lands by Deva Varmma Deva, the Lord of Kâlinjara, the son of Vijaya Pâla Deva and the grandson of Vidyúdharâ Deva; the recipient of the gift (which was made on the occasion of the annual shradhâ of the donor's mother, the Queen Bhuvana Devî) is mentioned as a Brahman by name Abhimanyu, the son of Bhatta Ellâ, the grandson of Jayavâra, belonging to the gôtra of Bhâradvâja, the pravara of Angirasa Vrihaspati and Bhâradvâja, a follower of the Yajur Veda sakhâ and an inhabitant of Tukârî bhatta grâma which may be translated to mean the village of Tukârî inhabited by Bhattas, i.e. Brahmans learned in the Vedas. Deva Varmma's name is new, not being mentioned, in any of the previously discovered inscriptions or copper-plates, or the annals mentioned in Major-General Cunningham's Archæological Survey of India, Vol. II. The name of the Queen-Mother Bhuvana Devî is also new.

Mr. Smith had forwarded transcript and translations of the inscriptions on the copper-plates which I have revised. They will be published, with a detailed Note, in the Society's Journal.

The Pandit then spoke to the following effect:

This concludes the announced programme of the meeting, but before I
resume my seat I hope to be permitted to speak a few words about the agreeable surprise which the Chairman had provided for us. Dr. Rájendralála has laid the Society under many obligations, but his latest labour of love is as valuable as any that preceded it. The work of cataloguing MSS. is no doubt very trying and in the main uninteresting, but the very absence of attractions ought to make us grateful to those who undertake the necessary task. In the midst of an increasing load of years and anxieties, and a multiplicity of avocations and pursuits, the learned Doctor has given an example of perseverance and assiduity which men younger in years would do well to imitate. The author's name was a sufficient guarantee of the value of the work, and I beg to propose that—

The best thanks of the meeting be tendered to Dr. Rájendralála Mitra for the labour of love which he has performed in bringing out the first fasciculus of an improved Catalogue of the Society's Sanskrit MSS.

The motion was seconded by Mr. W. T. Blanford and carried unanimously.

Note on the Floral simulation of Gongylus gongylodes, Linn.—By Dr. J. Anderson, Superintendent Indian Museum, Calcutta.

Dr. Anderson said, that he was indebted to Mr. C. T. Buckland for the opportunity to exhibit some living examples of a very remarkable form of Orthopterous insect. Three of the insects were alike and were probably the females of a fourth insect which, however, differed from them considerably in size and colour, as well as in the absence, or merely rudimentary development of certain leaf-like appendages which are a striking feature in the larger insects. Dr. Anderson expressed regret that, owing to the temporary absence from Calcutta of Mr. Wood-Mason, he was deprived of the special knowledge which Mr. Mason possesses regarding the Orthoptera, as he would possibly have been able to say if all the insects belonged to one species, i.e. whether the small brown insect is the male of the larger and green coloured individuals.

These insects, however, all came from the same locality, having been forwarded to Mr. Buckland by Mr. Larymore of the Central Jail at Midnapur. Mr. Larymore had procured them from the neighbouring country district where Santál women and children had hunted them out and brought them in, hanging on branches or twigs of a bush, somewhat like a wild plum tree. They are also said to be found upon rose bushes, and in connection with this it was observed that, in Midnapur, they were known as rose-leaf insects from the circumstance that when the insect is more developed and furnished with wings, the foliaceous appendages are said greatly to increase in size and exactly to resemble rose leaves. Dr. Anderson, however, was disposed to think that more than one species might probably occur in
the Midnapur district, and that these insects with the larger foliaceous expansions might be distinct from the species now before the Society.

Mr. Buckland had made over these insects to Dr. Anderson, and since that time they have been regularly fed upon house-flies and grasshoppers; the latter, however, appear to be rather too strong for them and they therefore prefer the flies. They have been tried with small fragments of plantain and custard-apple which they not only eat, but the juice of which they seem to suck with considerable avidity. Dr. Anderson, however, thought that it was the moisture of these fruits that was the chief attraction to these insects, for the entire character of their organization indicated a raptorial habit.

Dr. Anderson went on to say that he had succeeded in identifying the three, larger insects by means of a single dried specimen in the Indian Museum which, however, was fully mature and provided with wings. These remarkable insects proved to be the pupae of a peculiar species of Mantis which was known to Aldrovandus* who figured it more than a century and a half before the first appearance of the Systema Nat. of Linnaeus to whom it was known as Gryllus gongylodes† and also as Mantis gongylodes‡ and since the time of Aldrovandus it had been figured in a variety of works on Natural History, but apparently in every instance from mature, and seemingly from dried specimens, so that the colours of the insect during life had never been correctly described.

So much by way of introduction to these remarkable pupal Mantises, the recognized scientific name of which is Gonyulus gongylodes, Linn.

The reason which induced Dr. Anderson to bring them to the notice of the Society had now to be pointed out. On looking at the insects from above, they did not exhibit any very striking features beyond the leaf-like expansion of the prothorax and the foliaceous appendages to the limbs, both of which, like the upper surface of the insect, are coloured green, but on turning to the under surface the aspect is entirely different. The leaf-like expansion of the prothorax, instead of being green, is a clear, pale lavender-violet with a faint, pink bloom along the edges of the leaf, so that this portion of the insect has the exact appearance of the corolla of a plant, a floral simulation which is perfected by the presence of a dark, blackish brown spot in its centre, over the prothorax, and which mimics the opening to the tube of a corolla. A favourite position of this insect is to hang head downwards among a mass of green foliage, and, when it does so, it generally remains almost motionless, but, at intervals, evinces a swaying movement as of a flower touched by a gentle breeze, and while in this attitude, with its

---

* Ins. th. 13, fig. 21 (1602) ; edit. Francifl. b. 7, fig. 2, 3 infra (1623).
† Linn. Mus. Ludow, Ulr. 112, 3; Linn. Syst. Nat. H. 1767, 690.
‡ Stoll Spectral. et Mant. fig. 58, 59 ; Olivi. Encycl. Ins. VII, 626, 7; fig. 3-5 ?.
floral limbs, banded violet and black, and drawn up in front of the centre of the corolla, the simulation of a papilionaceous flower is complete. The object of the bright colouring of the under surface of the prothoracic expansion is evident, its purpose being to act as a decoy to insects, which, mistaking it for a corolla, fly directly into the expectant, serrated, sabre-like, raptorial arms of the simulator. It is no new fact that many insects resemble the leaves of plants and trees, and that they manifest forms and colours which serve to protect them in the struggle for existence, but, as far as Dr. Anderson had ascertained, this was the first recorded instance of an insect simulating the corolla of a flower for the evident purpose of attracting insects towards it for its sustenance. It is even more remarkable than this, for it is a localized adaptation for such a purpose, a portion of the insect being so modified in form and colour that the appearance of the corolla of a plant is produced, in conjunction with the remainder of the long attenuated prothorax, which, at a distance, resembles the flower-stem: the anterior limbs when in repose even adding to and heightening the deception.

Mr. W. T. Blanford said he thought that the simulation of a flower by this or an allied species of *Mantis* had been noticed by Mr. S. E. Peal, who some years since sent a drawing of the animal to Mr. Wood-Mason. The facts had not, however, Mr. Blanford believed, been published, as Mr. Wood-Mason waited until he could obtain specimens.

The Chairman announced that the next meeting would be held in November, after the recess.

The following communications have been received—

1. *Three Translations from the Hamáseh.*—By C. J. Lyall, Esq. C. S.
2. *Note on Khánja Khán Garh near Salimábád, Burdúán.*—By Bábú Gour Dáś Baisakh.
3. *Metrical Translations from the Quatrains of Umar Kházýám.*—By P. Whalley, Esq., C. S.
The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in July last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND JOURNALS, presented by the respective Societies or Editors.


Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. 6, Pt. 69, 1877.  
Dr. G. Bühlert.—Eleven land-grants of the Chaulukyas of Anhilwad.

——.— The Rámâyana,—Vol. 6, No. 2.

London. The Atheneum,—Nos. 2590—2593, 1877.  
——.— The Geographical Magazine,—Vol. 6, No. 6, 1877.  
R. Cross.—The India-Rubber Trees in Brasil.


Lyon. La Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tome 1, No. 7.


Arno e Brígida.—Intorno alle alterazioni prodotte nell' organismo dall' azione dei bromuri.


BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS presented by the Authors.

RÁJENDRALÁ MÝTRA, DR. A scheme for the rendering of European Scientific Terms into the Vernaculars of India. Svo., Calcutta, 1877.

TENNANT, J. F., COLONEL. Report on the Preparations for, and Observations of, the Transit of Venus, as seen at Roorkee and Lahore on December 8, 1874. 4to., Calcutta, 1877.

THOMAS, EDWARD. Jainism, or the early faith of Asoka. Pamphlet, 1877.

VON MÜLLER F., BARON. Select Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation in Victoria, with indications of their Native Countries and some of their Uses. Svo., Victoria, 1876.

**Miscellaneous Presentations.**


**The Government of Madras.**

A Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in Oudh, for the quarter ending 30th September, 1875.

**The Government of the N. W. Provinces.**


Report on the Lunatic Asylums in the Central Provinces for 1876.

**Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces.**


**The Secretary,**

Report on the Preparations for, and Observations of, the Transit of Venus, as seen at Roorkee and Lahore, on December 8, 1874. By Colonel J. F. Tennant, R. E.

**Captain J. Waterhouse.**


**The Royal Geographical Society.**

**Periodicals Purchased.**


L. W. Thomé.—Zur Theorie der linearen Differentialgleichungen.

Calcutta. The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 7.

Dr. Max von Pettenkofer.—Nine Propositions bearing on the Ætiology and Prophylaxis of Cholera, deduced from the official Reports of the Cholera Epidemic in East India and North America.

Giessen. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie für 1875, Heft. 3.
Nachrichten, Nos. 12—14.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie.—Ergänzung Band 8, Stück 3;
Band 160, Stück 4; Neue Folge, Band 1, Heft 1—2.
Band 8, Stück 3. A. L. Holtz.—Über die Magnetisierung ellipsoidischgeform-
ter Eisen und Stahlkörper und die Veränderung des temporären und per-
manenten Magnetismus. W. Holtz.—Einige wesentliche Verbesserungen an
einfachen und zusammengesetzten Influenzmaschinen.
Band 160, Stück 4. F. Glatzel.—Neue Versuche über die Ausdehnung von
Körpern durch die Wärme.
Band 1, Heft 2. E. Edlund.—Über die electricen Ströme, welche bei dem
Strömen der Flüssigkeiten durch Röhren entstehen. W. Hankel.—Über
das magnetische Verhalten des Nickels und des Kobaltes.

Beiblätter, Band 1, Stücke 5—6.

Stück 5. Uchaitius.—Über die Erhöhung der Elastizitätsgrenze der Metalle
durch dauernde Spannung.
Stück 6. G. Pisati.—Über die Elastizität der Metalle bei verschiedenen Tem-
peratur. G. Pisati and G. Saporito-Ricca.—Festigkeit des Eisens bei ver-
schiedenen Temperaturen.

The Chemical News.—Vol. 85, Nos. 914, 916—918, 1877.
No. 917. The Jablochkoff Electric Candle.
No. 1280. C. W. Vincent.—Spontaneous Combustion in Factories and Ships.
No. 1285. A. V. Harcourt.—The Chemistry of Gas Manufacture. Economic
Plants in Jamaica.

Paris. Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—5th Série, Tome 11, Juin
1877.
C. Bernard.—Critique expérimentales sur la fonction glycosémique du foie.

Comptes Rendus,—Tome 84, Nos. 23—26.
No 23. MM. E. Matthieu et V. Urbain.—De l'affinité des globules sanguins
pour l'acide carbonique. M. C. M. Goulter.—Baromètres à siphon dont
les indications ne sont pas influencées par les variations de la tempéra-
ture. M. V. Feltz.—Expériences démontrant qu'il n'y a pas dans le sang
putréfié toxique de virus liquides ou solides en dehors des ferments organisés.
No 24. M. F. Perrier.—Étude comparative des observations de jour et de
nuit. M. Gramme.—Recherche sur l'emploi des machines magnéto-élec-
triques à courants continus. M. L. Périer.—Sur les variations du diamètre
des globules rouges du sang dans l'espèce humaine au point de vue de l'expert-
tise légale.

No 25. P. Secchi.—Sur l'état actuel de l'atmosphère solaire. M. Th. du
Moncel.—Sur les électro-aimants à rondelles de fer. M. Ch. Morel.—Recher-
ches sur le tétrachlorure de carbone et sur son emploi comme anesthésique.
No 26. M. Ch. Richet.—De la recherche des acides libres du suc gastrique.
M. M. Raynaud.—Sur la lymphé comme agent de propagation de l'infection
vaccinale.


——. Revue Scientifique,—Nos. 51—53, 1877.

No. 52. M. C. de Varigny.—Les Musulmans des Indes, et la question d'orient.

BOOKS PURCHASED.


——. La Poésie en Perse. Demy Svo., 1877.

——. Tableau Littérature du Khorassan et de la Transoxiane au IVe Siècle de l' Hégire.


The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society was held on Wednesday, the 7th inst, at 9 o'clock p. m.

W. T. BLanford, Esq., F. R. S., Vice President, in the Chair.
The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and confirmed.
The receipt of the following presentations were announced—
2. From Dr. Burmeister a copy of "Description physique de la République Argentine." Tome 2.
3. From Professor P. E. Foucaux, a copy of his translation of "Malavika et Agnimitra, drame Sanskrit de Kalidasa."
4. From Mr. Hyde Clarke, a copy of his pamphlet on "The Khita and Khita-Peruvian Epoch."
5. From Mr. R. N. Cust, a copy of his pamphlet on the "Languages of the Indo-Chinese Peninsula and the Indian Archipelago."
The Secretary said that on Mr. Blochmann's recommendation the Council had ordered this pamphlet to be reprinted in the Proceedings.
6. From R. S. Ortori, a copy of a "Report of Progress for the first year of the Oil Surveys of Japan." By B. S. Lyman.
7. From the Rev. J. Long, a number of books and pamphlets.
8. From Mr. S. E. Peal, a copy of his pamphlet entitled, "In regard to the question of the Pre-Aryan Races inhabiting India, the following peculiarity of the river names in Assam, and some of the countries adjoining is worthy of notice.

11. From Commander Dundas Taylor, Superintendent of Marine Surveys, the following Charts:—Entrance to the Salween River [Maulmain River.] Cape Comorin to Cocanada. Approaches to Point de Galle Harbour.

12. From the Government of India, Home Department, a set of Photographs of the Kuntonnuggur Temple in Dinájpur, taken by the late Mr. John Ravenshaw, C. S.

13. From Mr. E. T. Atkinson, a number of pamphlets.

The following gentleman, duly proposed and seconded at the last Council Meeting, was balloted for and elected an ordinary Member—

Alexander Grant, Esq., M. I. C. E., proposed by Lieut.-General R. Mackagan, R. E., seconded by Capt. J. Waterhouse.

The following are candidates for ballot at the next Meeting—

1. Dr. Krishna Dhar Ghose, Civil Surgeon of Rangpur, proposed by G. A. Grierson, Esq., C. S., seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.

2. L. Mandelli, Esq., Darjiling, proposed by W. T. Blanford, Esq., seconded by Capt. J. Waterhouse.

The CHAIRMAN announced to the Meeting that in accordance with Rule 7, the following gentlemen had been balloted for and elected ordinary Members by the Council during the recess—

1. Bábu Pratápanáráyana, Síshá, Deputy Magistrate, Jehánábád, proposed by Bábu Pratápachandra Ghoshá, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.

2. Bábu Jnánendrachandra Ghoshá, Calcutta, proposed by Bábu Pratápachandra Ghoshá, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.

3. Bábu Kedaranáthá Datta, proposed by Bábu Pratápachandra Ghoshá, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.

4. Captain H. W. Clarke, R. E., Calcutta, proposed by Captain J. Waterhouse, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.


6. J. Digges la Touch, Esq., C. S., proposed by H. Blochmann, Esq., seconded by Captain J. Waterhouse.

The CHAIRMAN announced that arrangements had been made for publishing an extra volume containing the descriptions by Messrs. Moore and Hewitson of the new species of Lepidoptera in the late Mr. Atkinson’s collections, as announced at the March meeting. It was proposed that the volume should be in four parts quarto. The first part would be put in hand at once, and the remaining three parts would be completed during the course of the next two years.
The work would be illustrated by coloured plates. Owing to the expense 225 copies only would be printed and would be available to Members by purchase, after presentations had been made to the Societies interested in Natural History exchanging with the Society.

The Secretary read the following extract of a letter from Dr. G. E. Dobson on the subject of the busts of Dra. Stoliczka and Oldham.

"On Friday last I met Wood-Mason in London, and we visited Geflowski's studio together. We found both busts completed. That of Oldham is a very striking likeness, and, according to his wish, is undraped. We were both most agreeably surprised to find that the finished bust of Stoliczka is not only as good a likeness as could, under the circumstances, be expected, but is also a very pleasing piece of stultuary considered from an artistic point of view, and one that will, in every respect, adorn the rooms of the Asiatic Society. No one should be more capable of judging of the likeness than Wood-Mason who almost lived with Stoliczka, and he is altogether well pleased with Geflowski's work; indeed, he considers the bust is much to be preferred to the painting which, although not a pleasing picture, exhibits an unmistakeable likeness of our ever-lamented friend.

"The bust of Stoliczka represents him attired in a morning coat with cravat tied in a cross bow showing some shirt front. The first model showed a military uniform which I thought in no respect suitable, and I got the other members of the Committee to consent to a change to the dress I have described above which was his usual costume, and which I am sure the Calcutta Committee will approve of also.

"Placing a pair of spectacles on the bust wonderfully increases the likeness.

"I feel sure that you will, on the whole, be pleased with the bust. Much allowance must be made for the difficulties a sculptor has to contend with who has to work from photographs only."

Mr. Blanford having vacated the chair, it was taken by Dr. Anderson.

The following papers were read—

1. On a supposed new Sheep from the Central Hills of Kelat.—By A. O. Hume, C. B.

(Abstract.)

The skull upon which this species is founded was sent by Major Sandeman from Kelat, and is of about the same size as that of O. cycloceros, the 'Gad' or 'Urial,' the horns are longer and more slender, and instead of curving in the same plane as they do in O. cycloceros and O. Vignei, they curve outwards in the form of a spiral. They thus differ from the horns of O. cycloceros, much as, on a larger scale, those of O. Karolini do from
those of *O. Hodgsoni*. No skin has hitherto been obtained. It is proposed to name this new sheep *O. Blanfordii*.

The paper will be published, with plate, in Part II of the Journal.


(Abstract.)

The collection examined comprised specimens from Sind, collected by Mr. H. E. Watson and Mr. W. T. Blanford, from Travancore, procured by Colonel R. H. Beddome, and from the neighbourhood of Maulmain, obtained by Mr. Limborg. The following species were noticed in each case:

From Sind:—

*Cynopterus marginatus.*

*Scotophilus Temmincki.*

*S. pallidus.*

*Vesperugo abramus.*

*V. Kuhlii.*

*V. (Vesperus) nasutus*, sp. nov.

From Travancore:—

*Phyllorhina scoporis.*

*P. fulva.*

*Megaderma lyra.*

*Scotophilus Temmincki.*

From Burmah (neighbourhood of Maulmain.)

*Phyllorhina larvata.*

*Vesperugo (Hesperoptenus) Tickelli.*

*V. (H.) Blanfordii*, sp. nov.

The paper will be published in Part II of the Journal.

3. *Note on two species of Asiatic Bears, the Mamh of Baluchistan and Ursus pruinosus, Blyth, of Tibet, and on an apparently undescribed Fox from Baluchistan.*—*By W. T. Blanford, F. R. S.*

(Abstract.)

The specimens described consisted of a bear's skin and two fox-skins from Baluchistan, sent by Major Mockler from Gwâdar, and a bear's skin sent by Mr. Mandelli and believed to have come originally from Lhassa.

The bear from Baluchistan is the "Mamh" concerning which there has recently been a discussion in the newspapers. The skin is that of a small brown bear, with small claws, and a pectoral band not extending up the sides of the neck. It appears to be undescribed, and is named *U. Gedrosianus* from the country in which it is found. It is easily distinguished from *U. labiatus. U. arctus, U. syriacus* and *U. isabellinus* by its
short claws, and by its comparatively short fur, and from *U. torquatus* (*U. tibetanus*, auctorum) by its brown colour. The bear from Tibet appears to have been indicated by Blyth under the name of *U. pruinosus*. It proves not to be, as Blyth supposed, a variety or ally of *U. torquatus*, but to be more nearly affined to *U. isabellinus*, from which it is distinguished by its black legs and larger molars.

The fox from Baluchistan is probably the same as the Bushire species hitherto referred to *Canis famelicus* of Rüppell, a Nubian form. The Baluchistan animal appears distinguished by being much greyer in colour, by wanting the dorsal chestnut stripe, and by its much smaller size, the skull measuring only 3·6 inches in length. It is proposed to name this fox *Vulpes canus*.

The paper will be published in Part II of the Journal.

4. *On an apparently new Hare and some other Mammalia from Gilgit.*—
   
   By W. T. BLANFORD, F. R. S.  
   (Abstract.)

This paper contains notes on the following animals collected by Captain Biddulph in Gilgit and the neighbourhood.

1. *Vulpes montanus*, a peculiar variety in summer dress.
2. *Lutra* sp.
3. *Mus* sp. allied to *M. Bactrianus* but probably new.
4. *Lopha Biddulphi*, sp. nov. allied to *L. Tibetanus*, *L. Pamirensis*, &c., but apparently distinct from all. It is distinguished from *L. Tibetanus* by its longer fur, by having the rump of the same colour as the back, and by several differences in the skull, such as having the nasal bones abruptly truncated and not rounded at their posterior extremity, and both the cranium and lower jaw much lower in proportion to the length. From *L. Pamirensis* the new species is distinguished by the fur being less dense, by the hair on the anterior portion of the ears not being harsh, by wanting the grey rump, &c.
5. *Lagomys auritus*, var. The paper will be published in part II of the Journal.

The Council have much pleasure in reprinting from the Transactions of the Philological Society, with the permission of the author, the following pamphlet in continuation of a similar paper on Eastern Indian Languages printed in the Proceedings for January last.


“In our report of last year on the subject of the Non-Aryan Languages of India,* we ended abruptly on the confines of the Political Govern-

ment of Bengal. It was necessary, for want of space, to draw the line somewhere; but there was no ethnical or linguistic reason for pausing there, and we now take up the thread of our narrative, and enter into British Burmah, and thence proceeding southward into the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, notice the islands of the Indian, as distinguished from the Austral Archipelago, and throw our net over the whole country which intervenes betwixt India and China, the debatable land of the Brahminical and Buddhist religions.

"To avoid the charge of unnecessarily repeating the statements of others, it may be stated that this region has never been treated as a whole since Leyden's paper on the Indo-Chinese Languages in the Asiatic Researches of 1808, a masterly production for the time; and yet some of these languages have been known in Europe by published treatises for more than two hundred years. Max Müller, in his Lectures on the Science of Language, avoids the subject, and refers his readers to his Letter to Bunsen, an Appendix to the Philosophy of History, wonderful for the period, but a book not readily accessible, and now twenty-five years behind date. Whitney, in his Life and Growth of Languages, disposes very summarily, and in the lump, of this great family. Hovelaque, in his Linguistique, dated 1876, fails, where a French book ought to have been strong, for he fairly shirks the Cambojan, and treats the Annamite most inadequately. He is not strictly correct with regard to Siamese and Burmese. He ignores altogether the Mon, Shan, and Savage Languages, and has no notice of Kawi. Both Hovelaque and Whitney had access to Friederich Müller's Linguistic Essay in the Voyage of the Novara, and quote from it freely. The valuable books of Crawfurd, Raffles, and Marsden, the learned essays of Logan, Bigandet, Lowe, Bastian, and others, are known to few; even the great epoch-making essay of Humboldt on the Kawi language has never appeared in an English dress. As to the French writers on the Cambojan and Annamite, the Dutch writers on Malay, Javanese, Kawi, Bugi, Macassar, and the numerous inferior languages of the Malay Archipelago, the Spanish writers on Tagál, Bisayan, and the minor languages of the Philippines, their very name is unknown. Mr. Latham's chapters, in his Elements of Comparative Philology, on these languages, fall short of the fullness and accuracy which distinguish the rest of his work, and are twenty years behind date. The newly-published anonymous Dictionary of Languages, though very brief, is for the most part correct.

"Crossing the political boundary of British Burmah, we find ourselves in the Province of Aracan, the people of which are called Mugs, (derived from Mahada, according to Leyden,) are partly Buddhist, partly Brahmanical in religion, and speak a dialect of the Burmese, from whom they are separated by the great wall of the Yoma range of mountains. The name
Rakheng is applied to the language of the inhabitants of Arracan, from the Pali word meaning 'abode of demons.' The hill tribes are pagan and savages, and, with the exception of the Khyeng, we have little knowledge of their language. They are the same as those alluded to by name in our last year's paper as on the frontier of Chittagong, the Mrung, Kumi, and Mru. Latham calls them the tribes of the River Koladyn or Kaladan, the limit of Kalas, the term by which they call all foreigners, quoting from a notice of them under that name by Latter in the Journal of the Bengal Asiatic Society. Their numbers, features, and relative relation to each other, and to Burmese, has still to be determined; they have no written character, and will probably in the progress of civilization disappear. A vocabulary of these dialects is given in an appendix to Captain Lewin's Hill Tracts of Chittagong, 1869. Sir A. Phayre and Mr. Bryan Hodgson describe them in J. A. S. B.

"Of one language, the Khyeng or Hiou, spoken by a people who are pagans, but the most extensively diffused in the great Western Mountain range of Burmah, and who are settling down to regular agriculture, we have a satisfactory grammatical memorandum by a Member of our Society, Major G. E. Fryer, who occupies the post of Deputy Commissioner of the District of Sandoway, in which they are included. This language may be classed as in the first stage of agglutination; the tones are very elaborate, but the construction simple. Attached to these notes is a vocabulary: there is no written character, no literature, and, with the exception of notices and vocabularies in the Asiatic Researches and in the J. A. S. B., in which also Major Fryer's note appeared, we have no further information.

"Passing down the coast we come to the delta of the great river of Burmah, the Irawadi. This has, from prehistoric times, been occupied by a race separate in language from the Burmese; the race is known as Talain, the language as Peguian or Mon, and the province as Pegu. They had their day of greatness, but within the last century were overpowered by the Burmese, who occupy the middle regions of the Irawadi, and during their time of power tried to exterminate this language, which has, however, revived, since, in 1853, Pegu became a British Province, and Rangoon the capital of British Burmah.

"Dr. Mason and Sir A. Phayre have stated their opinion in favour of a connexion linguistically between the Mon and the language of the Hoes or Koles, on the other side of the Bay of Bengal, in the Western District of Bengal. This is one of the hard questions of Philology and Ethnology. We have an excellent grammar of the language, by the late Rev. Mr. Haswell, a Protestant Missionary, who does not agree in this theory. Moreover, a connexion is asserted linguistically, by the late Dr. Logan, between the Mon and the Annamite language, on the confines of China,
which we shall notice further down. Sir A. Phayre states that it is uncertain, when these first immigrant Mons arrived; they were joined by a Dravidian emigration from the Indian Peninsula, and the word Talain survives as a record of the Telinga connexion.

"The Mon alphabet is of an Indian source through the Dravidian, but there is little trace in the language of that connexion. Dr. Bastian (in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society) says that the Mons adopted for their sole alphabet (religious and secular) the Pali alphabet, which is used everywhere else for the sacred books only. There is no dictionary of the language, but a vocabulary is attached to the grammar, and there are vocabularies by Crawfurd, Buchanan, Sir G. Campbell, and Hunter. The people are Buddhists. Their sacred books are translated into Mon, abundantly interspersed with Pali, an inflective Aryan language. There are many loan Pali and Burmese words brought in by religious and secular domination. It is classed as monosyllabic, but it is impossible, in the space allotted in this Report, to define with precision the transition stages of Monosyllabic and Agglutinating languages. There are no changes in nouns to mark their relations to other words; this is shown only by position. Numbers and genders are indicated by addition of words: tenses and moods are inadequately shown by affixes and prefixes; frequently there is nothing but the connexion to show them. The construction of the language is quite different from the Burmese, the location of words being almost always the reverse. This is one of the languages, whose days are numbered; it may, survive in villages, or among the emigrants settled in Siam, but Burmese will supplant it in the towns. We have a translation of the New Testament in this language.

"Following the coast to the limits of British Burmah, we enter the province of Tenasserim. A portion is occupied by the same race of Peguans and the remainder by congeners of the Burmese race, speaking a dialect of that language under the name of Tavoyi or Taneagsari. A list of the words of a dialect in Tenasserim called Tungho or Thoungtú, is given by Messrs. B. Hodgson and Hunter, as collected by Dr. Morton, which, according to Mason, is nearly allied to Pwo Karén, and according to Bastian, had an alphabet of its own. The most southern portion of this long narrow province is only separated by a low range of hills from the kingdom of Siam; but in the mountainous tract in the corner of junction of Siam and Burmah is the country of the Karéns, who have obtained a notoriety from their ready acceptance of some form of the Christian religion at the hands of energetic missionaries, Judson, Mason, and Wade, to whom we are indebted for ample linguistic information. They are three distinct tribes: the Sgan and the Pwo, and the Karenni or Kaya, or Red Karén. They were downright savages, and pagans, and many are so still. The Red
Karén are purposely left independent both of the British and Burmese Governments: their dialects differ so much as to render communication as difficult as if they were separate languages. Sir A. Phayre reports within the limits of British Burmah the following subdivisions: Pakee, Maun Pahtal, Begea, Wee-Wae, and Sgæ.

"It is asserted that the Kakhyens, who will be noted hereafter, and Karén, are identical: the legends of the Karén is certainly point to a descent from the mountains. Out of fifty thousand nearly one-half are Christians. They have no literature, and no indigenous character: the Roman and Burmese are both employed. The field has been well worked. We have grammars by Wade and Mason, in two dialects; dictionaries by Wade and Mason; vocabularies by Hunter, Bennett, Wade, and Mason. Portions of the Bible have been translated into three dialects, and numerous contributions made to journals, and many separate volumes published in Europe and America.

"Ascending the Irawadi, we find its middle course occupied by the Burmabs, or Burmese, speaking the great Burmese language, called in early days the Avan, a language great in religion, politics, and literature, the chief language of the eastern portion of the Tibeto-Burman group, as the Tibetan is of the northern. The word Burmah is a corruption of Myamma, or Maruma, which is again a contraction of the Sanskrit Mahavarna, the honorary title of the Khshatrya. The Burmese are a nation of boundless pride and great pretension, but they point to the Rakheng, or Arrakanese, as the oldest dialect of their language. The Burmese and Tibetan are the only literary languages in the midst of a series of unlettered and savage congenerics, but a closer scrutiny will, before long, point out the distinguishing features, and enable a proper classification to be made of sub-families, while admitting a common origin. In addition to those already named, and the Kakhyens, to be noticed in next paragraph, there are numerous kindred languages of the Tibeto-Burman family within the government of Bengal and Assam, and noticed in the report of last year. There were seven races of the Myamma stock, Rakheng, Burmese, Talain, Khyen, Karén, Yo, and Tavoyi. The Burmese have their own character, derived from the Indian. The Pali is their sacred language as Buddhists. Leyden, as far back as 1808, remarked that the Burmese was not purely monosyllabic, but a connecting link between monosyllabic and polysyllabic languages; this opinion has been justified by a more intimate acquaintance. By many authorities Burmese and Karén are classed as monosyllabic. Max Müller thinks that they are not so; but, as before stated, before any decision is arrived at, we must settle what the line of demarcation is. If the occasional use of particles, which have no meaning by themselves, removes them from the monosyllabic order, then Chinese itself, with its
dead words, must cease to be styled monosyllabic. Mere juxtaposition, moreover, is not agglutination, and further, admitting that Chinese has rudimentary traces of agglutination, it is the extent, to which this principle appears to be the rule, rather than the exception, of each language, that must decide the order to which the language belongs. All the Indo-Chinese languages admit and incorporate words from the Pali, an inflexional language, and the degree to which they break up these loan-words, and alter them, is a test of the genius of the language in assimilating discordant materials. It has been known by published works in Europe for more than a century. There are dictionaries by Hough, Judson, and Lane; grammars by Judson, Latter, and Carey; vocabularies by Leyden, Buchanan, Latham, Sir G. Campbell, and Hunter; miscellaneous treatises by Mainwaring, Chase, Towers, Phayre, and Low; and a famous treatise by Schleiermacher, on the influence of writing upon a language. This is a strong vernacular, likely to complete the absorption already commenced of all its weaker neighbours, and worthy to do so. The whole Bible is translated into Burmese.

"Ascending the river Irawadi, we find in the mountains separating Burmah from China an unruly race called Kakhyen or Kaku, known in the valley of Assam as Singhpo (which merely means 'a man') or Chingpaw, Highlanders, pagans, and savages at a decidedly low state of civilization, though living in villages, and agriculturists. In Dr. Anderson's 'Expedition to Western Yunnan,' published in 1871, and his 'Mandalay to Momien,' published in 1876, we read of his long detention among these inhospitable tribes in 1868 and 1875, during two unsuccessful attempts to pass from Bhamo into Yunnan. He recognized the physical resemblance betwixt them and the Karëns, which is confirmed by their language. He gives a vocabulary of the Kakhyens, which he (perhaps incorrectly) describes as monosyllabic, spoken in an ascending tone, every sentence ending in a long clear 'ee.' The Roman Catholic Bishop Bigandet, who visited this tract, identified them with the Singhpos described in our report of last year, and other tribes in the Assam valley, and noticed their resemblance to the Khyens and Karëns. The pronunciation is soft and easy: the construction of sentences simple and direct; there is no written character. Few Kakhyens, except the chiefs, could speak Burmese, but some could speak and write Chinese.

"Dr. Anderson found another tribe, blended in daily life with the Kakhyens, the Leesaws, who were perfectly distinct in every respect, and whose language was akin to the Burmese.

"Here we come upon the gates of China, and the channel of a future traffic, consecrated by the blood of Margary. We shall know more soon of the Kakhyens. We have vocabularies of them and the Leesaws, by Anderson; of the Kakhyens by Bigandet, Robinson, and Logan.
"Dr. Logan, who had rare opportunities of studying the subject, which he has illustrated by a series of learned papers in the Journal of the Indian Archipelago (which died with him in 1859), would divide the languages of the Indo-Chinese into two main branches: 1, the Western Himalayan, or Tibetan, which includes the Burman, Kakhyen, Karen, and their numerous uncultivated congeners in the valley of the Irawadi and Burumpootur; and the Eastern Himalayan, or Mon-Annam, including the Mon, Shan, Cambojan, and Annamite families, and all their rude congeners. It is at this point that we leave the Western Himalayan branch, and enter the Eastern region. We also leave the regions of the direct and indirect influence of British India, the great valleys of the Irawadi, Salwyn, and Sitang, which flow into the Bay of Bengal, and cross a physical and linguistic watershed into a country independent of British power, and speaking a more strictly monosyllabic language. Buddhism and the great Hindu civilization still accompany us, and at one point, indeed, the Shan civilization crosses the watershed and, leaving the valleys of the rivers Mekong and Menam, penetrates to the valleys of the Irawadi and the Burumpootur. The Shan states, which come first under notice, are divided into three groups, which are respectively subject to Burmah, Siam, and China. A fourth group, which is part of British India, known as the tribes of Khamti, Ahom, and Aitom, were included in our report of last year. In a narrow wedge of inconsiderable width, yet no less than fifteen degrees in length, the Shan language extends from the Burumpootur in Assam, a province of British India, to Bangkok on the Gulf of Siam. Max Müller declares that they cling by their roots to the same soil as the Tibeto-Burman family, which we have just described. They are known as Tai, are Buddhists, though clinging to old pagan worships of Nats and spirits; civilized, as an instance of which all the branches of the family have their own special alphabet, all no doubt of the same stock, but all with special variations. Thus we have one alphabet of the great Siamese conquering people, two varieties of the subject Laotians, a third of the Shans dependent on Burmah, both the latter affected by the Burmese alphabet, and circular in shape. The letters of the alphabet of the Tai Mow, or Tai Khe, within the Chinese province of Yunan, are diamond-shaped, a fact to be attributed to Chinese influence. The alphabets of the Khamti and Ahom, within the limits of British India, resemble the Shan, but with certain modifications. The language of this Tai family was, no doubt, originally the same, and is still essentially the same. They were a conquering race, who came from the north in historic times, and still hold their own, at the expense of their neighbours, with great power and vitality; their language, in process of time, became separated into dialects; there are laws of euphony, and variations of vocabulary, peculiar to each dialect. In the Shan
states the Burmese domination has left its mark. Many Pali words have crept in from religious influences. All the Tai languages are tonal, and accuracy in speaking depends on the exact knowledge of the tone; the Siamese alphabet expresses these tones, but the others do not. Books are generally metrical; the language is rich to redundancy in synonyms.

"In our last year's report we noticed the vocabularies of Khamti and Ahom in the valley of Assam. The Shan states of Burmah are represented by a Shan grammar, published by the Rev. J. Cushing, at Rangoon, in 1871, and a vocabulary is in the course of preparation. There are vocabularies by Hunter and others. It is distinctly asserted that, while the Siamese alone call themselves Thai or 'free,' all the others call themselves Tai without the aspirate, and for some unexplained reason; and, again, that the language is monosyllabic, and that the many polysyllabic words in it are loan-words from the Aryan Pali and the agglutinating Burmese; the religious language of the Shans is a mosaic of Shan, Pali, and Burmese.

"While of the Burmese Shan states we have full information, of the Chinese Shan, or Tai Mow, or Tai Khé, we have scant knowledge. Mr. Margary was killed in a Shan town, and the French expedition under Captain Lagrée passed through several of them. We have vocabularies of the Shan and Hota Shan in Yunan by Anderson, of the Shan by Bishop Bigandet and Yule; and vocabularies of the Pa-laung or Palo, a sub-family of the Shans, by Bigandet, Logan, Latham, Anderson, and Yule. The establishment of a British Agent at Bhamo will throw light upon these dark places.

"The term 'Lawa' is said to be applied by the Chinese to all frontier tribes. The Shan states within the boundaries of the kingdom of Siam are called 'Laos.' They are Buddhists, with pagan customs, and fairly civilized, and their language has acquired in linguistic books the name of Laotian. Nothing was known of them until M. Mouhot visited them in 1861, and died on the frontier. He had followed the course of the Menam, and struck across to the Mekong. In 1861 the French expedition under Captain Lagrée and Lieutenant Garnier, ascended the Mekong as far as the neighbourhood of Talifue in Yunan, and threw a flood of light on the country. The language is pronounced identical with Siamese, with peculiarities. Outside the civilized Laos, in a much lower stage of civilization, are downright pagan Lawas, and we find ancient inhabitants of the country still retaining their independence under the generic name of Moi, but the special name of Khasmi, Khmens, Lewett, and Doc; vocabularies are supplied by Hunter, Garnier, and Mouhot.

"Leaving the river Mekong, which strikes to the east, we follow the course of the river Menam to Bangkòk, the capital of the great kingdom of Siam, who call themselves 'Thai,' but were called by the Malays 'Siam.'
The Siamese language is spoken by four millions, ridiculously proud, and a
conquering race, maintaining till within our time a conflict with the Burmese
to the north, the Malays to the south, and the Annamites and Cambojans to the west. Bastian remarks, in the pages of the J. R. A. S., that the
Siamese gradually diverged from pure monosyllabism, by the introduc-
tion of words from the Pali, and thus it differed very considerably from the
Chinese; on the other hand, it is much more monosyllabic, and more
powerfully accented, than the Burmese. Next to the Chinese, according to
Bastian, it is richest in tones of the so-called monosyllabic languages.
This language has been known to Europeans for two centuries. An inscrip-
tion exists in the ruins of the old capital of Ayuthia, dated 1284 A. D.
There are three idioms, that of the sacred Buddhistic books, that of the
higher orders, and that of the people. In proportion to the elevation of
the ideas is the introduction of Sanskrit and Pali words, accommodated to
Siamese vocalization. There is an enormous religious and secular literature,
in which there is a study of euphony and neglect of sense, and it is deemed
an elegance to have many words in the same sentence commencing with the
same letter. European printing presses are established at Bangkok, and
Government Gazettes are published, but no indigenous native printing
press. The King himself talks and writes good English, as did his prede-
cessor. The best grammar and dictionary are by Bishop Pallegoix. The
vocabulary of Loubere is dated 1687 A. D., and it is unnecessary to notice
later vocabularies and fugitive notices of so great a language, for they are
numerous, some scientific, like those by W. Schott, De Rosny, and Gütz-
laff; others of mere conversational utility. The New Testament has been
translated into Siamese.

"Adjacent to the prosperous realm, and the well-known language of
the Siamese, is the fallen and sadly-reduced kingdom, and the scarcely
recognized idiom of the Cambojan, on the great river of Cambodia, the
river Mekong. All the surrounding nations admit, that the Cambojans
were their teachers in religion and science; but for the interference of the
French, who have now taken the remnant of the kingdom under their
protection, in all probability it would have been totally absorbed in its two
powerful neighbours, Annam and Siam. It is calculated that about one
million and a half still speak the modern type of the ancient language of
the Khmer or Khomer, though the kingdom of Cambodia comprises only
one million; the remainder are subjects either of Siam or of French
Cochin-China. The magnificent ruins of Angecour, or Nakhon Wat, have
drawn attention to the subject, and among these ruins are inscriptions, in
an archaic form of the special character of the Cambojan, the most easterly
derivative of the great Indian prototype alphabet, and in an archaic form
of language imperfectly understood, if at all, by the modern Buddhist
priesthood; at least, these inscriptions have not been satisfactorily translated.

"We walk on uncertain ground here. The great Khmer people differed essentially from their neighbours of Annam and Siam; they are an elder race, having descended the river Mekong at a period anterior to the Thai, and before the powerful race of Annam crossed the dividing range. The present Cambojans are Buddhists, with marked pagan customs. Their language is placed by Dr. Logan in his Mon-Annam class, but it differs materially from any other monosyllabic language. It has no tones, being spoken recto tono; the numeration is quinary. Lieut. Garnier remarks that modern Cambojan is a transition language betwixt the polysyllabic language of the Malay, and the monosyllabic language of Indo-Chinese. It is full of Siamese words, and Dr. Bastian remarks, that it is so full of loan-words, that for a long time it was mistaken for Siamese. Many loan-words are found contracted in the manner required by the tendency of the Cambojan language, which is certainly towards monosyllabism. It has also loan-words from Malay, Pali, Annamite, and Mon. The inscriptions have been photographed: the written annals go back to A.D. 1346, but there is evidence of a much higher antiquity to the power and civilization of the nation. We find mention of a Manuel Pratique of the Cambojan, by the late M. Jannecau, who held a civil appointment in Cambodia, but so few copies were struck off, that it is not accessible. We have vocabularies by Garnier, Mouhot, Crawfurde, Aymonier, and a dictionary of French and Cambojan, and numerous treatises by the latter. We have an essay on the language by Mr. H. G. Kennedy, and clearly may expect that our knowledge of this important language, so accessible, and so abundant in archaic monuments, and spoken to this day by a civilized people, should be speedily brought up to a proper level.

"It is stated that, in addition to the Cambojan and Laotian, above described, there are at least a score of idioms spoken on the banks of the great river Mekong, and its numerous confluents, and in the mountain chain extending from Tonquin to French Cochin-China. According to the custom of these polyglot regions, every town has at least four names, being known under a different combination of syllables by the Siamese, Annamites, Cambojans, and Savage people. Thus these wild Savage pagan races are themselves called Penoms by the Cambojans, Khu by the Siamese, Moi by the Annamese; all these words mean 'savage,' and we have seen above that the Chinese use 'Laws' in much the same sense. Lieut. Garnier remarks on the important affinity of the Cambojan with the idiom of some of these Savage races. We are in an absolutely incognito terra, and require a master mind, like that of Mr. Bryan Hodgson, to collect materials during a patient note-taking of twenty-five years, and a fine discernment
like that of Max Müller to arrange them. They have no written character, no literature, and we need not add that there are no grammatical sketches, and but very scant vocabularies. Among some, like the Styens, there is a Roman Catholic Mission, maintained by devoted Frenchmen, who are prepared to live and die at their posts, an example to missionaries of another Nation and Persuasion. Garnier supplies vocabularies of some of these races. The southern division consists of Samre, Xong, Stieng, Banar, Cedadang, Huei, Catson, Sirie Hin, Proons. The northern division consists of So, Nanhang Mi, Khmons, Lewett, Moutse, Khos, Kongs, Lolos, Kato, Honhi, Ykia, Minkia, Mautse, Miaotse. Crawfurd gives vocabularies of a tribe called Ka Chong, and remarks that Ka means a slave, and of others, whose names appear in Garnier's list. M. Mouhot also gives vocabularies of some of the idioms. There is a lamentable want of material, but the linguistic value of these simple uncultivated idioms on the fringe of the great Empire of China may prove of the greatest importance.

"Descending the river Mekong to the sea, we find ourselves in French Cochin-China, and the nucleus of a new civilization. Whether this settlement will pay commercially is a question; at any rate, linguistically, it is a great step in advance, and we find sweetness and light thrown round the hard questions of grammar. The French have more than a century meddled in the affairs of Cochin-China, and such meddling generally ends in annexation. The kingdom of Annam consists of two provinces, Tonquin and Cochin-China, and occupies the whole length of the eastern face of the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, extending from 8° to 23°. The central portion comprises the old Malay kingdom of Champa, of which the language, religion, and nationality have perished. Colonel Yule, in the Geographical Magazine, March, 1877, gives the history of this forgotten State, and Crawfurd, in his Malay Grammar, analyzes the vocables, and considers that it was fundamentally a local language, mixed up with much Malayan. Of the three capitals, Hué, Hanoy, and Saigon, the latter has passed by conquest into the hands of the French. The people are Buddhists, but of the Chinese type; their language is a congener of Chinese, but the lower classes use many words of uncertain origin, because they have been altered to suit the euphonic laws of a monosyllabic language, in which the use of tones presents a great difficulty to the student. Dissyllables do exist, but are rare, and therefore there is a necessity for tones to distinguish the meaning of homophones. There are abundance of particles, which have no independent existence as words, and yet they do not coalesce, so as to form one word with the word which they are employed to qualify. The sounds are easy enough to acquire, and the Roman Catholic Missionaries, who have lived and died for more than a century in the kingdom, have by ingenious additions adapted the Latin alphabet to these sounds, which makes the
study of the language to a certain extent easy, and independent of the
acquisition of the native alphabet, which is composed of a selection of
Chinese characters, used phonetically as a syllabary, with upwards of nine
hundred varieties. So clumsy is this arrangement, that the highest literati
set it aside, and use the Chinese ideographic signs, thus entailing upon
themselves the labour of learning that character. In such a language the
meaning has to be gathered from the position of the words and the context.
The idea of past, present, and future is expressed by particles, or omitted;
three-fourths of the names are formed by addition of particles to the verb;
there is no passive voice; all animate objects have one determinate prefx,
and inanimate another, and as an instance of the redundancy of vocables, it
may be stated that there are nine different words for 'carrying,' with refer-
ence to the hand, head, etc. The word 'Army' is a portion of seventy-five
compounds, and the word 'to do,' implying a sense of action, appears in
one hundred and thirty-five compounds. There is an abundant literature.
The nation is civilized in the Chinese type, thriving, and until the French
occupation, was warlike, and ambitious. Within the memory of man the
sovereigns were too proud to give a personal audience to the ambassadors
of the rulers of India. The dialect of the three provinces varies to a cer-
tain extent. The famous dictionary of De Rhodes was published at Rome
in 1654 A.D. with a short grammar. The standard dictionary is that of
Tabred and Pignaes in Latin. Aubaret has published a satisfactory
grammar and vocabulary at Paris, 1867, for the special use of students and
the French officials. The language is included in the course of the Ecole
des Langues Orientales at Paris; and the Professor Aymonier has written
treatises on Cochin-Chinese, as has also M. De Gramont. W. Schott has
written on the language and character, so have Dr. Bastian and M. de
Rosny. We may pass over numerous vocabularies of different dates and
degrees of excellence. Des Michels has published at Paris, in 1869, dia-
logues and text-books. Our knowledge of this language is ample, but of
its rude congeners, and its past history, and its actual linguistic relation to
the Mon on one side, and Chinese on the other, we have still to look for
information based upon scientific procedure. With this language we have
completed the survey of the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, with the exception of
the Malay Peninsula, which must, linguistically, be treated as an island of
the Indian Archipelago.

"And before we enter on this new world we must sweep up five clus-
ters of islands in the Indian Ocean and Bay of Bengal, so as to complete
this great subject, viz., the Andamans, the Nicobars, the Maldives, the
Laccadives, and the Mergui Archipelago, all of which are included within
the limits of British India.

"The Andamans contain the famous convict settlement, which in 1872
cost the life of the Viceroy of India. They are densely covered with jungle which contains nothing but wild pigs and wild berries. The Andamanese, or Mincopies, are a dwarfed, woolly-haired, dark-skinned, Negrito race, pagans, in a state of absence of civilization below the practice of agriculture. They are divided into tribes, and have several languages very different, but having a few words in common, without written characters. They are as low in civilization as any tribe on earth, though on the pathway of the world’s civilization for centuries; they have no numerals. We have scanty vocabularies by De Roepstorff, an official of the Indian Government, 1875; and Professor Owen, in his discourse at the Oriental Congress of London, 1874, hazards the opinion of their poor unsettled language showing more relationship to the Mon than to the Burmese.

"The neighbouring Nicobars are peopled in the interior by an equally degraded race, the Shoboangs, but the majority of the inhabitants are of a very superior order, of uncertain origin, and with no admitted relationship to Malays or Burmese. They are brown, pagans, and civilized to a certain extent. Owing to intercourse with foreign ships, they speak several foreign languages. Mr. de Roepstorff, who is the officer in charge of these islands, supplied in 1875 a vocabulary of great extent of the dialects of four of the islands—Nankowry, Great Nicobar, Theressa, and Car Nicobar, as well as a limited list of words used by the shy and savage Shoboangs. They have no written character, and no education. Vocabularies are also given by Colebrooke, Man, and Fonteaux in the pages of the J. A. S. B. In the new edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica there is an exhaustive article by Colonel Yule. We may fairly hope that the linguistic question as regards these two groups will be satisfactorily answered in the next quarter of a century.

"Along the Tenasserim coast, at its southern extremity, is a small archipelago of islands opposite to Mergui: in some of these reside a peaceful people, who are pagans, of uncertain race, in low civilization; they are called Silang, and we have a vocabulary by Logan in the pages of the Journal of the Indian Archipelago.

"On the other side of the Peninsula of India we come upon the two groups of Atolls, the Maldives, and Laccadives. The former are said to contain a population of twenty thousand; they have reached a limited degree of civilization, and were made Muhammadians by the Arabs, with a certain amount of severity, the memory of which lives to this day. Their modern written character is derived principally from the so-called Arabic, but really Indian, numerals, written from right to left. The Royal Asiatic Society possess several manuscripts. With regard to the ancient character there is obscurity. Lieut. Christopher, who, in the pages of the Journal Royal Asiatic Society, describes the language and character, and supplies a
vocabulary, gives specimens of eighteen ancient characters, but M. Abbadie, the Abyssinian scholar, mentions in the Journal of the Indian Archipelago, that this ancient character was a syllabary, and not an alphabet, and that only a portion of the characters, once possessed by Lieut. Christopher, have been made known to us. The language is akin to Sinhalese, and therefore of Aryan origin. The native Sultan is a dependent of the Government of Ceylon.

"The Laccadives lie more to the north, and are under the government of Madras, and we have accounts of visits paid to them by the officials of Government, in the Journal of the Madras and Bombay Asiatic Society. The language is identical with that of the Maldives.

"We now pass into the Indian Archipelago, and, with the exception of the narrow peninsula of Malacca, leave the continent of Asia, and find ourselves in a new terminology of Polynesia, Indonesia, and Malaisia, besides numerous other compounds of the word for Island (identical in Greek and Javanese), applicable to the region of Oceania beyond the limits of this report. In some linguistic books the whole family of languages as far as Easter Island is called the Polynesian, including the Malay as a sub-family; there is, therefore, a wider and narrower use of the term. Indian culture, Indian religion, Indian written characters, and Indian names accompany us; but the Race and the Verneaculare have wholly changed. As we have no actual physical boundary to this portion of our inquiry, such as was supplied by the coast-line of the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, we must proceed to draw a line on the outer edge of the Shallow-Sea region, so as to include all the islands on that submarine plateau, whose Fauna is absolutely, and whose Flora and Ethnic and Linguistic features to a great degree are distinct from the Deep-Sea region or Papuanesia. It exceeds the line at some points, so as to include particular islands, such as Lombok, Celebes, the Moluccas, Sumbawa, Flores, and Timour. Two strongly contrasted races occupy these islands, which, if lumped together, would form a large continent: first the Malays, a brown race with lank hair; secondly the Negritos, with black skins and curly hair. Between these are intermediate tribes, the exact position of which it is hard to determine. Mr. Wallace, in his survey of the whole Malay Archipelago, gives specimens of fifty-nine languages, but he omits some, which did not come within his scope: here lies the work of the philologists of the next generation, who are advised to leave the well-worn tracks of the Indo-European family, and bring order out of the existing confusion in the dialects of this Archipelago. Geographically and linguistically this region is part of Asia, while the portion, which we reject, is for the same reasons part of Australasia.

"The race spread and dominant over this region has been called the Malay, but there are Malays proper, and tribes with only a Malay element
in their language. The word 'Malay' has a wider sense ethnologically than linguistically. For convenience sake the race is called Malayan, and the language is called Malay. The Malay proper also, though possessing considerable uniformity of physical and mental characteristics, differs in civilization and language.

"There are four great tribes, a few minor semi-civilized tribes, and a number of others who are downright savages.

"I. The Malays proper, inhabiting the Malay peninsula, and almost all the coast of Borneo and Sumatra, who all speak Malay, or dialects of it, are Muhammadans, and use an Arabic character.

"II. The Javanese, who inhabit Java, part of Sumatra, Madura, of Bali, and part of Lombok. They speak the kindred tongues of Javanese, Madurese, Balinese, Sundanese, with a special character of Indian origin. They are Muhammadans, with the exception of the inhabitants of Bali and a portion of those of Lombok, who are the sole survivors of the great Hindu civilization, and are Brahmanists or Buddhists.

"III. The Bugis or Wugis, who inhabit the greater part of the Celebes, and have a settlement in the Malacca peninsula and in the island of Sumbawa. They speak the Bugi, Macassar, and other languages, and have two characters of Indian origin, and are Muhammadans.

"IV. The Tagáls, who inhabit the Philippine Islands, and are chiefly Roman Catholic Christians; the remainder are Muhammadans. They speak the Tagál, Bisayan, and other languages, and use a special character.

"The inhabitants of the Molucca Islands, the best known of which are Banda, Tidor, Ternate, and Amboyna, are semi-civilized Muhammadans, speak a variety of languages, unintelligible to Malays, compounded of Bugi and Javanese, mixed up with the indigenous language, and have no written character.

"The less-civilized Malays are the Dhyaks of Borneo, the Battas, with three dialects, the Lampungs, and Rejangs of Sumatra, the Jakuns, and other Orung Binwu (people of the country) of Malacca. All these are pagans, the Battas cannibals, and some at the lowest ebb of civilization. Over and above are the black woolly-haired races, one of which is found in Malacca under the name of the Samang, and another of the name of Mantra, described in the Revue de Philologie, vol. i. Negritos are found also in some other islands, though totally absent from Java, Sumatra, Borneo and Celebes. They have survived in a state of paganism and barbarism. Another race, called by the Portuguese Alfuros (from al fuori, the outsiders), are found in the Celebes, Philippines, and the Moluccas, but are quite distinct both from the brown Malay and black Negrito.

"This then is our subject. About fifty identified languages come within our scope. Nine great languages or groups of languages worthy of
separate notice: 1. The Malay proper. 2. The Javanese in its modern form, and the archaic Kawi, with its three sister-languages, the Balinese, Sundanese, and Madurese. 3. The Sasak of Lombok. 4. 5. The Macassar and Bugi of Celebes. 6. 7. The Tagáé and Bisayan of the Philippines. 8. The Diýak of Borneo. 9. The Batta, with its three dialects; the Lampung and Rejang, all in Sumatra. Crawfurd thinks that they may morphologically be divided into three great classes: 1. From Sumatra to Borneo and Lombok eastward. 2. From Celebes to the Moluccas inclusive. 3. The Philippine Archipelago. There is considerable difference in structure, but still more in phonetics. These languages have among them eleven indigenous alphabets, four, viz. the archaic Bugi, the Bima, the Kawi, and old Sundanese, obsolete, and seven in daily use, the Javanese, Bugi, Batta, Rejang, Lampung, Korinchi, and Tagáé. All of these alphabets, though their use is immemorial, are phonetic, and like the Indian, are so far syllabaries, that they include an a in their sound. All of them (except Kawi) Crawfurd maintains to be of native origin, and not to belong to any alphabetical family; he admits that some of them may have borrowed their arrangement and some modification from Indian sources. Subsequent study of the subject of Alphabets in general has led to the affiliation through the Phœnician of every known alphabet (in the strict sense) to the Egyptian hieroglyphics being looked upon as a scientific fact. The remaining languages are represented by vocabularies, but have no literature, and will probably give way to their stronger rivals. It would be a waste of time and type to set out their names, for nothing is really known worth recording; but they stand out as a warning with many others of the futility of attempts to affiliate all languages to one, or to bring back languages to a limited number of seed plots, until the data for such theories are in a much more advanced state of preparation.

"We must here notice briefly a very great controversy, of first-rate importance both from its subject matter, and the fame of the scholars who have taken part in it. William von Humboldt in his posthumous work, 'Ueber die Kawi Sprache,' arrived at the conclusion, 'that Malay was the stem, from which the various languages spoken by the brown races inhabiting the archipelago had branched out; that all the brown races belonged to one family, the Malay; that a convulsion of nature had broken up a continent, and left a few survivors of the common race in the islands; that Malay was probably an Indo-European language,' which last assertion was more particularly pressed by the illustrious grammarian Bopp. Mr. Crawfurd brought a local experience of forty years, and a knowledge of the vernaculars, to bear against the theories of Humboldt and Bopp, and in the dissertation in his Malay Grammar (1852) denied that the brown people belonged to one race; he maintained that there were several brown races
speaking distinct languages; that there several races of Negritos also, and that the Polynesian languages, properly so called, were quite distinct from Malayan. There rests the controversy, involving the deepest questions of the sciences of Ethnology, Language, and Geology. It is scarcely necessary to add that Bopp's theory as to the Indo-European connexion of the Malayan sub-family has been condemned by Max Müller, Bréal, and all scholars of weight, in spite of their reverence to their great master in Comparative Philology. One great fact stands out, that, while the Malayan languages have had no effect whatever on the higher civilization of the Asiatic continent, on the other hand, wherever Malay and Javanese have been received by other islands of the archipelago, there will be found a higher stage of civilization.

"The Malays proper had their ancestral home in the interior of Sumatra, the region of Menangkaba: thence they colonized the coasts of Sumatra, the Peninsula of Malacca, the coasts of Borneo, and made their influence felt far beyond, as adventurous pirates and merchants. Their language being simple, and easily learnt, has readily adopted loan-words from the Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, English, Portuguese, Dutch, Javanese, Telinga and Chinese languages, avoiding allusion to the disputed main ingredients of primitive Malayan, and the great Polynesian. In the lower classes the primitive Malay would preponderate; in classical works the learned exotics. It is asserted that the Malay of Singapore and the State of Quedah in Malacca, is the most classical. There are several dialects, and among them the Acheinese, which had certain characteristics connecting it with the Indo-Chinese, and Batta languages. If there ever was a written character, it has not survived the introduction of the well-known Arabic, with additional characters. A considerable literature exists, chiefly prose, but nothing of an original nature. Van der Tuuk pronounces, in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, all existing dictionaries, whether English or Dutch, to be insufficient, and not up to the mark. Of the dialects the purest are the simplest. The Malay spoken at Batavia differs very much from that spoken in the original country. Of all languages the low or common Malay is the most readily acquired. It contains no hard gutturals, or difficult consonants: it is soft and musical, and has a nice blending of vowels and consonants. It has become the lingua franca in the Dutch colonies; all servants are addressed in it, and European children speak it before they know their own language. The Samsans of the Quedah State in the peninsula of Malacca are Siamese by race, and Muhammadans by religion, and speak a mixed language of Siamese and Malay.

"The written language is called Jawi, a Javanese word correlative of Kawi; it means 'common,' and is antithetical to the other, which is the 'abstruse' language. As the Malays have no learned language of their
own, they use the word Kawi as correlative to Arabic, the depository of all their learning, chiefly translations. In some species of composition the writers introduce Arabic terms, as a proof of their learning and religious attainments, but very few Semitic words have become actually part of the Malay language.

“The nouns have no accidents; gender is only sexual; number is indicated by a word of plurality; cases by prepositions; the only instance of an inflexion is to express a possessive; the idea of time in the verb is indicated by particles, but they are often omitted; the relation of the genitive is expressed by juxtaposition, and the governing words precede the governed; a verb is changed from neuter to active by affixing or prefixing certain inseparable particles; the adjectives follow the substantives; one part of speech is formed from another with great ease by prefixing a particle, and the same word in its primitive form is often used colloquially for several different parts of speech. As in the Hindustani language, Arabic and Sanskrit words can be incorporated into the Malay at the pleasure of the speaker. It has been for centuries the lingua franca of the Archipelago, and its simplicity, power of adaptation, and smoothness of pronunciation, make it one of the strong vernaculars of the East, likely to absorb its weaker neighbours. The best grammars are by Marsden, Crawfurd, in English; Etout, Favre, in French; Roorda von Eysinga, 1840, Tugault, Pijnappel, 1866, in Dutch. The dictionaries are by Crawfurd, Favre, Marsden, Pij-nappel; one was commenced by Van der Wall, who died, but the work is to be continued by Van der Tuuk. The vocabularies, reading books, and treatises are without number in English, French, and Dutch. The Koran has been translated into Malay; the whole Bible has been translated both into High and Low Malay, and in both Arabic and Roman characters. Newbold, Crawfurd, Logan, and Favre give us vocabularies of the Orang Binwuh, and the Samang, but there is much room for further inquiry.

“The Javanese is the language of the island of Java and the adjacent portion of Sumatra; it has a high and a low form; it is the most improved and copious of the Malayan sub-family. Its written character, derived from the Indian, is used by the Sundanese, Balinese, Madurese, and people of Lombok, whether Balinese or Sassak, and partly in Borneo and Sumatra; its letters are not in the well-known classification of the Nagari; the character is perfect to suit the sounds of the language. The foreign ingredients of the language are very much the same as those of the Malay; the grammar and the syntax are very simple, and much is left to be gathered from the context; the general features of grammar are the same as those described in the Malay. The population of Java and Madura amounts to seventeen millions; but of these, four millions speak the Sundanese, and two the Madurese. The language is one of the most copious in the world,
but it is exuberant and redundant in some particulars, and meagre in others; and the language of deference is made a study and science. The literature is threefold, Hindu, Arabic, and indigenous, and chiefly poetry. Arabic has made but a small impression on the Javanese, as they are only half Muhammadans. They write on palm-leaves or European and Chinese paper. The great proportion of words are dissyllables; there are a great number of derivatives formed by inseparable particles. No treatise of grammar existed, but they had a kind of vocabulary of synonyms in lieu of a dictionary. The Koran and the Bible have been translated into Javanese.

"The Sundanese, Madurese, and Balinese differ so materially from Javanese, though of the same stock, that they must be deemed separate languages, chiefly owing to the admixture of other languages. The Sundanese is the language of the mountaineers of the West of Java, Muhammadans, and is spoken by one-fourth of the population; the letters of the alphabet are fewer; this was probably the ancient language of the island, and has escaped the influence of foreign innovations; an additional obsolete character has been discovered on ancient and rude stones. The Bible is being translated into Sundanese.

"The Madurese is the language of the people of the island of Madura; and the immigrants from that island into Java, about 300,000 souls, and Muhammadans. It has two dialects, the Madura proper and Sunanap, as distinct as Spanish and Portuguese. Latham gives vocabularies of both, and of Balinese. It is poorer and ruder than Javanese. Although the arm of the sea is only ten miles in width, the two languages are scarcely more alike than any other two of the Western Archipelago. The letters are fewer in number; it has a dialect of ceremony, and epistolary correspondence, but Javanese is the language of business.

"The Balinese is the sole language of the island of Bali, and has spread by conquest to the island of Lombok; it is spoken by half a million; rude and simple, yet more improved than the Sundanese and Madurese, and supplied with a copious dialect of deference, borrowed from Sanskrit and Javanese. In Bali writing is on the palm-leaf only, as was the old and obsolete practice of Java. The religion of the people is still Brahmanical and Buddhist, but their faith is blended with the local customs of the island, and the original tenets are much prevented by a semi-barbarous people. Buddhists and Brahmans live in perfect harmony. It is asserted, that there is as much difference between Balinese and its sister-language, as there is betwixt French and Italian. The lower classes speak a very distinct language indeed, such as was the language before the arrival of the Javanese into Bali. Sanskrit MSS. are still found, as well as Kawi MSS., which will be noted below. The British and Foreign Bible Society are in
correspondence with their agents in Holland concerning the printing of a translation in this language.

"We now proceed to notice the grammars and dictionaries of these last four languages:—

"**JAVANESE.**—Dictionaries: Gericke und Roorda, Javanese-Dutch; 2nd edition by Roorda, 1875; De Groot, out of date; Favre, Javanese-French. **Grammars:** De Groot, Dutch; Favre, French; Gericke, Dutch; Roorda, Dutch; Roorda, Short Grammar, 1874, Dutch.


"**MADURESE.**—A. C. Vreede, Hand-book, Dutch, in two parts, and Glossary, 1876.

"**BALINESE.**—Balinese-Dutch Dictionary, by R. Van Eck, Missionary, 1876; Balinese Grammar, by ditto, 1874.

"There is an abundant literature, and great interest attaches to the monumental inscriptions, which the Dutch scholars are, making known to the public by beautiful lithographed texts and translations.

"Like many other nations, the Javanese were found to be possessed of an ancient and recondite language, in which their literature and religion is enshrined. This is called Kawi, which means 'refined,' as contrasted to the 'Jawi' or ordinary language. Raffles thought that it was a foreign language of unknown origin, imported into the island. Crawfurd saw its connexion with the Javanese, but deemed it to be a written language of the priests. Friederich saw that it was not so, for Sanskrit occupied that position, and that Kawi was the sacred language of the people. Von Humboldt, by a scholar-like analysis, found that it was merely an archaic form of Javanese, plentifully interlarded with Sanskrit terms. Dr. Kern, of Leyden University, who is perhaps the greatest living Kawi scholar, has favoured me with the following lines, which are important, as settling the question:

"'Kawi, or more properly Old Javanese, belongs to the Polynesian family, particularly to the Malayan branch. Next akin to it are Malay and Sundanese; it is the parent of modern Javanese; it represents the language as we have it from 800 to 1400 A. D., and it has largely borrowed from Sanskrit, just as modern Javanese, Malay, and the Dravidian languages have. The grammar is unaffected by foreign influence; its structure and genius are thoroughly Polynesian; it is no more an artificial language than English or Persian; it is somewhat richer in forms, and more abundant in pronouns than modern Javanese, but the genius and general outline survive in the latter. The style of the literary work is highly elaborate and finish-
ed. In the poetry there is much descriptive power, less of feeling and
grandeur."

"When the Muhammadans occupied Java, the Hindu religion and the
Brahmans took refuge in the island of Bali, which has remained Hindu to
this day. There the treasures of Kawi literature have been found, though
many manuscripts are found in the island of Java also, and translations of
old Kawi works into modern Javanese. Grammars and dictionaries do not
exist, but most interesting texts are being published. The earliest and
most famous treatise on the subject is that by Von Humboldt already
alluded to. Short descriptions have been published, both by Kern and Van
der Tuuk, and the Dutch scholars have made the subject their own. Dr.
Friederich published a full account of Bali, and the late Dr. Cohen Stuart
has published a collection of inscriptions of great interest. The whole of
the literature is thoroughly Brahmical and Buddhist, for the professors of
both faiths lived apparently in harmony together. It must be borne in
mind that both MSS. and inscriptions in pure Sanskrit are also found.
Original versions of the great Sanskrit epics are found in Kawi, which are
very important in their critical bearing on the original poems as we now
have them.

"Separated by a narrow strait from Bali is the island of Lombok, but
at this point we leave the Shallow-Sea plateau, and enter into a new world,
as regards Fauna; but the Balinese emigrant has overleaped the boundary,
and we find the sovereignty of the island possessed by Javanese in race, and
Hindus akin to the Balinese in speech. The mass of the population are
Sassaks, who are Muhammadans, and whose language is unintelligible to
their masters, though many Sassak words are found in Malay; they have
no indigenous character, but use that of the Balinese, the majority neither
reading nor writing. Zollinger and Wallace give vocabularies.

"Separated by a narrow strait from Lombok is the island of Sumbawa.
There are six separate languages; the two most considerable are the Sum-
bawa and the Bima. The people are all Muhammadans, with the exception
of a few wild mountaineers. No indigenous character is now in use, but
traces have been found of an ancient and obsolete character; the Bugi
character of the Celebes Island is the one adopted. The third dialect, the
Timoura, has kept its own numerals. Crawfurd, Leyden, Latham, and
Raffles supply vocabularies.

"The large island of Floris or Eudè is said to have six distinct langu-
of them have written characters. To judge from the vocabularies of two
supplied by Crawfurd, there is an admixture of Malay and Javanese with
indigenous vocables. The inhabitants are intermediate between Malayan
and Papuan, and are pagans.
"The next island, Timour, bears that name as the most Eastern of the Malayan settlements; it is occupied by Malayans and Negritos; the number of important languages is two; there is no written character, indigenous or adopted; one of them, the Timouri, is the lingua franca of the island. Latham and Crawford supply vocabularies. They are pagans, or, in some cases, Christians, as both the Dutch and Portuguese have settlements on the island.

"We must now return to the island of Sumatra to notice three remarkable languages, spoken by people of brown colour and Malayan stock, but very distinct from the Malay.

"First in order is the Batta or Batak, which has been studied and illustrated by the grammatical works of the distinguished scholar Van der Tuuk. There are three dialects, the Toba, the Mundailing, and the Dairi. The Batta are divided into many independent States, are pagans and cannibals, but are becoming Muhammadans; yet they are not civilized, have an indigenous alphabet, and write with a twig and ink made of soot upon bark and bamboo staves, from bottom to top, the lines being arranged from left to right, but this fact, as stated by Leyden, is doubted by Marsden; they have a literature both in prose and verse. Vocabularies are not wanting, but are superseded by the works of Van der Tuuk, Schreiber, Van Asselt, and Junghuhn. The language is said by the former to be nearest of kin to the old Javanese and Tagál. Schreiber considers it to have closer affinity with Malay. The New Testament is being translated into this language by the British and Foreign Bible Society; the translation is by the Rev. Mr. Nommensen, and it is edited by the Rev. Dr. Schreiber, both Protestant missionaries.

"The next is the Rejang, described as one of the most civilized nations of Sumatra. Though pagan, it has a peculiar language and an indigenous written character of its own. They write on bamboo slips, like the Batta. Their territory is chiefly inland, and quite independent. Leyden considered the language to be an admixture of Malay and Batta. There does not appear to be much literature. The old English settlement of Bencoolen was situated in their territory. Marsden gives a vocabulary.

"The third is the Lampung. The people who speak this language live on the coast separated from Java by the straits of Sunda. The language is quite peculiar, and has an indigenous written character; one-third of the vocables appear to be original. The people are rude, partly pagan, partly Muhammadan. A vocabulary is given by Marsden, but from the year 1868—1874 Van der Tuuk has turned his attention to this language and has published several treatises, but nothing amounting to a dictionary or grammar.

"To these three tribes in the island of Sumatra may be added the
Korinchi, the inhabitants of a hitherto unexplored valley. They are Malay, Muhammadans, and speak Malay, but use a special alphabet of their own. An expedition has been fitted out this year by the Dutch Geographical Society, one of the objects of which is to penetrate into this valley. There are some savage races also, among which we have notices of the Loeboes and Oeloes by Willer and Netscher in Dutch, 1855.

"Of the language of the inhabitants of the numerous groups of islands lying off Sumatra we know little or nothing. Vocabularies are given by Marsden, and by Shortt in the Malayan Miscellanies, of the Niaz dialect, and the Gospel of St. Luke has been translated into that idiom by the British and Foreign Bible Society. Of the dialects of the inhabitants of the Engano Islands, we have Dutch vocabularies by De Straaten and Severyn; it is totally unintelligible to the Malays; all these races are pagans, and in a very low state of civilization.

"We cross the Java Sea to Borneo, situated on the Equator, and the greatest island in the world, three times the size of Great Britain. Of the interior we know little or nothing. Crawford is of opinion, that there may be scores of tribes speaking different languages, but they are all savages, and mostly cannibals. No respectable indigenous civilization has sprung up on the island. The coasts have been occupied by Malay settlers for more than two thousand years, who in due time brought with them Muhammadanism. Bugis have settled from the East, and are of the same faith. The Javanese have made settlements and introduced Hinduism, leaving traces in ruined temples and names of places. The Chinese have settled on the northern coast. The indigenous population is pagan, and called by the generic word Dhyak. There is no alphabet, but an inscription in an unknown tongue has been found in the interior; the natives have a kind of symbolic mode of communication by notches on arrows. The greatest known tribe is the Kayan. We have a vocabulary by Burn of 800 words; Crawford gives a vocabulary of nine languages, the Kayan, Pido-Petak, Binjuk, and others. With the Muhammadan religion, the Malay language is adopted. Latham remarks that the Binjuk are maritime, and the Dhyaks landmen. The Dutch possess half the island, with a population of one million and a quarter; the Sultan of Brunei, a name identical with Borneo, the remainder; the titles to Sarawak and Labuan are both held of him. Gabelentz published a Dhyak grammar in 1852, following that of Hardeleand in 1850, who also published a dictionary in 1859; there is another anonymous Grammar dated 1856: the whole Bible has been translated by Hardeleand; Crawford treats of the peculiarities of the language in his Malay Grammar; Sir J. Brooke gives a vocabulary; Von Kessel published a glossary of the dialects of the West Coast in 1849, and Tiedke a glossary of the Sanpit and Katingan in 1872; both are in Dutch.
"To the east, and separated by the Macassar Straits, is the curiously-shaped island of Celebes, the centre of a civilization independent of Java; the population at a remote period were Hindu. The Muhammadans had only just arrived, when the Christians came on the field; a certain proportion of the people are Protestant Christians, as the Dutch power is paramount. The language and literature essentially differ from that of Java and Malay; there is a distinct written character in use, preserving the classification of the Nagari, but differing in appearance; there is also another and obsolete alphabet; there are two great languages, with a literature, the Bugi or Wugi, and the Mangkasara or Macassar; there are other languages, the Mandhan, Buton, Salayer, Tomore, Garontolo, and Menado, and some are spoken by savages. The Bugi are a powerful people, and their literature copious, but both languages have a soft and vocalic pronunciation. The grammar is exceedingly simple, but differing in many particulars widely from the Malay and Javanese; out of 1700 words 1300 are native, the remainder loan-words from Malay and Javanese; their language has exerted an influence upon other islands; they have an ancient literature and laws, and by some are asserted to have an archaic language, but no specimen has been obtained. The Macassar and Bugi are not dialects of the same language, though they have much in common; they are mutually unintelligible. To Dr. Matthes we are indebted for grammars, dictionaries, an essay on folklore, selections, and a translation of a portion of the Bible both in Bugi and Macassar. Vocabularies are supplied by Crawfurd, Thompson, Leyden, Raffles, and others; a vocabulary of the dialects of Tomore, Buton, Salayer, is supplied by Wallace, one of Menado by Latham, and of Mandhan and Buton by Raffles. The Koran has been translated into Bugi. Professor Niemann gives instruction in Bugi and Macassar in the College for Training Dutch Colonial Servants at Delft in Holland. There are several languages spoken in the Celebes by the Alfura, or Harafura, or Turajah, head-hunting savage races. We have contributions from several Dutch scholars, Jansen, Rhidell, and Professor Niemann, 1866, and others. The flourishing Dutch settlement of Minahassa is in their neighbourhood. We have a translation of the Bible by Herman in one of these languages, a catechism in Malay and Alfura by the same, and materials for a dictionary by Millies. There is no written character, and indeed very little is known as to the names and numbers of these languages.

"Crossing the Molucca Passage to the east, we come to the Spice-Islands. It was here that the Portuguese were met in 1521 by Magellan and the Spaniards, who had crossed the Pacific from the west. We find that then, as now, the Malay language was the language of commerce, yet each island, Amboyna, Tidor, Ternate, Banda, Gilolo, and others, had preserved their peculiar languages totally different from Malay. There was no
kind of alphabet in the Spice-Islands: the Roman and Malay characters are now used, and the people of Amboyna are nominally Protestant Christians. In the other islands the inhabitants are pagans, with a sprinkling of Muhammadans. M. Van Hoewell, jun., has this year published remarks in Dutch on the five leading dialects of Amboyna, Sassaraú, Hurunka, Nusalaut, Hila, Nagari-anapat, with a glossary. He remarks that these languages had been much neglected. Vocabularies of different degrees of fullness are available in the works of Wallace, Crawfurd, Raffles, Bickmore, Leyden, De Clerq, Van Edris, and other Dutch writers. It would be a mere recapitulation of names of uncertain value and number to set out the groups of letters by which the forty-two languages, mentioned by Wallace, are expressed, though there is no doubt of the genuineness and accuracy of his lists.

"Proceeding northwards we come to the Philippine Islands, a new linguistic world, and the colonies of the Spaniards. The two great languages are the Tagál and the Bisayan, but there are many hundred islands, and we need not be surprised to hear of many dialects, among which the Pampanga, Jambal, Pangasinan, Ilocos, Cagayan, Camarines, Batanes, Chamena, are the best known. The residents of the different islands are not mutually intelligible; out of a population of three millions and a half, called by the Spaniards the Indios, one-third speak a variety of Bisayan and two-thirds a variety of Tagál; vocabularies of about thirty exist. The Roman Catholic friars have played a great missionary and political part here, and the majority of the population is nominally Christian. One of the islands enjoys independence and Muhammadanism. Savage unsubdued tribes occupy the mountainous interior of the chief island, Luzon; some of them are Negritos, of numbers unknown, and all pagans. There is one indigenous alphabet, though the Spanish authors, who are not authorities in linguistic science, assert the existence of many, but produce no proofs. It is written with an iron stile on bambus or palm-leaves, and in Chinese fashion from top to bottom.

"The great feature of the language of this group is polysyllabism, and the blending of noun and verb into a single word, and the difficulty of tracing the roots of either is a cause of perplexity. The changes are most complex; perfect familiarity with every form that a word can assume, not only by addition of particles, but interchange of letters, is necessary to enable a person to detect the radix, which, according to Leyden, is more disguised than in Arabic derivatives. Nouns have no accidents; verbs have moods or tenses, but have no pronominalization to indicate number and person; the inverted sentence-construction of the passive is preferred to that of the active; the plural of nouns is formed by a particular prefix instead of an adjective following; in verbs, inseparable particles are used, instead of auxiliaries, to mark time."
"The number of synonyms to represent one idea is enormous. Crawford remarks that several of the languages have arrived at a high degree of culture, and differ greatly in structure from the Malay and Javanese. Humboldt asserted that the Tagál was the most perfect specimen, and the parent language of the Malayan family, which is, of course, denied by Crawford. We have a plentiful linguistic literature in Spanish, and Crawford describes the languages scientifically in the Preface to his Malay Grammar; but of an indigenous literature we have but an uncertain account, for it appears, that the early missionaries extirpated the original memorials of the race with pious care, supplanting the precious remains of national and pagan antiquity with hymns, church-legends, and the religious life of Thomas à Kempis in the Roman character. Of grammar, which the Spaniards term 'Arte,' we have one in Tagál by Buyeta; in Bisayan by the same, in Pampagna by Bergnano, in Ilocos by Lopez and Bergnano. We have dictionaries or vocabularies in Tagál by De Las Santos, Noceda, Buona Ventura and Mallet; in Bisayan by Montrida and Sanchez, in Pampagna by Bergnano, in Ilocos by Carro.

"Eighty miles across the China Sea is the island of Formosa or Taiwan, part of the Chinese empire. Its coasts and plains are occupied by Amoy-Chinese emigrants, but its mountainous interior is occupied by people of the Malayan race, the furthest eastern outwork of that great family; beyond it the Japanese dialects commence. European missionaries are now settled among this people, and Von Gabelentz, Klaproth, and Crawford have written about their language; and in later years we have essays by M. Guérin, M. Favre, Professor of Malay at the Cours Orientales at Paris, and Mr. Taintor, of the English Consular Service; vocabularies accompany the grammatical notices. There is reason to believe, that the Malayan race passed from the Philippines into this island; they are either found in a demi-civilized state given to agriculture, and are then known as Kabaran or Pepu-kwan, 'savages of the plain,' or as Yukan, downright savages of the mountains. Vocabularies of both dialects are given, and contrasted with the Tagál, Malay, Javanese Sassak, and Malagasie. They are pagans, and have never made any progress in civilization, being either in subjection to the Chinese, or in savage liberty; they have neither written character nor literature; there is an entire absence of Sanskrit words, which marks the period of the Malayan colonization to be anterior to the Hindu conquest of Java; intercourse with the rest of the Malayan race must have been very slack, and the influence of the Chinese conquest upon the language very strong.

"At a distance of many degrees to the West, separated from Africa by the Mozambique Channel, is the island of Madagascar, the most western outwork of the Malayan race. Mr. Crawford asserted that the Malagasies
were a Negrito people of African blood, with a slight admixture of the Malayan in their blood and language, from pirates or tempest-driven vessels off the island of Sumatra. Humboldt led the van in the theory of a Malayan origin; and since the island of Madagascar has become better known, and the residence of missionaries, his opinion is gaining ground. A dictionary was published by Mr. Freeman forty years ago, and indeed one by Placourt, in French, more than two hundred years ago. An outline of a Malagasy grammar has been published by Van der Tuuk, the celebrated Malay scholar, and a translation of the New Testament. The Rev. Dr. Mullens, of the London Missionary Society, in a paper read before the Geographical Society, 1875, has expressed the latest opinion, and quotes the following opinion of the Rev. Mr. Cousin, a missionary of standing, who has been selected by all the Protestant Missions in the island to the responsible task of revising the Bible, which is being done now thoroughly, proof-sheets being sent for revision to each missionary. 'The language is one, a Malay tongue with three or four chief dialects, and an admixture of foreign words brought in the intercourse of trade.' Van der Tuuk agrees in the above, and remarks that the Malagasy is like the Toba dialect of the Batta language in the island of Sumatra, above described; that there are resemblances to Javanese, Batta, Malay, and Dhyak of Borneo; and that it must have come from the west coast of Sumatra, after an admixture with a language resembling that of the island of Niaz. Certainly the words in Malagasy are very long indeed; Malay and Javanese roots are bisyllabic, and prefixes monosyllabic; while in Malagasy we have prefixes and affixes of three syllables, extending the length of some words to a monstrous extent; and it must be admitted, that the Malagasies are a dark race, speaking apparently the language of the brown races of the Archipelago. There are no Sanskrit words in the Malagasy; therefore the connexion must date back to a period before the immigration of the Hindus. The Malagasies are pagans. There is no written character, and the missionaries have introduced the Roman character, and a code of laws has been printed. According to French authorities, the Arabic character was once used, the power of the letters being somewhat modified. In addition to the books mentioned above, we have French treatises by D'Urville, Marre de Marin, and Dalmont; a grammar, by Griffiths, of the Ankova dialect; the other two dialects are the Sakalava and Betsimi Saraka; a French-Malagasy dictionary is now being published by M. Marre de Marin; there are also vocabularies by Wallace, Crawford, Challaud, Drury, and John. Owing to the intercourse with the French, a great many French words have crept in. The population is about two and a half millions, according to Dr. Mullens' careful estimate, and christianity is on the increase. It forms an independent state.
"We have thus swept into our net all the languages, which can possibly be connected with Asia, from the extreme western frontier of India up to the boundaries of China. The region is interesting, as lying betwixt two great civilizations, that of India and China, and partaking, to a certain extent, of both, but in different degrees. Here we come on the language of a great people, fully described in the Report of 1875 by Dr. Legge. South of the islands of the Indian Archipelago, which are situated on a plateau of Shallow-Sea, lie the Deep-Sea islands of the Austral Archipelago, with a plurality of languages requiring another collector and classifier. Beyond China and Japan, described this year by M. de Rosny, lie the fresh fields and pastures new of the Mongolic and Tungusic families, as far east as the distant Corean. If this harvest be in a future year garnered, it will fill up the space in Eastern Asia beyond the region of the Turkic family, which has found this year so able a reporter in M. Pavet de Courteille. To the west and north of this family lies the Ugro-Finnic family, last year (1876) reported on by M. Uffalvy, and the Samoiedic, which is not yet disposed of. On the south-west confines of Asia is the Caucasian group, furnishing an ample study.

"Original investigations have their value, and, if based upon facts and legitimate inductions, are a contribution to positive knowledge; but a grouping and arranging of such facts in a collective and popular form, and thus rendering available the sporadic contributions of many minds, has also its value; and the first step towards supplying the lacunae of our actual knowledge is to take stock of our possessions, and indicate what is the work left to be done by future investigators.

"The papers, of which the report is composed, are original compositions of eight to ten English and foreign authors, and the information supplied will beget and render possible future special studies. To a certain extent they are more readable and attractive to outsiders than learned discussions on special subjects. It may be mentioned that the paper on Non-Aryan Languages of India, contained in our report of last year, has been reprinted in a Philological journal in Paris and the journal of a learned Society in Calcutta. Original views are sparingly brought forward in these reports; the statements of others are quoted for what they are worth; herein is the main difference of a popularizing report and an original research.

"The range of the Himalayas are a great linguistic watershed of a most unique and interesting kind. A profound study of the Non-Aryan Languages of India, Indo-Chinese Peninsula, and the Indian Archipelago may some day furnish materials for a wider induction of grammatical principles than was possible to the limited knowledge available to Bopp, Humboldt, and Max Müller. We seem to catch the first effects of the human
race in situ, not in a state of hopeless savagery, as in Australia and America, but in a graduated scale of improved and improving languages. In the rear of the Himalaya is the great monosyllabic Chinese; the flank is turned by every possible combination of the Agglutinative method; in their front is the great Inflecting Word-system of the elder family of the Aryans, destined in the Vernacular to incorporate Semitic vocables. Thus from these languages may, possibly, at some future period, be gathered the connecting links between the great Orders of Human Speech."

---

**Library.**

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in August last:

**TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND JOURNALS,**

*presented by the respective Societies or Editors.*

---

Berlin. Die Königliche Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Monatsbericht, März, April, Mai, 1877.

Marz. *H. O. Vogel.*—Spectral-Photometrische Untersuchungen insbesondere zur Bestimmung der Absorption der die Sonne umgebenden Gashülle.


Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. 6, Pts. 70—72, 1877.


——. The Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society,—Journal, Vol. 12, No. 34a, (Extra number).

*G. Bücker.*—Detailed Report of a tour in search of Sanskrit MSS. made in Kasmir, Rajputana, and Central India.


*Dr. O. Feistmantel.*—Jurassic (Liassic) flora of the Rajmahal group from Golapuli (near Ellore) South Godavari District.

——. The Mahabharat, Nos. 10—14.

——. The Rigveda Sanhita, Pt. 1, No. 2.

——. The Rigveda Sanhita, Pt. 1.

——. The Ramayana, Pt. 6, No. 3.

Dublin. The Royal Irish Academy,—Proceedings, Vol. 2, Ser. 2, Nos. 1—6, and No. 11.

No. 1. *G. E. Burton.*—On a Spectroscope of the Binocular Form for the Observation of Faint Spectra.


No. 18. Dr. W. R. McMab.—Experiments on the movements of Water in Plants (Pt. 2).

Gravenhage. Bijdragen tot de Taal, Land, en Volkenkunde von Nederlandsch-Indië.—Vogelreeks 3, Deel 10, Stücken 2—3, en Deel 11, Stücken 1—2; Volgrieks 4, Deel 1, Stuk. 1.


M. Stein scheider.—Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden, nebst Anhängen verwandten Inhalts.


———. The Athenæum,—Nos. 2594—2608, 1877.


Prof. A. L. Adams.—On Gigantic Land-Tortoises, and a small Freshwater Species from the Ossiferous Caverns of Malta, together with a list of their Fossil Fauna; and a Note on Chelonian Remains from the Rock cavities of Gibraltar.


No. 7. T. W. Saunders.—The Himalayan System. The India-rubber trees in Brazil.


———. Institute of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 2, May, 1877.


No. 6. Capt. W. M. Campbell.—On a Peculiarity of Personal Equation. Mr. Struve.—Note on a Deviation of the Plumbline.

No. 7. Mr. Peacock.—Description of an Improved Diagram for the Graphical Solution of Spherical Triangles, applicable to the questions arising out of the Spherical Figure of the Earth, treated in the Paper read before the Society November 10, ult, and further illustrated by the case of the Prediction of Occultations. M. de Bé.—On a Method of Destroying the Vibrations on a Mercurial Reflector. General Meig's.—On a Method of Making a Pendulum swing in an approximately Cycloidal Arc.


——. The Royal Geographical Society.—Proceedings, Vol. 21, Nos. 4 and 5.

No. 4. Buchanan.—On the Distribution of Salt in the Ocean as indicated by the Specific Gravity of its Waters. Carpenter.—Lecture on the Temperature of the Deep Sea bottom and the conditions by which it is determined. Trotter.—The Pundit's Journey from Leh to Lhasa and return to India via Assam.


Dr. J. C. Steel.—The Mortality of Hospitals, General and Special, in the United Kingdom, in Times Past, and Present. An abstract of an Essay to which the Howard Prize Medal of 1876 was awarded.

Sir Victor Brook. On the deer of the Philippine Islands, with a Description of a new Species.

E. W. H. Holdsworth.—Exhibition of, and remarks on, a specimen of Geocichla Layardi, obtained at Jaffna, Ceylon.


St. George Mivart.—On the Axial Skeleton of the Struthionidae.

Munich. Die K. B. Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Mathematische-Physikalische Classe,—Sitzungsberichte, Heft 2 und 3, 1876.

Heft 2. Bischoff.—Ueber das Gehirn eines Orang-outan.

Philosophische-Philologische und historische Classe,—Sitzungsberichte, Band 1, Heft 4, 5.

Heft 4. J. Jolly.—Ueber die rechtliche Stellung der Frauen bei den alten Indern nach den Dharmastra.

Mathematische-Physikalische Classe,—Abhandlungen, Band 12, Pt. 3.


Philosophische-Philologische Classe,—Abhandlungen, Band 14, P. 1.

Munster. Jahres-Bericht der Zoologischen Section des Westfälischen Provinzial-Vereins für Wissenschaft und Kunst für das Etatjahr 1876-77.

Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes,—Bulletin, No. 4, 1876.

Palermo. Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie. Dispensa 6, 7, 8, 1877.


M. C. de Harlez.—Etudes avestiques. Des controverses relatives au Zend-Avesta.

Journal des Savants,—Juin & Septembre 1877.


La Société d' Ethnographie,—Actes. Tome 8, Partie 3.
E. M. de Montjau.—Rapport sur le Congrès provincial des Orientalistes, Session de Saint Etienne. Dr. Morice.—Sur les narcotiques, les alcools, le thé et le bétel en Indo-Chine.


Mai. Ch. de Uffalvey.—Voyage au Turkestan. Extrait d'une lettre à M. le baron de Watteville.


Juillet. J. Dupuis.—Voyage au Yun-nan. Ch. de Uffalvey.—Excursion scientifique dans le Kohistan. Lettre adressée à M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique. J. Dupuis.—Itinéraire de Yun-nan-son à Kouen-co avec le cours inférieur du fleuve Range.

La Société Zoologique de France, Bulletin,—2e Partie, 1877.


Proceedings, Parts 1, 2, and 3.

Pt. 1. Dr. H. C. Chapman.—Description of new Taenia from Rhea Americana.

Pt. 2. T. Meek.—Fertilization of Flowers by Insect Agency. Dr. A. Gray.—Fertilization of Flowers by Insect Agency.


Rome. R. Accademia dei Lincei,—Atti, Volume 1, Fas. 7.


Dr. R. J. Mann.—Protection of Buildings from Lightning. A. Niély.—Kankar Limes and Cements, Bari Doab Canal. E. A. Parsick.—Note on Planting and Tending Trees in Road Avenues and Topies in India. G. L. Molensworth.—Graphic Diagrams for strength of Teak Beams.


Tome 22. No. 1. A. Schieffner—Contes Indiens.


No. 4. D. Pavlov.—Action des chlorures électronégatifs sur les composés métallorganiques. H. Struve.—Phénomènes osmotiques produits dans les cellules végétales et animales par l'action de l'éther.


H. Wijl.—Recherches photométriques sur la lumière diffuse du ciel. C. J. Maxmowiz.—Diagnoses plantarum novarum Asiaticarum.

St. Petersbourg. L'Académie Impériale des Sciences,—Memoires, Tome 22, Nos. 11 and 12; Tome 23, Nos. 2—8; Tome 24, Nos. 1—2.


———. ———. Verhandlungen, Nos. 1—6, 1877.

———. ———. Jahrbuch, Band 27, No. 1, 1877.

Dr. E. Tietze.—Über einen kurzen Ausflug nach Krasnowodsk im westlichen Turkestan. Dr. R. v. Drasche.—Bemerkungen über die japanischen Vulkane Asama-Yama, Jaki-Yama, Iwa-wasi-Yama und Fusi-Yama.

Vienna. Die Anthropologische Gesellschaft,—Band 7, Nos. 2—3.

———. Die K. K. Zoologisch-botanische Gesellschaft.—Verhandlungen, Band 26, 1876.

Books and Pamphlets,
presented by the Authors.


———. Kumaun. Pamphlet.

———. The Terái District. Pamphlet.

———. Jumna Canal. Pamphlet.

———. Ganges Canal. Pamphlet.

———. The Garhwál District. Pamphlet.

———. Lower Ganges Canal. Pamphlet.


———. A Duplex Partial-Earth Test. Pamphlet.

———. On certain Modifications that must be introduced in the Fundamental Notions of the Mathematical Theory of Electricity. Pamphlet.

Batten, J. H. Notes and Recollections on Tea cultivation in Kumaon and Gurhwal. Pamphlet, 1877.


Long, The Rev. J. How I taught the Bible to Bengal Peasant Boys. Pamphlet.

———. Oriental Proverbs and their uses, in Sociology, Ethnology, Philology and Education. Pamphlet.

———. Oriental Proverbs in their relations to Folk-lore, History, Sociology; with suggestions for their collection, interpretation, Publication. Pamphlet.

———. Bible teaching and preaching for the Million by Emblems and Proverbs. Pamphlet.

———. On Russian Proverbs, as illustrating Russian Manners and Customs. Pamphlet.


———. On the proposed Bishopric of Heligoland for Northern Europe, Scandinavia and Russia. Pamphlet.

———. The Russian Bugbear.—Turkey, Russia, and India; or Facts and Fallacies on the Eastern Question, briefly stated by an Anglo-Indian. Pamphlet.

———. The Centenary of the old or Mission Church. Pamphlet.

———. Russia, Central Asia, and British India. Pamphlet.

———. The Russian advance in Central Asia, in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. Pamphlet.


PACKARD, A. S. DR. Report on the Rocky Mountain Locust and other Insects, now injuring or likely to injure Field and Garden crops in the Western States and Territories. Svo., Washington, 1877.

PEARL, S. E. In regard to the question of the Pre-Aryan Races inhabiting India, the following Peculiarity of the River Names in Asam and some of the countries adjoining is worthy of notice. Pamphlet, (2 copies). Pharaoh's Daughter: an anthropological Drama, on the Plan of the Mystery and Parable Play, 1st and 2nd Editions. Svo., Edinburgh, 1868-74.

THEOBALD, W. Catalogue of the Land and Fresh-water Shells of British India. 4to., Calcutta, 1876.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department.—Reports on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India during 1875, No. 187.
The Indian Antiquary, Vol. 6, Pts. 70-72.

HOME DEPARTMENT GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Report on the Administration of the Registration Department in Bengal for 1876-77. By J. A. Bourdillon, Esq., C. S.

Report of the Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal, for 1876. By Surgeon-Major J. M. Coates, M. D.

Annual Report on Emigration from the port of Calcutta to British and Foreign Colonies, for 1876-77. By Surgeon C. H. Joubert.

Annual Report on Inland Emigration to the Districts of Assam, Cachar, and Sylhet, ending 31st March, 1877.


Report on the Calcutta Court of Small Causes for 1876-77.

Report on the Internal Trade of Bengal for 1876-77, with a Map.


THE GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.


DEPT. OF REVENUE, AGRICULTURE AND COMMERCE.

Archæological Survey of Western India, No. 6.


Architectural and Archæological Remains in Kandesh in 1877. (2 copies.)

THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

Selections from the Records of the Madras Government. No. 60.

THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Report, with the Chief Commissioner's Review, on the Forest Administration of the Central Provinces for 1876-77.


Report on the Judicial Administration (Criminal) of the Central Provinces for 1876.

Report on the Excise Revenue in the Central Provinces for 1876-77.

Report, with the Chief Commissioner’s Review, on the Stamp Revenue of the Central Provinces for 1876-77.
Report on the working of the Registration Department in the Central
Provinces for 1876-77.

Report, with the Chief Commissioner's Review, on Education in the
Central Provinces for 1876-77.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India,
by L. Rice, Esq., C. S. 2 Vols.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, MYSORE.

Annual Report of the Sassoon Mechanics Institute for 1876-77, with
the Proceedings of the Annual Meeting.

THE SECRETARY.

NEVILL, G. Catalogue of Mollusca in the Indian Museum. Calcutta,
Fasciculus E.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE INDIAN MUSEUM.

LYMAN, B. S. A Report of Progress for the first year of the Oil Surveys
of Japan.

R. S. OTORI, CHIEF SECTY. TO THE P. W. DEPARTMENT.

MEDLICOTT, H. B. Geology of Kumaun and Garhwal.

E. T. ATKINSON, ESQ., C. S.

GÜMBEL, C. W. DR. Die geognostische Durchforschung Bayerns.

VON SPENGLER, L. DR. Verstehen und Beurtheilen.

K. AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN ZU MUNCHEN.

The Holy Gospels of our Lord Jesus Christ by Matthew, Mark,

Report on "The non-Aryan Races of India," at a Conference held at
the Church Missionary House, Salisbury Square.

Questions pour être discutées à la 3e Session des Congrès international
des Orientalistes, proposées par le Comité organisauteur de cette Session.

CARPENTER, M. MISS. The work of School Boards for the neglected and
destitute children.

The visit of the Prince of Wales to Timnevelly.


COTTON, A. SIR. Study of Living Languages, for Colloquial purposes.
Pamphlet.

TITCOMB, THE REV. J. H. The Anglo-Israel Post Bag; or "How Ar-
thur came to see it." Svo., London, 1876.

ELLIS, A. J. A plan for Phonetic Spelling; or, the necessity of orthogra-

JEX-BLAKE, SOPHIA. The Medical Education of Women. Pamphlet, Lon-
don, 1874.
Royal Society of Literature, Annual Report. The President's Address. List of Members, 1875.


The Czar's Visit to England. Pamphlet.

The Rev. J. Long.


Monthly Reports of the Department of Agriculture for 1875. Svo., Washington, 1876.


Government of the United States of America.

Periodicals Purchased.


——. The Indian Medical Gazette.—Vol. 12, Nos. 9—10.

——. The Calcutta Journal of Medicine.—Vol. 8, Nos. 6—8.

——. Stray Feathers.—Vol. 5, Nos. 2, 3 and 4, 1877.


Indian Famines.
Giessen. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie,—Heft. 1, 1876.
Stück 38. F. F. v. Rieghthofen.—China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien. Stück 34. S. Pandarang Pandit.—The Vedârâyatna, or an attempt to interpret the Vedas.

Nachrichten,—Nos. 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band 1, Heft 4, No. 8, 1877.

Beilblätter,—Band 1, Stück. 8.

London. The Academy, Nos. 272, 276—284, 1877.

Vol. 19, No. 113. J. Wood-Mason.—Description of a new species of Portunidae from the Bay of Bengal.
No. 114. J. Wood-Mason.—Description of a new species of Phasmiidae from the Malay peninsula. On a Newt from the Darjiling Hills.
Vol. 20, No. 115. F. Moore.—Description of Asiatic Diurnal Lepidoptera. E. J. Miers.—Report on the Crustacea collected by the Naturalists of the Arctic Expedition in 1875-76.

No. 116. F. Moore.—New Species of Heterocercous Lepidoptera of the tribe Bombycidae, collected by Mr. W. B. Pryer, chiefly in the district of Shanghai. Arthur, Marquis of Tweedale.—Description of four new species of Birds from the Indian Region. J. Wood-Mason.—Description of new species of Phasmiidae from India.

The Chemical News,—Vol. 36, Nos. 919 and 921—932, 1877.
No. 982. D. Lindo.—Proposed Tests for Carbolic and Nitric Acids.

Conchologica Indica,—Pt. 8.

The Entomologist,—Vol. 10, Nos. 1 and 4, 171.


No. 158. C. O. Waterhouse.—Descriptions of new Coleoptera from various localities. A. H. Swinton.—On stridulation in the Hemiptera Heteroptera.

R. W. Bates.—Three new species of Longicorn Coleoptera from Japan.

---


---


No. 1280. C. W. Vincent.—Spontaneous Combustion in Factories and Ships.


---

The Ibis,—Vol. 1, 4th Series, No. 3.


---


Vol. 3, No. 19. Dr. J. Kerr.—On Rotation of the Plane of Polarization by Reflection from the Pole of a Magnet. J. A. Williamson and W. J. Cooper.—On a Method of determining the amount of Protein Compounds in Vegetable Substances.

No. 20. Prof. E. Edlund.—On the Thermal Phenomena of the Galvanic Pile, and Electromotive Forces.


---

The Messenger of Mathematics,—N. S. Nos. 71—74, 1877.
No. 73. W. D. Niven.—On Spherical Harmonics. Lord Rayleigh.—On the Irregular Flight of a Tennis-Ball.

No. 74. Prof. Cayley.—Note on a system of Algebraical Equations.

London. Mind,—Nos. 5, 6, and 7, 1877.


W. Archer.—Résumé of Recent Contributions to our Knowledge of Freshwater Rhizopoda, Pt. 4. Dr. E. C. Baker.—On the Lymphatics and Parenchyma of the Thyroid Gland of the Dog. Prof. P. Boll.—Contributions to the Physiology of Vision and of the Sensation of Colour. H. N. Moseley.—Notes on the structure of several forms of Land Planarians, with a Description of two new Genera and several new Species, and a list of all Species at present known.

The Quarterly Journal of Science,—No. 55, July, 1877.


The Quarterly Review,—No. 287, July, 1877.

The Science of Electricity as applied in Peace and War. New Guinea and Polynesia.


No. 76. S. W. Johnson.—Thorpe's and Bunsen's methods for the estimation of Nitrogen in Nitrates. The winds of the Globe; or the Laws of Atmospheric circulation over the surface of the Earth.

No. 78. A. A. Blair.—Estimation of Chromium and Aluminium in Steel and Iron.


Tome 12, Septembre. M. H. Becquerel.—Recherches expérimentales sur la polarisation rotatoire magnétique. MM. B. Delachanal et A. Mermet.—Méthodo
d'analyse complète des sulfures et sulcarbonates alcalins, foies de soufre et autres produits industriels analogues. M. J. Pierre.—Recherches expérimentales sur le blé huilé ou graissé.

*Paris.* Comptes Rendus.—Tome 85, Nos. 1, 2, 5, and 7—13, 1877.


- No. 9. M. Th. du Monceau.—Sur la rapport qui doit exister entre le diamètre des noyaux de fer des électro-aimants et l'épaisseur de leur hélico magnétique.

- No. 10. MM. D. Corenciër et G. Contamme.—Recherches sur l'acide phosphorique des terres arables. M. Th. du Monceau.—Considérations sur l'interprétation qu'on doit donner aux conditions de maxima relatives aux calculs des forces électro-magnétiques.

---. Journal des Savants.—Juin à Septembre, 1877.


Octobre, Liv. 3. M. P. Mennau.—La Politique Française en Cochinchine.

---. Revue de Linguistique.—Tome 9, Fasc. 1—4, 1877.

---. Revue Scientifique.—Nos. 1—13, 2e Série, 1877.

- No. 1. H. Spencer.—La Science Sociale.

- No. 6. La Météorologie en France, projet de réorganisation.

- No. 7. M. Berthelot.—Les cités animales et leur évolution. L'exploration des chemins de fer.

**Books Purchased.**


*FALLON, S. W., DR.* A new Hindustani-English Dictionary, Pts. 9, 10. 4to., Banaras, 1877.


*FRANCKLIN, W.* The History of the Reign of Shah-Aulum, the present Emperor of Hindustan, with an appendix. 4to., London, 1798.


*PRINSEP, JAMES.* Essays on Indian Antiquities, Historic, Numismatic, and Paleographic, to which are added his Useful Tables illustrative of Indian History, Chronology, Modern Coinages, Weights, Measures, &c., Edited with notes and additional matter by Edward Thomas. 2 Vols. Svo., London, 1858.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, was held on Wednesday, the 5th December, at 9 p. m.

Major-General H. L. Thullier, R. A., C. S. I., Vice-President, in the Chair.

The following presentations were announced:—

1. From H. Blochmann, Esq., a copy of the Maqámát-i-Badí‘-i-Hamadání, lately lithographed at Lucknow.

2. From J. McCrady, Esq., a copy of the following papers read before the Elliot Society:
   Description of the Oceanic (Turritopsis) Nubricula, N. S. and the Embryological History of a singular Medusan larva, found in the cavity of its belt.

Gymnophthalmata of Charleston Harbor.

3. From the Trustees of the British Museum the following books: Description of Ancient Marbles, Pts. I to XI, Catalogues of Fossil Reptilia of South Africa, British Hymenoptera, British Fossil Crustacea, Birds, Typical specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera, and a Guide to the Exhibition Rooms in the Departments of Natural History and Antiquities.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last Meeting, were balloted for and elected ordinary members—

Dr. Krishna Dhán Ghose.

L. Mandelli, Esq.

The following are candidates for ballot at the next meeting—

1. Lieut. H. A. Sawyer, B. S. C., Military Department, Calcutta, proposed by Captain J. Waterhouse, seconded by H. Blochmann, Esq.

The Chairman announced that Dr. Wise had compounded for his subscriptions by the payment of Rs. 230, and Mr. Alex. Grant, on payment of Rs. 332.

The Chairman said—

It would be in the recollection of Members of the Society that at the Meeting in November last year the Society sanctioned a proposal of the Council for the demolition of the present boundary wall in Park Street and the erection in its place of a dwarf wall and railings, with two gateways and a durwan’s lodge, at a cost of Rs. 4,469. Arrangements were accordingly made for putting the work in hand, but the Council found some difficulty in selecting any really suitable railing for the site within the cost sanctioned. Meanwhile it was ascertained that the Municipality desired to obtain a slip of the Society’s ground to improve the approaches of Park Street. In this view, and as one of the principal objects of erecting a railing was to beautify the approach to Park Street, it was thought that the Municipality, on receiving the ground required, would be willing to bear part of the expense of putting up the new railings, and with their help a handsome railing could be put up at a less cost to the Society than an ordinary railing would have been.

Informal proposals made to the Chairman of the Municipality on this basis were favourably entertained by him, and the Engineer of the Corporation was instructed to prepare a design and estimate for the railing and gateways required by the Society.

On the 20th August the Secretary of the Society received a note from Mr. Metcalfe forwarding copies of a very handsome design for the railing, and stating that its estimated cost would be Rs. 9,370 of which the Municipality would pay Rs. 2,000.

As the share of the expense, amounting to Rs. 7,370, the Society was thus expected to pay, was considerably in excess of the sum sanctioned, it was represented to Mr. Metcalfe that the Society could not possibly afford so much, and it was hoped that a less expensive design could be fixed upon.

In September last, when Park Street was under repairs and arrangements had already been made by the Municipality to widen the roadway by narrowing the footpath, the Municipality were anxious to take immediate possession of the strip of land required to widen the footpath, and the Secretary to the Corporation wrote stating that the Commissioners had under consideration certain proposals for improving the entrance into Park Street from Chowringhee, and forwarded a plan showing a strip of land belonging to the Society, which the Commissioners wished to purchase. The size of the strip was estimated at 8 chittacks and its value at Rs. 255/9, at the rate of Rs. 500 per cotta, but as the Commissioners wished to have
possession of the land at once, they were willing to pay 15 per cent. on the Surveyor's valuation, or say, Rs. 300 for the strip. They further undertook to pull down the wall and purchase the rubbish for their roads, temporarily putting up a wire fencing to prevent encroachments on the grounds of the Society.

Before submitting this letter to the Council, the Secretary wrote to Mr. Turnbull, to the effect that if the Municipality wished to acquire the land and demolish the wall, they must, in addition to the value of the land, give compensation to the Society for the damage done to the wall and gateway at least equal to the cost of replacing them, roughly estimated at Rs. 1,500. This the Municipality declined to do, as they considered the terms offered very fair because the wall &c. had already been condemned.

On this correspondence being referred to the Council they resolved, in order to endeavour to settle the question which had been long pending, that they would not sell any land belonging to the Society, but if the Municipality wished to improve the site at the corner of Park Street by widening the roadway, and would replace the present boundary wall of the Society's premises by a handsome railing with two gateways and a durwan's lodge, the Council were willing to give the strip of land required to widen the roadway, together with a money payment equal to half the cost of putting up the railing, up to a limit of Rs. 3000. This proposal was communicated to Mr. Metcalfe, who said he would be unable to accept it because the Finance Committee of the Corporation would object on principle to giving money for the railings, and he proposed as an alternative—

(a.) That the Municipality remove the present wall at their own expense.

(b.) That they pay the Society for the value of the materials removed.

(c.) That the Municipality put up a seven-strand neat twisted wire fence with iron standards, properly stretched, with two gates. The work to be neatly done and painted.

These propositions were declined by the Council because they felt that if the Municipality wished to acquire ground for a public purpose, they were bound to give the Society at least the compensation to which they were entitled under the Land Acquisition Act, comprising the value of the land plus 15 per cent. and full compensation for all damage or loss caused by the demolition of the walls, especially as the object for which the Society was willing to cede a portion of its land to the town would not be gained, and the whole burden of putting up the railings would thus be thrown upon the Society.

Since this reply of the Council no further steps have been taken in the matter, nor have any communications been received from the Municipality on the subject, but the Council hope that an arrangement may soon
be come to which will result in the long-desired improvement being carried out.

The Chair was then taken by the President, the Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley, K. C. S. I.

Mr. R. S. Brough read the following note on Professor Graham Bell's Telephone—

Prof. Graham Bell’s Telephone.

With the aid of the report of the admirable description of Prof. Bell's Telephone, given by Mr. W. H. Preece before the meeting of the British Association at Plymouth, and of the excellent papers recently published on the same subject in "Nature," the "Engineer," and "Engineering," we have been enabled to make up a few for experimental purposes in the Telegraph Workshops at Alipore; and, as I have no doubt many Members of the Society are anxious to make themselves practically acquainted with these most ingenious instruments, I have ventured, at the instance of the Honorary General Secretary, to place a pair before you this evening.

Before proceeding to illustrate practically the working of the Telephones, it will perhaps be generally acceptable if I give a brief preliminary explanation of their principle and construction.

I will follow Mr. Preece in recalling to mind the fact that the character of a musical note, that is of a sensible periodic sound, is determined by its condition with respect to three qualities, namely, pitch, timbre, and intensity.

The pitch, increasing as the period of the note diminishes, will vary directly as the number of vibrations per unit of time.

The timbre, as Helmholtz has shewn, depends on the harmonics of the fundamental simple vibration, which are present.

While the intensity increases and diminishes with the amplitude of the vibrations.

Theoretically speaking, the transmission of different notes, in so far as regards only their different pitches, by means of electricity is a comparatively simple thing. We have only to arrange so that when we sound the note to be transmitted at, what in Telegraph parlance I shall call, the "sending station," its vibrations shall be communicated to a moveable conductor, which shall make and break contact between a battery and the line with the precise frequency of the vibrations it takes up. Thus for each contact made, a current will be sent to the line; and a series of periodic currents will be received at the distant station, the length of whose period will depend on the pitch of the note sounded at the sending station. These
periodic currents being made to operate, a suitable receiver (electro-magnetic, as in Reiss's; or electrostatic as in Varley's) in the distant station will there reproduce a note of precisely the same pitch as the note originally sounded in the sending station.

By this arrangement each contact made in the sending station will transmit a current of definite magnitude, depending on the strength of the battery employed. All the current waves thus sent to the line will be precisely similar, and the only way we can modify them is in regard to the rapidity with which they follow one another.

Hence the note reproduced in the distant station will represent the original note in pitch only; the fundamental vibration will be the same, but bereft of all its harmonics. Any characteristic timbre the received note may possess will be entirely due to the nature of the receiving apparatus, and not in any degree to that of the sending apparatus.

Such, in its main features, was the Telephone of Reiss—a mere "tone" Telephone, reproducing the pitch, but losing the timbre. It is noteworthy that in such a Telephone, the intensity of the received note is entirely independent of the intensity of the original note. So long as the original note is strong enough to efficiently work the battery contact, we can, within certain limits, vary the intensity of the received note at pleasure, by varying the strength of the battery employed.

Now the Telephone before you not only conveys the pitch, but also reproduces the timbre with such exquisite accuracy, that a known voice is at once recognized by the ear. Moreover, it is not only sensible to musical tones, clang-tint and all, but to any noise, so that it is essentially a "sound transmitter."

To facilitate the comprehension of the construction of the instrument, I have had a large-scale section drawn. \( N S \) is a hard steel rod, permanently magnetized. (See Plate III.).

\( A \) is a short piece of soft iron, of somewhat smaller diameter than the rod, screwed in to its end \( N \). \( A \) becomes magnetized by induction, so that virtually \( A S \) forms a single magnet.

\( B \) is a circular elastic diaphragm of soft iron about four thousandths of an inch thick.

\( C C \) is a narrow circular coil, of the thinnest silk-covered copper wire, surrounding the iron core \( A \).

\( D E D \) is a light cylindrical wooden case.

The magnet \( N S \) is fixed to the wooden case by means of a screw at \( E \). The diaphragm \( B \) is fixed to the wooden case at \( D D \).

The hollow part of the case surrounding the coil \( C C \) acts as a resonator.

This constitutes the whole apparatus. The apparatus in the sending
and receiving stations are precisely similar. We have simply to connect the one end of the coil of wire in each station to the line wire, and the other end to the return wire or to earth.

The currents are produced magneto-electrically at the sending end of the line, and are received electro-magnetically at the distant end.

Now returning to the figure we see that we have a soft iron induced magnet $A$ surrounded by a coil of wire $C$, and opposite the end of the soft iron core $A$ we have the soft iron diaphragm $B$.

Lines of magnetic force radiate away from the core $A$, some towards the disc $B$, others away from the disc towards the distant end $S$ of the permanent magnet. These lines of force penetrate through the coil of wire $C$.

So long as the disc $B$ remains at rest, the lines of force emanating from $A$ remain stationary; but if the disc $B$ be moved in towards or out from $A$, the lines of force will increase or decrease in number and will change in direction.

When the lines of force move, they cut the convolutions of the coil of wire $C$ at right angles. Now we know that if we move a conductor across the lines of force in a fixed magnetic field, or, what is the equivalent, as in this case, move the lines of force across a fixed conductor, an electromotive force is produced in the conductor.

Hence in this case, motions of the disc $B$ will produce electromotive forces in the wire of the coil $C$.

In fact, if we attach the ends of the wire of the coil $C$ to the terminals of a sensitive galvanometer, and press the disc $B$ in with our finger, we shall see a throw of the needle in one direction, indicating a transient current through the galvanometer. Holding the disc $B$ pressed in until the index of the galvanometer comes to rest, and then releasing it, we shall see a throw of the needle in the opposite direction, indicating a transient current through the galvanometer in the reverse direction to the first. (Mr. Brough showed this experimentally with a Thomson's Reflecting Galvanometer.)

The relative direction of the current is in each case, according to Lenz's Law, which is only a statement of a particular case of the general Law of the Conservation of Energy, such that the magnetic field it produces tends to resist the motion impressed on the diaphragm $B$. Knowing the polarity of the permanent magnet $NS$, we can at once infer the absolute direction of each current from Ampère's Rule.

When we press the diaphragm in, we have to do work. Part of the work thus done takes the form of the potential energy of the bent diaphragm, while the other part takes the kinetic form of the transmitted electrical current. When we release the diaphragm, it returns to its initial
position, in virtue of its elasticity, and its potential energy is converted into the kinetic form of an electric current transmitted in the reverse direction to the first.

The magnitude of the electromotive force produced in the coil will be proportional to the number of lines of force cut through per unit of time; and will, therefore, be clearly proportional to the rate of displacement of the diaphragm \( B \), and thence to the energy of the impact we impress on the disc \( B \).

Small impacts will produce small electromotive forces: large impacts large electromotive forces.

Moreover, the inertia of the diaphragm is so small, that it is always ready to receive fresh impressions, which will be simply super-imposed on those already existing.

Lastly, the iron core \( A \) being so short relatively to its diameter, and being initially so highly magnetized, readily receives and loses the small accessions of magnetism to which it is subjected.

The result of all this is, that variations of pressure on the disc \( B \) will always give rise to electromotive forces proportional to their magnitude.

Thus if we sound a note in front of the disc \( B \), not only will it impart its fundamental vibration to the disc, but also the subsidiary vibrations representing its harmonics.

Hence, not only will a principal periodic electromotive force, corresponding to the fundamental vibration of the note, be generated in the coil \( C \), but also minor electromotive forces, corresponding to the harmonics.

And, finally, not only will a series of principal current waves, corresponding to the fundamental vibration, be sent to the line, but on their contour will be impressed the minor undulations of electrical potential representing the timbre of the original note.

The action of the apparatus in the receiving station will be at once apparent. There, the received currents flowing through the coil of wire, in their turn re-act on the diaphragm \( B \). The diaphragm, like the mirror of Thomson's Cable Galvanometer, has no fixed zero, but is ready at every moment to follow each wave. The motion of the diaphragm sets the air in vibration, and reproduces the original note.

The sensibility of the apparatus as a receiving instrument is extraordinary. Certainly the strongest current with which it is at any moment worked does not exceed \( \frac{1}{1,000,000,000} \) of the centimetre-gramme-second unit current. The current with which our relays are worked in India is 400,000 times as strong.

The practical objection to the instrument in its present form is that the forces concerned are so microscopic. The consequence is that the
sound produced by it is feeble; and that its action is easily interfered with by induction. It is impossible to employ it on one of a number of overland wires, while the other wires are being worked in the ordinary way, on account of the induced currents; but a sub-marine line is free from this source of disturbance, and Mr. Preece informs me that the Telephone has been successfully worked through 60 miles of cable: I believe between Dartmouth and Guernsey.

Professor Bell has himself explicitly stated that he has not brought forward his Telephone in its present form as a perfected instrument; but because it has reached a stage of great theoretical interest, and one not altogether destitute of practical applicability. He, and his co-adjutors in Boston, are still labouring to perfect it.

In speaking through the Telephone, we should not shout, for shouting tends to stress the diaphragm to its maximum, where its sensibility is least, and sounds may easily be lost. The great point is to combine a sufficient strength of voice with clear and deliberate utterance.

After the reading of the paper, Mr. Brough gave a practical demonstration of the working of the instrument. With the kind permission of the Surveyor General, communication had been made between the Society’s Rooms and the Observatory at the Surveyor General’s Office, a distance of half a mile, and the sounds of the voice, whistling and a musical box were successfully transmitted between the two points.

Mr. Blochmann exhibited rubbings of the following Persian inscriptions, which were received from Mr. H. James Rainey, Zamindár of Khulná, Jessore.

I.

“This rubbing,” Mr. Rainey states, “is taken from a slate slab, which is placed on the west side of the interior of a large well, situated a short distance beyond the southern gateway of the Munger Fort, and to the south-west of the Station Racket Court, on one side of which building is a Bath, to which the well supplies water.” (Metre, short Hazaj.)

1. During the time of the rule of Mākhṣūs Khān—may it last for ever!—
2. The aqueduct of the garden was made in a way that the grandeur of the garden is his (or its) pleasing praise.
3. In the year 1007 of the Hijrah this longlasting building was erected.
4. As the words چَجَر 'grandeur', and چَجَر 'a well' have the same form, the grandeur of the garden increased by it (the well).
5. Its chronogram lies for ever in the words چَجَر-i-bَجَر, 'the well of the garden,' but the letter he in it is to be left out.

Adding up the letters of چَجَر-i-bَجَر and subtracting five for the he to be omitted, we get 1007 H., or A. D. 1598-99.

Regarding Makhús Kháán, vide Aín translation, Vol. I, p. 388. He is the founder of 'Makhúsábád,' the Muxulavád of our old maps, which name was subsequently changed to Murshidábád by the famous Murshid Quli Kháán.

II.

"The second rubbing", Mr. Rainey writes, "is taken from a slate slab, lodged over the centre eastern door of a Mosque House, now occupied by Mr. A. V. Roberts, District Engineer (who gave me these rubbings) and owned by C. Ahugar, Esq. This house faces the Racket Court on the southern side, and is divided from it by the large public road running there east and west."

 портал إلِّهَ وَلَّيْ يَتَبَوَّف ُلَّهُ يَتَابُعُ مِرْضَازِي مَصْدِقُ يَتَبَوَّفُ وَحِفْنَادٍ وَجَهَارِ

The building of Mirzá Wálí Beg of Koláb, under the direction of Lal the architect. The building of the mosque took place in 1074 [A. D. 1663-4.]

The rubbing has مِرْضَازِي Mirzá, instead of مِرْضَا Mirzá. The Dictionaries do not give the word.

The inscription spells معمار ma'amár !

Dr. Rájendralá Mitra exhibited a copper plate inscription lately received from Mr. W. R. Davies of Bhágalpur. The plate measures 15.5 × 7.7 inches, and has on the top a cast copper seal, six inches high. The name on the seal is that of Náráyanapála Deva, and the legend over it is the Buddhist wheel of the law, mounted on a pedestal, and supported on the two sides by two deer. Below the name is a sprig with two leaves and a flower. The inscription on the plate is in a modified form of the Kutíla character, and extends to 29 lines on the front, and 25 on the reverse, side. Its language is Sanskrit, and its purport the grant of a village named Mukutika for the use of Síva Bhátáraaka and his followers. The grant was made on the 9th of Vaisákha, in the 17th year of the donor's reign, when he was encamped at Mudgagiri, modern Monghyr. The document was composed by his minister Bháttá Guravo, the same who recorded the Buddal inscription noticed in the volume of the Journal of the Society, and engraved by Madghadása, son of Subhadása.
The genealogy of the donor begins with Gopála, the same whose name occurs in the Monghur plate translated by Wilkins (Asiatic Researches vol. I. p. 123.) He had two sons, Dharmapála and Vákpála, who successively succeeded him. The last appears under the name of Devapála in Wilkins' plate. His sons were Devapála and Jayapála who seem to have reigned one after another. The son of the last was Vigrahapála, who married Sujjá, a daughter of the Haihaya race, by whom he begat Náráyanapála. A transcript and a translation of the document will be published in the next number of the Journal.

Dr. Rájendralála Mitra also submitted three large bricks brought by him from one of the arches of the great Temple at Buddha Gayá. Two of them were shaped like voussoirs, having the upper side longer than the lower, and the sides curved to correspond with the curve of the arch. The upper side measured 16 inches and the lower 15 inches, the breadth being 9 inches. The third was a perfect parallelogram, $15 \times 9$. In presenting them he gave a short account of a tour he had recently made in the Gayá district in search of antiquities, and of his researches at Buddha Gayá. He said that at the beginning of the year the king of Burmah had deputed two persons to repair the Buddhist temple at Buddha Gayá, and these persons had for some time carried on their work, when in June the circumstance was brought to the notice of Government, and he was requested to go to Buddha Gayá, and report to Government as to what should be permitted in the way of repairs, so as not to mask or modernise the old monument. When Dr. Mitra came to the place in September last, he found the Burmese gentlemen had already cleared an area of about $250 \times 230$ feet around the great temple, dug out the foundations of the surrounding buildings for bricks, levelled the ground with rubbish, raising thereby the level by nearly five feet, removed the old granite pavement, reset it on the higher level, demolished the pavilion of the Buddhapad, which had stood in front of the temple, built a new retaining wall to the west of the platform round the sacred Bo Tree, and enclosed the cleared area by a new wall. They had also destroyed the stucco ornaments and mouldings in the interior of the sanctuary and covered the walls with plain chunam plaster. Under the circumstances Dr. Mitra could not trace the locale of the several buildings which Hionen-Thsang had described as standing round the temple. By a careful study of the mouldings still existing on the exterior of the temple he had prepared restored drawings of the southern and the eastern façades of the temple, and suggested to Government that the repairs may be permitted according to the drawings. The drawings were exhibited to the meeting as also a large collection of sketches of the various objects of antiquarian interest which he had met with in course of his tour. He also announced that he had collected 85 pieces of sculptured stones at Buddha
Gayá, a part of which he had suggested should be presented to the Society. Among these stones there were several pillars, rails and coping stones of the old Aśoka railing round the temple. One of the stones bore a large inscription in the Lāţ character of the 3rd century, B. C., and another in the Gupta character of the fourth century A. D.

Adverting to the arches which he was the first to bring to the notice of the public, Dr. Mitra said that there were altogether eleven arches in the temple, four over doorways, two over passages leading to the sanctuaries, and five forming vaulted roofs. Seven of these were pointed Gothic, and four semicircular. They were built of well-dressed bricks, shaped like voussoirs, and set in clay cement. The bricks were set lengthwise, touching each other by the ends, and not side by side as is usual in the present day. This arrangement, conjoined with the defect in the cement, made the arches weak; but they were true radiating arches, i. e., a series of blocks so formed as to fit in and disposed in the line of a curve, the blocks supporting each other by their mutual pressure, and the entire structure supported at the two ends resting on piers and not horizontal ones, formed of projecting bricks which were so common in India in former times. When Dr. Mitra first saw the arches in 1864, he had only two hours to devote to the examination of the ruins, and he then thought that they were synchronous with the shell of the temple. But further and more careful examination had now convinced him that the temple had originally been built without any arches, the opening in front having been closed by gradually projecting bricks, which left a very high triangular opening, very like what was now to be seen in the old temple at Konch. The object of this opening was to throw the sunlight at dawn on the sacred image in the temple. It was, however, found exceedingly inconvenient, as it brought in the rain-water, which deluged the sanctuary. The interior was therefore divided into three storeys, by building two vaulted roofs, and the entrances were arched over, and provided with doors. This, however, was done before the seventh century, for when the Chinese traveller Hionuen-Thsang, visited the place in 637 A. D., he found the different storeys and the pavilion in front, which stood over a vaulted roof, and described them in detail. He said they had been built after the temple (en suite) but did not give any date. General Cunningham accepted the opinion of the Chinese traveller, and believed that the arches had been built long before the 7th century. Concurring in this opinion, Dr. Mitra observed that the fact would inevitably lead to the conclusion that the arches had been built by the natives of India without any aid from foreigners. Had they learnt the art of building arches from the Western nations the Persians, Greeks or Romans, they would have for certain reproduced the foreign model, and arranged their bricks in the same order in which those nations did, and used the same cement which their teachers did. But they
did nothing of the kind. They arranged their bricks in the order they thought best, and that was decidedly inferior. They knew the use of surki and chunam cement, and used it extensively in forming mouldings and images, and on their roofs and copings, and had they seen it used by the Persians or Greeks in the construction of the arch, they would have followed the example; but they did not, depending entirely on the strength acquired by the shape of the bricks, and the lateral pressure of their voussoirs. One important element in an arch was the key-stone. In the foreign models this is placed in the centre of the arch; but the Hindu or Buddhist builders had apparently never seen this arrangement, and, following their own idea, placed it on a side of the centre, wherever the exigencies of their mode of building rendered it most convenient. Taking these facts into consideration Dr. Mitra was disposed to maintain the opinion which he had expressed on a former occasion that the arches were both in conception and execution purely Indian.

Mr. H. F. Blanford said that the question of the arch in the Budh Gayā temple had been very fully discussed at more than one meeting of the Society about 1864, and his recollection was, that it was generally agreed by competent judges, that the apparent arch in question was not structurally an arch at all: besides which, it was of much later date than the body of the building. These conclusions did not seem to be invalidated by Dr. Rajendralā Mitra’s present description.

The President said:

The Society is indebted to Dr. Rajendralal for his luminous statement as to the arches at Budh Gayā. Whatever may be their actual age, he has at least made it clear that they are an addition to the building long subsequent to the date of the original structure.

Nor can they be, as he has demonstrated, termed true arches. It seems to me very clear that the idea which they exemplify is derived from the wells built of bricks forming a segment of a complete arch, such as are found at any Hindu ruins of an early date, such a wall round on its side would give an example of a double arch just like those of the Gayā temple. In short, the Gayā arches may be described not as arches, but as structures showing progress towards the discovery of the true arch.

Mr. H. F. Blanford read extracts from three letters from Mr. S. E. Peal, of Sapakati in Assam, relative to pot-holes, to the geological structure of Goalpāra Hill, and to Mr. Peal’s observations on the movements of the clouds in Upper Assam. The first passage was written with reference to the discussion of Dr. Feistmantel’s paper on ‘pot-holes,’ which took place at the meetings of the Society in March and June. Mr. Peal writes,—“I see Dr. Feistmantel has been treating us to a disserta-
tion on 'pot-holes' and doubts whether your statement that they are exceedingly common, is correct. From a boy I can remember them, and was never particularly aware that any other explanation than running water, sand and gravel was necessary. Out in India, here in Assam, I find them almost the only common characteristic of the water-worn forms. I do a good deal of Rob Roy canoeing in cold seasons, up the gorges of the rivers coming from these Naga Hills, and so have ample opportunity for studying them (if necessary). On one occasion up the Tankak river, at a place where a bed of sandstone crosses and causes a fall of some 10 feet, large surfaces are exposed in the dry season; and the surface of the rock is full of pot-holes. I once caught thirteen good large turtle, each in a hole, head downwards; some wet sand and gravel at the bottom kept them from being quite dried up by the sun. Holes two and three feet deep—quite round and nearly vertical.

At another fall, I, one day, saw the spray flying back and upwards in such a peculiar manner, that I went over and examined closely, and discovered it was simply millions of small fish, 4 and 6 inches long, all trying to jump the fall, up stream, and that a tolerably large pot-hole was half full of fish, which served for the supper of our camp. * * * Up the Disang F. R. Mallet and I saw some curious sections of pot-holes, in a large mass of exposed sandstone. The holes were pretty close, and of sizes from 6 inches to a couple or three feet in diameter, and from 5 to perhaps 8 or 9 feet deep. They may have been more, as they ended in deep water."

The next passages read, refer to Goalpára hill and are as follows:—

"I see the Glacier question is on the tapis. I have been trying to convince Mallet that Goalpára hill is a moraine. Seeing that Goalpára hill is only about 500 feet* above sea-level, I am afraid Mallet won't be convinced. The hill has large, angular, grey, metamorphic blocks, lying on the surface, and bedded in contorted gravel and sand; no bedded rock above on the hill." "I stayed on it for over a fortnight in 1873, and it was while watching excavations for gravel near the top, that I had my attention first roused by the extraordinary colour and curvature of the sands, embedded in layers; * * * some beds of sand dark rose colour, white, yellow, brown, and even bluish grey, contorted, and having coarse gravel and small blocks of stone here and there. * * * I don't know much about glaciers but the formation was so peculiar, I noted it well at the time. I found no scratched stones, but the big blocks on the hill, more or less angular and partially embedded, are hornblende,—so Mallet says, after I had sent him some pieces. Where this hornblende came from, I cannot guess. The hill is

* It is less. The Meteorological Observatory which is on the top of the hill is 386 feet only above sea-level, and 249 feet above the highest flood level of the river.—H. F. B.
gravelly, all through seemingly; and rests on sandstones, bedded and seen on the level of the river,—and not above, as far as I can see. How these great blocks of dark grey rock got up on the hill top was the puzzle to me. They seem scattered about on its surface, top and sides; and the hill is isolated, not overhung by any higher land. ** These blocks of hornblende are probably up to 4 or 5 tons, now and then, and both isolated and grouped; quiet irregular and more or less angular. They seemed to me like the blocks carried along a glacier surface. However, it may, after all, be easily soluble by some other means, and not need a large glacier to account for it. ** These gravelly hills are not common in Upper Assam, which is a dead flat; not a stone of any sort to be seen."

Mr. Blanford said that the sketches of contorted and coloured sands which Mr. Peal had sent, certainly reminded one much of certain superficial deposits of the English river valleys, which were attributed to the action of ice. But he was hardly prepared to accept the idea of a great glacier filling the Assam valley, without very much stronger evidence. If the structure described were really due to ice action, it would demand a change of climate of less magnitude, to suppose that the deposits were due to river ice in winter. Perhaps a climate which admitted of glaciers in the Naga hills down to 4,500 feet, as described by Major Godwin-Austen,* might also admit of river ice, in winter, within 500 feet of the present sea-level.

The last extract read had reference to the drift of the clouds in Upper Assam. Mr. Blanford said that he had suggested this class of observations to Mr. Peal, with a view to verifying the suggestion made in a paper on the Physical Explanation of the Inequality of the two semidiurnal Barometric Tides, published in the 46th volume of the Society's Journal; viz., that there was a flow of air in the day-time from over the valleys, to the mountains on either side, and a return flow at night. Mr. Peal writes—"About winds, I can tell you that I have pretty steadily had my eye on the clouds, upper and lower, since your last, and am still more struck than ever, with the remarkable regularity of the flow and counter-flow. The night winds (if any) travel steadily and slowly from the SSW. or WSW. (within three points) and do not change till 9 or 9 ½ A. M. when a counter-current sets in from the very opposite point, say NE. to NNE. This continues more or less all day, as a surface and upper wind, but I can see no trace of a wind to or from the hills, and never remember to have noticed such a wind, except in squalls, and I am pretty near a good mass of hills that should shew any thing of the kind. Our worst squalls are from the NW. ** As the cold season comes on, I find the NE. wind begins earlier. It is, at times, now seen at 8 A. M. but seen above and not felt below where all is still and under a dense fog. 'As the sun rises, the latter dissisi-

pates; but not till say half-past 9, does the air below move, so as to be felt as a light breeze, which freshens till say 11 A. M. and remains till 2 P. M. when it dies off slowly, and all is still, till the light evening or night airs again set in from SW. to WSW., the two winds being hardly from opposite points; they are more like this [sketch showing the directions to be NNE. and WSW.]. I will keep this question of the winds in view as the season goes on, and, ere done with it, may mention, that in arranging houses, such as lines, godowns, &c., we generally place them so as not to be in the NE., SW. direction more than we need or are obliged to."

On the above passage Mr. Blanford remarked "Mr. Peal's observations then, do not confirm the idea of a diurnal interchange of the upper strata of air between the mountains and the valley, but they show a very decided movement towards the sea in the day time, with the reverse at night; such had been indicated in the case of Calcutta in the discussion of the anemometric records;* and, as regards the higher cloud-bearing strata, had been established by frequent observations on the movement of the clouds over the same place. That such a movement takes place, as a general law, had been indicated, on theoretical grounds, in the paper above referred to, and, in a subsequent paper read before the Society at the meeting in March last, it had been adduced in explanation of the alternation of land and sea breezes on coast lines. It was nevertheless extremely interesting to find that this diurnal oscillation of the winds was so regular and well marked, far up in the interior, viz., in Upper Assam. Of course so general a movement must, in a great measure, mask any mere local movement, such as that between valleys and mountains; (supposing the latter to exist). Within the last few days, another very interesting observation on this outflow of the atmosphere from the land to the sea, above the diurnal sea-breeze, had been made in a balloon ascent at Bombay, by Mr. Simmons Lynn; an account of which has appeared in the newspapers. On ascending at Bombay at 4h 40m. in the afternoon the balloon was first carried by the sea-breeze to the S. East, but having attained an elevation of 5000 feet was carried off by the upper current slowly to N. W. This observation is of great interest as assigning a datum for the vertical thickness of the sea-breeze current.†

† The following is the account of the aeronaut published in the 'Englishman' of the 30th November, extracted from the 'Times of India.' In two minutes from the time of starting, (at Lal Bāgh gardens on the Parel Road, Bombay) I found myself at an altitude of 3000 feet. I proceeded at this elevation in a course S. E. by S. about 6 minutes, and determined, if possible, to continue in this direction across to the opposite shore, but I was doomed to disappointment. When I had reached about one-third across the surface of water in the line above given, the gas rapidly expanded and fully
Mr. H. B. Medlicott said he scarcely liked to bring forward only current observations of his own as against the more deliberate observation of another; but, as the point at issue was of such importance he would not withhold the suggestion he had to make. On his way to Upper Assam in 1865, he stopped a few hours at Goalpara and made some notes upon the little hills upon which the station is built. He then had a first opportunity of observing to how great a depth and how completely the gneissic rocks become decomposed, even on steep hill sides, when protected from denuding action by very dense vegetation. The resulting clay might readily be taken for a deposit; and the undecomposed harder spheroidal masses of granitoid gneiss, that often remain quite unaffected, have all the appearance of boulders. But he particularly recollected puzzling for some minutes over what seemed a contorted layer in the clay. He had, however, to conclude that it was the remains of a string of quartz in contorted schist, all the rest having become reduced to earth. It was in fact this observation that convinced him of the true nature of the clay covering these low hills.

He did not pretend to say that Mr. Peal’s observation and his own referred to the same features, but the possibility of its being so was sufficient excuse for recording his note.

Owing to the lateness of the hour the papers could not be read, but with the consent of the meeting the following were taken as read.

1. Memorandum of the diurnal Variation of atmospheric Pressure at the Sandheads, by Chas. Harding, Esq., with a prefatory note by Henry F. Blanford, Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India.

This paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

2. Catalogue of the recorded Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal up to the end of 1876, compiled by Henry F. Blanford, Esq., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India.

This paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

distended the flaccid portion of the balloon. This caused her to ascend very rapidly to an altitude of 7,500 feet, but I found that my course was reversed to NW, and I was leaving Bombay at a considerable speed towards the Arabian Sea. * * * * I discharged a sufficient quantity of gas to descend to an elevation of 5000 feet. Then I found myself exactly balanced, with the car in one atmosphere and most of the sphere of the balloon in another. The balloon at this moment ceased to revolve on its vertical axis, one side, that towards the East, being very cold, and that towards the West much warmer. I now descended to an elevation of 4000 feet, and proceeded in a northerly [sic] course, but just by way of experiment I re-ascended to 5000 feet and found that the balloon was again making for sea in a North-Westerly course, exactly at the same altitude as before. * * * I continued the descent and found I was proceeding very slowly in the same course as at first.'
3. Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal. No. IV.—By H. Blochmann, M. A.

(Abstract.)

The essay notices the following points:—

(a.) Inscriptions. The Society has received from Maulawi Sayyid Ilahi Bakhsh Sahib, of Maldah, rubbings of nine new inscriptions from Gaur, of which the most important are—(1) An inscription of 647 H. (A. D. 1249) of Jalal-uddin Mas'ud Jani, governor of Bengal. This is the oldest Muhammadan inscription hitherto discovered in Bengal. (2) An inscription of Yusuf Shah, of 884 H. (A. D. 1479), ranking in beauty after the Adinah Mosque inscription. (3) A Mahmud Shahi inscription of 943 H. (A. D. 1536), from which we see that Mahmud Shahi's nickname was Badr-i-Shahi, which explains the occurrence of this name on Mahmud Shahi's coinage.

Maulawi Sayyid Ilahi Bakhsh Sahib has also written in Persian a historical work, entitled 'Khursheed-i-Jahân-numâ', containing a description of Gaur and Maldah, of which an English translation will be given.

The best thanks of the Society are due to the Maulawi Sahib for his disinterestedness in placing his materials at the service of the Society.

(b.) Coins. Three new coins have been received for description from Mr. W. Campbell, Jalpaiguri, viz., one struck by Fath Shah in 887 H. (A. D. 1482), and the other two by Husain Shah. Figures of the coins will be given. The latter coins have enabled me to solve the puzzling legend* on many of Husain Shah's coins. The king describes himself on them as the conqueror of Kamaru, Kāmtah, Jāgnagar, and Aśām, just as the Madrasah inscription of Gaur, discovered by Mr. Westmacott (Journal, As. Society, Bengal, Pt. I, for 1874, p. 303) describes Husain Shah as the conqueror of Kāmrū and Kāmtah.

(c.) Chronology. The chronology of Bengal history, which may now be said to rest on a secure basis, is curiously verified in several points by Chinese historical works. M. Pauthier, in his "Examen Methodique des faits qui concernent le Thian-tehu ou l'Inde, published in 1839, mentions that Aīya-sse-ting of Pang-ko-la, i. e., Ghiyās-uddin (A'zam Shah) of Bengal, sent several embassies to China, which the Chinese returned. The last return embassy arrived in Bengal in the tenth year of the Chinese cycle called young-lo, and assisted at Ghiyās-uddin's funeral. According to Prinsep's tables, the tenth year of the cycle young-lo, would correspond to 1395 A. D., or 799 H., and this is the last year found by Mr. E. Thomas on A'zam Shah's coinage. Another Chinese embassy arrived in Bengal in the 18th year of

the same cycle, when Saif-fo-ting is mentioned as the reigning monarch. This would be 1898 A. D., or 801-2 H., when, according to the testimony of a coin in the Society's cabinet, Saif-uddin Hamzah Sháh, was king of Bengal.

It is to be hoped that further researches in Chinese history will add to our knowledge of Bengal history.

Regarding Rájá Káns Náráyan of Táhirpúr, after whom the district of Rájsháhibi is named, additional information has been obtained. Dr. Rájendralála Mitra succeeded in obtaining a copy of the genealogical tree of the Rájás of Táhirpúr, which shews that Rájá Káns was the grandson of Rájá Bijaya Lashkar. Just as some of the Maharájás of Jaipúr received the title of 'Sawai', or one and one-fourth, to indicate that each was more than one man, so does the title of 'Lashkar' signify that the holder was considered in value equal to an army. It is also worth noticing that a large parganah in Rájsháhibi has the name of Lashkar. Rájá Káns's grandfather, therefore, must have been a commander of distinction.

The above mentioned Chinese annals do not give Rájá Káns's name; the embassies were only renewed twenty-three years later, during the reign of Muhammad Sháh, Rájá Káns's son.

4. On the Bharrs of Bundelkhand, with an account of an Inscription in Páli characters.—By Vincent A. Smith, B.A., C.S.

The President said that as the evening was far advanced, he would not ask the Secretary to read the paper. The essay, with a few omissions, would be published in the Journal (No. III, for 1877). He would, however, exhibit the Páli copper-plate, which accompanied the paper, and ask Dr. Rájendralála Mitra to offer some remarks on the plate, which was a clear forgery.

Dr. Mitra observed that the inscription was remarkable in many respects. It was the only document in the ancient Lát character, which bore so recent a date as Samvat 1404. It was, likewise, the only record of a purely historical character which had been found engraved on a metal plate. It afforded, moreover, the only instance in which the Lát character had been used to record a document in the Sanskrit language. The purport of it was a long protracted war which had been carried on on the banks of the Vira-bhadrá river between the Bharrs and the Lodhis, the former headed by one Kanja, and the latter by Sankara. The war terminated in the overthrow of the Bharrs, when the images of the Bharrs were carved in stone, and those of the Lodhis made in alto-relievo, and left on the battle field. The document was inscribed, says the writer, on a bell-metal plate in Páli character by the priest of the Bharrs in compliance with the order of the Lodhé king. Now, the facts which make the record most important are just such as are calculated to excite doubts about its authenticity. Both the Bharrs
and the Lodhis were perfectly unlettered, very primitive people, and it is difficult to conceive that they should have retained a thorough knowledge of the Lāṭ character when every body else in all India had for centuries entirely forgotten it. That a conqueror should wish to perpetuate the memory of a successful war was but natural; but one would suppose that in such a case he would employ a person of his own side to write it down, and not employ the priest of his enemies. Nor is there any evidence to show that such a record was ever ordered by any medieaval Hindū or aboriginal king to be inscribed on a small metal plate. Such a plate could be seen by nobody, and would be lost in no time. A large stone, or the scarp of a rock, would be the proper receptacle for it; but it was not thought of. The character, too, in such a case would be that which was best known, and not what was quite unintelligible to the people of the country. How the writer came to know that Pāli was the name of the character, it is also difficult to conceive. Prinsep, when he first discovered the key to the alphabet called it Lāṭ, because it occurred in its fullest extent on the Lāṭ inscriptions of Asoka. Subsequently, when it was found that the language of the records bore a strong resemblance to the Pāli of Ceylon some people called it Pāli; but the true Pāli character as still extant in Ceylon and Burmah is quite different, and the name is a misleading and incorrect one. How did the Lodhis commit the mistake? The word Pāli in their day would have applied to the Sinhalese Pāli; and not to the character of the Lāṭ. Supposing that the Lāṭ character was called Pāli in their time, why in selecting it the Pāli language was not also selected? Again, had the so-called Pāli, i. e., the Lāṭ character, been then well known, why were not the Pāli numerals also used? The writer evidently knew them not, and therefore employed the modern Sanskrit figures slightly mystified by putting an extra scroll or two here and there? Further, the material of the record is called Kānsa or “bell-metal,” and that metal is held by the Hindus to be impure, and never used for ceremonial purposes. In the Sāstras copper is the metal commended for sāsanas; brass is occasionally used, but never the kānsa. The speaker could not make out whether the plate was of bell-metal or brass; but he thought it looked very like the latter. It was besides a rolled plate, not a hammered or cast one, and bell-metal, being brittle, can neither be hammered nor rolled into plates. Taking it to be brass, it should be remembered that laminating rollers were perfectly unknown in India four hundred years ago, and even now are known only by name from the circumstances of rolled plates being brought out from England for sale in this country, and from some rollers being used in the Government mints. No one in India uses rollers for laminating brass. And this fact was alone sufficient to show that the plate was a forgery. A piece of rolled brass of the size of the plate was not worth more than four annas, and punching the letters on it would not cost much
more, and such a record could be easily prepared. Dr. Mitra was of opinion that some one who had got hold of a copy of Prinsep's plate of the Lāṭ alphabet, had got up the record to impose upon Mr. Smith. In Prinsep's time the Pāli numerals had not been discovered. It was only the other day that General Cunningham discovered only a few, and as this was not known to the forger, he was driven to the necessity of using the Sanskrit figures slightly altered. It seemed, too, that the man knew nothing of the Bhārs until he saw the name in English letters. In Sanskrit and Hindī the word is, and should be, written with the ṣ with a dot under it, to mark its peculiar sound. In English this cannot be reproduced, and the usual practice is, to write the word with two rs at the end. In Sanskrit this double r is never permitted; but, having seen it in English with a double r, the writer at once copied it in the Pāli character, and in a Sanskrit document. He had to prove his statement before an Englishman, and, apprehending lest the use of the dotted ṣ should lead to doubts, he sacrificed Sanskrit grammar, and the usage of the country. It might be asked what would be the object of such a piece of imposition? But from the days of Wilford there have been so many attempts of the kind made by Pāṇḍīts, that it is scarcely necessary to dwell upon it at length. The smile of a Sahib of high rank and the rewards expected are quite sufficient to account for such wicked acts.

The President said after the very clear statement made by Dr. Rajendra Lal, for which the Society was much indebted to him, there could be no doubt that the bronze plate in question was an impudent forgery. It was almost superfluous to multiply proofs in addition to those brought forward, but at least it was fair to ask why, if the ancient character was preserved the ancient numerals were not preserved also, and why with the characters of 250 B.C. were associated not the numerals of that date but the numerals of to-day?

Again the transliteration gave, not perhaps good Sanskrit, but at least intelligible sense, certain errors being overlooked. Still it seemed to the President very difficult to get the transliteration somewhat differently from the text of the plate; the very first letter of the first line might possibly be read as “go”, but it was more like “ta.” Moreover, unless the writer was very unversed in the character he used, the “dhavya” in the third line would surely have the vowel mark attached to the “y” rather than to the first letter of the compound, and the President thought that a scribe of Asoka’s date would have written the “marhavirra” of the transliteration.

Without going further, it seemed only too probable that the plate was produced from the transliteration, and not the transliteration from the plate, and that Mr. Vincent Smith had unfortunately stumbled upon a Hindu “Simonides.”

The reading of the following paper was postponed—

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in November last.

**Transactions, Proceedings, and Journals,**

*presented by the respective Societies or Editors.*

---

Berlin. Die Königliche Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Monatsbericht, Juni, Juli, 1877.


Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. 6, No. 73.

Dr. Muir.—On the question whether Polyandry ever existed in Northern Hindustan.


Dr. Feistmantel.—Notes on Fossil Floras in India. W. Theobald.—On the occurrence of Erratics in the Potwar, and the deductions that may be drawn therefrom. F. R. Mallet.—Limestones in the neighbourhood of Barakar.

——.—The Mahabharat,—Vol. 3, No. 15.

——.—The Rig Veda Sanhita,—Vol. 1, No. 3.


——.—Memoirs,—Vol. 2, Nos. 9, 10.


——.—The Geographical Magazine,—Vol. 4, No. 10.


——.—The Zoological Society,—Proceedings, Pt. 2, 1877.

Lieut.-Col. R. Beddome.—Descriptions of three new Snakes of the Family Uropeltidae from Southern India. Mr. Selater.—Remarks upon a two-horned Rhinoceros killed in 1876 near Comilla in, Tipperah, and on a living specimen of Rhinoceros Sondaicus, from the Sunderbans. C. G. Danford.—On the Mammals of Asia Minor. Arthur, Marquis of Tweedale.—Descriptions of three new Species of Birds from the Indian Region.

——.—Transactions,—Vol. 10, Pt. 2.


Dr. J. Harmand.—Notes sur les provinces du bassin méridional du Se Moun (Laos et Cambodge siamois).


BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,
presented by the Authors.

Anderson, A. Corrections of and addition to the "Raptorial Birds of North-Western India," Pts. 1 and 2. Pamphlet.


Hayden, F. V. Explorations made under the direction of, in 1876. Pamphlet.


———. The Grotto Geyser of the Yellowstone National Park, with a descriptive note and Maps, and an illustration by the Albert-type process.


McCready, J. Gymnophthalmata of Charleston Harbor. Pamphlet.

———. Description of Oceania (Turritopsis) Nutricula, N. S. and the
Embryological history of a singular Medusan Larva found in the Cavity of its Bell. 

Miscellaneous Presentations.

The Indian Antiquary, Vol. 6, Pt. 73, 1877.
Fallon, S. W. Dr. A New Hindustani-English Dictionary, Pt. 10-11.

Home Department, Government of India.
Annual Report on the Insane Asylums in Bengal for 1876, by Dr. F. J. Beatson.

The Government of Bengal.
Report on the Administration of the Central Provinces for 1876-77.
Report on the Trade and Resources of the Central Provinces for 1876-77.
Chief Commissioner, Central Provinces.
Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. 8vo., Washington, 1876.

The Secretary.

F. V. Hayden, Esq.

A. Agassiz, Esq.
Maqámát-i-Badi’-i-Hamadání. Lithograph, Lucknow, 1877.

H. Blochmann, Esq.
Engravings from the Ancient Marbles in the British Museum, Pts. 1, to 11 Folio.


*THE TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.*

**PERIODICALS PURCHASED.**


Calcutta. The Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. 12, No. 11, 1877.

Göttingen. Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen,—Stück 41—44.

—. Nachrichten,—No. 21.


—. Beiblätter,—Band 1, Stück 7 und 9.


—. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. 20, Nos. 117, 118.

—. No. 118. W. J. Sollas.—On the Changes produced in the Silicious Skeletons of certain Sponges by the action of Caustic Potash. Dr. F. Brüggemann.—Notes on Stony Corals in the Collections of the British Museum. W. C. Hewitson.—Descriptions of 23 new Species of _Hesperidae_ from his own Collection. F. Moore.—Descriptions of Ceylon _Lepidoptera._

—. The Chemical News,—Vol. 36, Nos. 933—937.

—. No. 933. J. Taylor.—On a Simply Specific Gravity Apparatus for Liquids.

A. W. Wright.—On a Process for the Electrical Deposition of Metals, and for constructing Metal-covered Glass Specula.


—. No. 936. W. H. Watson.—On the Action of various Fatty Oils on Copper.


—. The Entomologist,—Vol. 10, Nos. 172, 173.
—. The Quarterly Journal of Science,—No. 56.
—. Mind,—No. 8, 1877.
—. The Numismatic Society,—Chronicle and Journal, Pt. 2, No. 66, 1877.
—. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, No. 68.
Dr. W. Roberts.—The Doctrine of Contagium Vivum, and its Application to Medicine. Prof. A. Boekeker.—On the Minute Structural Relations of the Red Broad Corpuscles. Dr. E. Klein.—Contribution to the Minute Anatomy of the Epidermis in Small-pox of Sheep.
Hindu Society and English Rule. Cross-Fertilisation of Plants and Consanguineous Marriage.
M. J. Lefort et F. Wurtz.—Mémoire sur la préparation et la composition de l'émetine.
—. Comptes Rendus,—Tome 85, Nos. 14—16, and 18.
No. 15. M. Berthelot.—Sur la détermination de la chaleur de fusion. M. Th. du Moncel.—Du rapport qui doit exister entre le diamètre des noyaux magnétiques des électro-aimants et leur longueur.
No. 18. M. B. de la Gyré,—Sur la détermination de la quantité de vase con-


——. Revue des deux Mondes.—Tome 23, Livraison 4 ; Tome 24, Livraison 1.


Books Purchased.


JERDON, T. C., SURGEON-MAJOR. The Birds of India; being a Natural History of all the Birds known to inhabit Continental India; with Descriptions of the Species, Genera, Families, Tribes, and Orders, and a Brief notice of such Families as are not found in India, making it a Manual of Ornithology specially adapted for India. Reprinted under supervision of Major H. H. Godwin-Austen. 3 Vols. Svo., Calcutta, 1877.


SCHWARZ, C. Nomenclator über die in der Röselischen Insekten-Belustigungen und Kleemannischen Beyträgen zur Insecten-Geschichte abgebildeten und beschriebenen Insekten und Würmer mit möglichst vollständiger Synonymie. 4to., Nürnberg, 1793.

SUCCOW, F. W. L. Anatomisch-Physiologische Untersuchungen der Insekten und Krustenthiere. Band 1, Heft 1, 4to., Heidelberg, 1818.

# Index

To

Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal,

For 1877.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Abdul-Wási', of Hánsí,</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abrornis flavogularis,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts, abstracts of,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actinura Oglei,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ain-i-Akbarí,</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aira, author of Háthigumphá Inscription,</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aitareya, Aranyaká, completion of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akbaranáma,</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Alá-uddín Khilji, repaired fortifications of Hánsí,</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcippe Tickelli,</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andamanese language,</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, (J., Dr.) description of new species of Asiatic Shrews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the Indian Museum</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; elected Member of Council</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; exhibition of, and remarks on, a Bamboo-rat,</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; note on the Floral simulation of Gongylus gongylodes, Linn.</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Meeting of the Society,</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Report for 1876,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Antilope cervicapra</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aráman, site of Hiçár Firúzah,</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arches in the temple of Buddhá Gaya,</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctomys Himalayanus,</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmand, a place near Samargand,</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, (H. K. W., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member,</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arracan, languages of,</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asghar 'Alí Khán Diler-jang Baháddür, Nawáb, elected an Ordinary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member,</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ásí, old name of Hánsí,</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assám, drift of clouds in languages of,</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Secretary, grant of pay to from Cons. Sans. MSS. fund,</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia porcinus,</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A'zamgah District, inscriptions from,</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacillus hispidulus, var.,</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Souchongia,</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacterea acanthopus,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bairigaza, modern Broach, Murrhian cups exported from</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bála Sástri, Prof., to receive Notices of Sans. MSS.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, (V., Mr.) notes on certain Mammals occurring in the Basin of</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Mahánádi, on pottery from Balúchistán,</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; remarks on eruciform monoliths</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; remarks on the abstract and discussion of Dr. O. Feistmantel's</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paper, entitled &quot;Giant-Kettles (pot-holes) caused by Water-action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the Rájmáhal Hills and Barákár district,&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balúchistán, Ancient Pottery &amp;c. from,</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamboo rat from Burma,</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banarjí, Chandra Sekhara, Babu. The Kaimúr Range,</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banerjea, Rangalál (Bábu), note on a Copper-plate Grant from the</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuttack Collectorate,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barometric Tides, variation of,</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayley, (E. C., Sir), elected President and Member of the Council,</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; exhibition of, and remarks on, some silver coins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from the Persian Gulf,</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; remarks on the arches of Buddha Gayá,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bears, Asiatic,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufort, (F., Mr.), to receive Society's publications free,</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhagabati Churn Mallik, Bábu, withdrawal of,</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhágalpur, copper-plate inscription from,</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bháini, near Hánsí,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhámatí,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bháros of Bundelkhand,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhatta Guravo, composer of copper-plate inscription from Bhágalpur</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhava Gupta, of Magadha, Suzerain of Orissa,</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliotheca Indica, report on progress of,</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds, new, from Assam,</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanford, (H. F., Mr.), catalogue of the recorded cyclones in the</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay of Bengal up to the end of 1876.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Title only),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index.

Blanford, (H. F., Mr.), note on the variation of the Barometric Tides in connection with diurnal Land and Sea breezes, ... ... ... 75

" " prefatory note to Memorandum of the diurnal variation of atmospheric pressure at the Sandheads, by C. Harding, Esq., (Title only), ... ... ... 264

" " remarks on Dr. Feistmantel’s paper, on Giant-kettles, &c., ... ... ... 77

" " remarks on Himálayan Glaciation, ... ... ... 3

" " remarks on Mr. Whitty’s paper on death by Lightning in a Mine, ... ... ... 103

" " remarks on Pot-holes, ... ... ... 144

" " remarks on three letters from Mr. Peal, relative to pot-holes, the geological structure of Goalpara Hill, and observations on the movements of the clouds in Upper Assam, ... ... ... ... ... 260

Blanford, (W. T., Mr.), appointed Member of the Finance Committee, ... ... ... ... ... 133

" " description of Ruticilla schisticeps, (Title only), ... ... ... 76

" " elected Vice-President and Member of the Council, ... ... ... 45

" " notes on some recent researches by Prof. Jeitteles, of Vienna, on the origin of the domestic dog, ... ... ... ... ... 114

" " note on two species of Asiatic Bears, the Mamh of Baluchistan and Ursus pruinosus, Blyth, of Tibet, and on an apparently undescribed Fox from Baluchistan, ... ... ... ... ... 204

" " on an apparently new Hare and some other Mammalia from Gilgit, ... ... 205

" " on an apparently undescribed Weasel from Yarkand, ... ... ... 148

" " on Ancient Pottery from Balúchistán, ... ... 157

" " on Colonel Miles’ paper on the Route between Sohár and el-Bereymi, &c., ... ... 125

" " on the Metád Rat, with a note on Golunda Ellioti, ... ... ... 168

" " on the occurrence of wild rhinoceros in the Mánanàdí country, ... ... ... 172
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blanford, (W. T., Mr.)</td>
<td>remarks on <em>Gongylus gongylodes</em>, Linn.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remarks on Mammalian Fauna of the Ward-wán and Upper Chenáb Valleys,</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remarks on <em>Pellorneum Tickelli</em>,</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remarks on Pot-holes</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blochmann, (H., Mr.), contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal, No. IV. (abstract),</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exhibition of Arabic and Persian Inscriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from Hićár Firúzah, Hānsí and the district of A'zamgarh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exhibition of a rupee of Muhammad 'Adil Sháh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Hānsí</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on inscriptions received through Mr. H. James Rainey from Munger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the Zaṭṭ, or Gypsies, in Arabia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borneo, languages of,</td>
<td></td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourdillon, (J. A., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bressa Prize, circular regarding</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brough, (R. S., Mr.), a theoretical deduction of the best Resistance of a Telegraph Receiving Instrument,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>note on Professor Graham Bell's Telephone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on a case of Lightning; with an Evolution of the potential and quantity of the discharge in Absolute Measure,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on the Diameter of the Wire to be employed in winding an Electro-magnet in order to produce the Maximum Magnetic Effect,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, (W. Duff, Mr.), withdrawal of,</td>
<td></td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddha Gayá, Dr. Rájendralála Mitra's researches, at</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddinath Byack, Babu, Cashier, retirement of,</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugis, (Celebes), language of</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burial-place, pre-historic, in the Nizám's Dominions</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma, languages of,</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bye-Laws, rider to Rule 64</td>
<td></td>
<td>68, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia, languages of,</td>
<td></td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, (J. F., Mr.), on Himalayan Glaciation</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Camis anthus</em>,</td>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>auricus</em>,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canis famelicus, ...</td>
<td>205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>familiaris palustris, ...</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laniger, ...</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leucopus, ...</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lupaster, ...</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lupus, ...</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paliipes, ...</td>
<td>ib.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vulpes) montanus, ...</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capra Sibirica, ...</td>
<td>ib.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue of Society’s Sanskrit MSS., ...</td>
<td>183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayley, (H., Dr.), remarks on Himalayan Glaciation, ...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebes, languages of, ...</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervus Cashmerianus, ...</td>
<td>188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandra, village in Cuttack, grant relating to, ...</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandel Dynasty, Copper-plate grants of the, ...</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charairongba, ruler of Manipur, ...</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaturvarga Chintámani, ...</td>
<td>35, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiroptera from India and Burma, ...</td>
<td>204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittagong Hill-tracts, languages of ...</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlemasicus atrosuperliciaris, ...</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... ruficeps, Blyth, var. atrosuperliciaris, ...</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, (H. W., Captain), elected an Ordinary Member, ...</td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clouds, movements of the, in Upper Assam, ...</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochin China, languages of, ...</td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coin Cabinet, Report on, ...</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... Committee, election of, ...</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coins copper, from Sadámtand, Baluchistán, ...</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... from Sarnáth, Banaras, and the Panjab, ...</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... from Mr. W. Campbell of Jalpágori, ...</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partho-Persian, from Persian Gulf, ...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... rupee, of Muhammad 'Adil Sháh, ...</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colvin, (B. W., the Hon’ble), elected an Ordinary Member, ...</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committees, election of, ...</td>
<td>ib.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper-plate from Pándukesvar, ...</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... grant from Cuttack, ...</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... grants of the Chandel Dynasty, ...</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council, abstract of the Proceedings of during 1876, ...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... election of the, ...</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... memorandum by regarding erection of railing, ...</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... order sanctioning publication of the late Mr. Atkinson's Lepidoptera, ...</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Council, order sanctioning appointment of a special assistant for compilation of the Library Catalogue, ... 134
" order that only two MSS. should be lent out at a time, 133
Croft, (A. W., Mr.), re-elected an Ordinary Member, 132
Crooke, (W., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member, 46
Cruciform monoliths, 189
Crustacea, fresh-water, from Tenasserim, 102
Cup-marks on rocks in Kumaon, 54
Cust, (R. N., Mr.), on the Languages of the Indo-Chinese Peninsu-
la and the Indian Archipelago, on the Non-Aryan Languages of India, 205
Cuttack, copper-plate grant from 124
Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal, 264
Cynops chinensis, 53
Cynopterus marginatus, 204
Damant, (G. H., Mr.), note on the old Manipuri Character, 101
Dámbo Koh, (Balúchistán) pottery from, 157
Datta, Jogesh Chandra ( Bábu), copper coins presented by, 91
Datta, Kedaramáthá ( Bábu), elected an Ordinary Member, 202
Dáúd Khán, conqueror of Palámau and founder of the town of Dáúdnagar, 93
Daukes, (F. C., Mr.), withdrawal of, 68
Deane, (T., Captain), withdrawal of, 46
Dobson, (G. E., Dr.), extracts from letters of, regarding busts of Drs.
Oldham and Stoliczka, 114, 203
" notes on a collection of Chiroptera from India
and Burma, with descriptions of new species, 204
Dogars, tribe of, 119
Dog, origin of the domestic, 114
Douglas, (J. C., Mr.), appointed Member of the Physical Science
Committee, 133
Dravidian languages in Central India, 16
Drummond, (H., Colonel), withdrawal of, 92
Duftry, increase of pay to 41
Electro-magnets, maximum magnetic effect of 134
Elephas Indicus, 170
Fath Sháh of Bengal, coin of, 265
Feistmantel, (O., Dr.), remarks on the death of Mr. F. B. Meck, 70
" reply to Mr. Ball’s remarks on his paper on Pot-holes, 143
Feistmantel, (O., Dr.), on Giant Kettles (pot-holes) caused by water-action in streams in the Rájmahal and Barákar districts, ... ... 77

Felis jubata, ... ... ... ... 169

" pardus, ... ... ... ... 169, 188

" uncìa, ... ... ... ... 188

Finance, Committee, election of, ... ... ... ... 68

" report on, ... ... ... ... 27

Firúz Sháh, founder of Hiçár Firúzah, ... ... ... ... 92, 118

Flight, organs of, in the Homomorphic Insecta, ... ... ... ... 54

Flint knives from Makrán, ... ... ... ... 157

Floral simulation of Gongylus gongylodes, ... ... ... ... 193

Formosa, languages of, ... ... ... ... 230

Fox, from Balúchistán, ... ... ... ... 204

Gaur, inscriptions from, ... ... ... ... 265

Gasella Bennetttii, ... ... ... ... 172

Gharáib-ullugháit, Technical Dictionary by 'Abb-ul-Wási', ... ... ... ... 121

Ghosha, Jnánendra Chandra, (Bábu) elected an ordinary Member, ... ... ... ... 202

" Krishna Dhan, (Dr.), elected an ordinary Member, ... ... ... ... 249

Ghulám `Alí Bhíkan, of Hánsí, ... ... ... ... 121

Giant Kettles, ... ... ... ... 77

Gilgit, mammalia from, ... ... ... ... 205

Glass, ancient from Makrán, ... ... ... ... 158

Goálpárá Hill, geological structure of, ... ... ... ... 260

Godwin-Austen, (H. H., Major.), descriptions of three new species of Birds belonging to the Genera Pomatorhinus, Actinura, and Pellorneum, from Saddya, Assam, ... ... ... 101

" " elected to audit the annual accounts, ... ... ... ... 46

" " remarks on Mr. Campbell’s paper on Himalayan Glaciation, ... ... ... 4

" " remarks on the Manipuris, ... ... ... ... 101

" " some notes on Birds of the Genera Pellorneum and Pomatorhinus, with a description of a variety of Chienasicus ruficeps, Blyth, ... 146

Golunda Ellioti, ... ... ... ... 168

" " melitada, ... ... ... ... ib.

Gongylus gongylodes, Linn., floral simulation of, ... ... ... ... 193

Gordon, (C. B. P., Mr.), withdrawal of, ... ... ... ... 46
<p>| Grant, (Alexander, Mr.), compounded for Life-Membership, | 250  |
| &quot; Grihya Sutras, &quot; | 202  |
| &quot; Grihya Sutras, ... | 35, 37  |
| Grote, (A., Mr.), letter from, regarding publication of descriptions of the late Mr. W. S. Atkinson's Lepidoptera, | 82  |
| Gryllus gongylodes, | 194  |
| Hamid Khan, governor of Hansi, | 92, 118  |
| Hansi, historical notes on, | 117  |
| &quot; inscriptions from, | 121  |
| Hare, new, from Gilgit, | 205  |
| Hart, (J., Mr.) elected an Ordinary Member, | 202  |
| Hashim Khan, faujdár of Hisár Firuzah, | 93  |
| Hathamgumpha inscription at Udayagiri, Cuttack, | 168  |
| Hemitragus jemlaicus, | 188  |
| Hisar Firuzah, inscriptions from, | 92  |
| &quot; town of, | id.  |
| Himalayan Glaciation, languages, | 2, 137  |
| Homomorphic Insecta, development of organs of flight of, | 54  |
| Hughes, (A. J., Mr.), withdrawal of, | 68  |
| Hume, (A. O., Mr.), on a supposed new sheep from Kelat, | 203  |
| Husain Shah, coins of, | 265  |
| Isabah, | 86  |
| Inscription, copper-plate, from Bhagalpur, from a Mosque-house at Munger, from Southern Gateway of the Munger Fort, from a dome outside Hisar, from a Maqbarah outside Hisar, from a Mosque in the village of Gajahra, district A'zamgarh, from a Mosque in the yard of the Sher Buhlúl's Mausoleum, Hisar, from a Mosque near the Mirán Sálári Mosque, Hansi, from a Mosque near the Taháki Gate, Hisar, from a Mosque outside the Dihlí Gate, Hisar, from an old Mosque in the village of Chakesar, district A'zamgarh, from a stone at the Dargah of Pír Kas ḥání in Muhamedábád Khás, district A'zamgarh, from the Bársí Gate, Hansi, | 257, 256, 98, 97, 99, 124, 94, 95, 100, 101, 124 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inscription from the Dini Mosque, Hānsī,</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, from the Jámi’ Mosque of Hisár,</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, forged in Pali characters,</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, Háthigumpha, reading and translation of,</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, illegible, from Balúchistán,</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, of Jalál-uddín-Mas’úd Jání, of Bengal,</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, of Mahmúd Sháh, of Bengal,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, of Yúsuf Sháh, of Bengal,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions from district A’zamgarh,</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, from Gaur,</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Assemblage held at Delhi 3000 years ago,</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Archipelago and Indo-Chinese peninsula, languages of,</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Museum Act, XXII of 1876,</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, catalogues accepted by Trustees,</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, report on,</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insects from Tenasserim,</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaac, (T. S., Mr.,) appointed Trustee of the Indian Museum on behalf of the Society,</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, re-elected Member of the Council,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalál-uddín Mas’úd Jání, inscription of, from Gaur,</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jat tribes in Hisár Fírúzah,</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Java, languages of,</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeitteles, Professor, researches by, on the origin of the domestic dog,</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal and Proceedings, price of,</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaimur (or Kairomali) Range, the,</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakhyen, or Kaku, language,</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamáon, rock-sculpturings in,</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawi language,</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelát, sheep from,</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, (Ralph, Major, Lord), withdrawal of,</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khetrán, mounds in valley of, containing pottery,</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khyeng language,</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, (W., Mr.,) notes of a pre-historic Burial-place, with Cruciform Monoliths near Mungapet in the Nizám’s Dominions,</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolarian languages,</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kripá Rám Gaur, faujdär of Hisár Fírúzah,</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumara, Radha Kishor Deb, Juvráj of Hill Tiparah, elected an Ordinary Member,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kúnáwarí, or Milchan, language,</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Index.**

| Lagomys auritus, var., | ... | ... | ... | ... | 205 |
| Lagomys Roylei, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 188 |
| Lalita Suradeva, King, copper-plate grant of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 72 |
| Languages, Non-Aryan of India, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 |
| of Indo-Chinese Peninsula and the Indian Archipelago, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 205 |
| Lashkar, title of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 266 |
| La Touch, (J. Digges, Mr.), elected an ordinary Member, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 202 |
| Leonard, (G. S., Mr.), the Mythic History of the God Viráj, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 81 |
| Lepcha language, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 |
| Lepidoptera, descriptions of new, intended publication of, | 81, 134, 202 |
| Lepus Biddulphi, n. s., | ... | ... | ... | ... | 205 |
| Pamirensis, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| Tibeteranus, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| Lewis, (T. R., Dr.), remarks on Mr. Whitty’s paper on death by Lightning in a Mine, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 103 |
| Library, additions to, | 20, 61, 83, 104, 126, 150, 172, 196, 233, 269 |
| Catalogue, special assistant appointed for, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 134 |
| Committee, election of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 68 |
| Report on, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31 |
| Lightning, conductors, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 132 |
| death by, in a mine, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 102 |
| evolution of potential and quantity of discharge of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 56 |
| List of Societies and Institutions with which exchanges of Publications have been made during 1876, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37 |
| Lohitie languages, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 |
| Lonchodes Bucicis, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 162 |
| Bootanicus, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| Godama, n. s., | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| Gorus, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| Virgea, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ib. |
| London Agency, report on, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 |
| Lopophus Iolas, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 162 |
| Lutra, sp., | ... | ... | ... | ... | 205 |
| Lydekker, (R., Mr.), Notes on the Mammalian Fauna of the Wardwán and Upper Chenáb valleys, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 188 |
| Macacus rhesus, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 188 |
| Madagascar, languages of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 230 |
| Maharajá of Darbhanga, elected an ordinary Member, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 182 |
| Mahmúd of Ghazní, takes Hánsí, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 117 |
| Mahmúd Sháh (III), nick-named Básr-i-Sháhí, inscription of, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 265 |
| Makhsús Khán, inscription of, at Munger, | ... | ... | ... | ... | 257 |
Malay Archipelago, languages of, ... ... 218
Maldives and Laccadives, languages of, ... ... 217
Mamh of Balúchistán, ... ... 204
Mammalian fauna of Wardwán and Upper Chenáb valleys, ... 188
Mammalia from Gilgit, ... ... 205
Mammals occurring in the Basin of the Mahánadi, ... ... 168
Manelli, (L. M., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member, ... 249
Manipuri Character, note on the, ... ... 101
Marshall, (G. F. L., Captain), elected an Ordinary Member, ... 46
McConeal, (J. F. P., Dr.), withdrawal of, ... 156
McGregor, (W., Mr.), on Lightning Conductors, ... ... 132
Medlicott, (H. B., Mr.), appointed Member of the Library Committee, ... ... 133
" " elected Treasurer and Member of Council, 45
" " remarks on Mr. Campbell's paper on Himalayan Glaciation, ... 3
" " remarks on the geological structure of Goalpára Hill, ... ... 264
Medlycott, (A. E., Rev.), elected an Ordinary Member, ... ... 68
Meek, (F. B., Mr.), death of, announced, ... ... 70
Megaderma lyra, ... ... ... ... 204
Members, list of, for 1876, ... ... ... Appendix, ii.
Metád Rat, ... ... ... ... 168
Meteorological Observations for January, February, March, i, ix, xvii.
Midnapur, Gongylus gongylodes from, ... ... 193
Míhmatí, of Hásí, Qázi of Sarhind, ... ... 93
Miles, (S. B., Colonel), on the route between Sohár and el-Bereymí in 'Omán, with a note on the Zaṭṭ or Gypsies in Arabia, ... ... 125
Mockler, (E., Major), pottery &c., found by, in Makrán, Balúchistán, 157
Mollusca from Yarkand and Ladak, ... ... ... 56
" from Yunan and Upper Burma, ... ... 56
Mon language, ... ... ... ... 207
Monoliths, cruciform, near Mungapet, in the Nizám's dominions, 189
Monthly General Meetings, ... 1, 46, 67, 91, 113, 181, 201, 249
Moschus moschiferus, ... ... ... 188
Mubáarak Khán Sarwání, faujdár of Hisár Fírúzah, ... ... 93
Mughís, a poet of Hánsí, ... ... ... 120
Muhammad 'Adil Sháh, rupee of, ... ... ... 156
" 'Ali Beg, faujdár of Hánsí, ... ... ... 93
" Husain, faujdár of Hisár Fírúzah, ... ... ... 93
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad Sálih, builder of Mosque at A’zamgarh</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muir, (J., Dr.), elected an Honorary Member</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mungapet, (Nizám’s Dominions), Cruciform Monoliths from</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munger, Inscriptions from</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murrian cups</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murshidábad, Makhsúsábád, Muxadavad</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus, sp.</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Bactrianus</td>
<td>&quot;ib.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Sumatraensis</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustela kathiah</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Stoliczka, p. s.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; vulgáris</td>
<td>&quot;ib.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanda, King of Magadha, overthow of</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nándávarta, emblem of the 23rd Jain, Ara</td>
<td>&quot;ib.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Náráyanapála Devá, seal of, on inscription from Bhágalpur</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nárnal,</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural History Committee, election of</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemornáridus goral</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepalese MSS., catalogue of</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevill, (G., Mr.), List of the Mollusca collected by Dr. J. Anderson</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Yunan and Upper Burma, with descriptions of new species, (Title only),</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; List of the Mollusca collected by the late Dr. Stoliczka when attached to the Embassy under Sir D. Forsyth in Yarkand and Ladak, with descriptions of new species, (Title only),</td>
<td>&quot;ib.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withdrawal of</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newt from Darjiling</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicobarese language</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nitisára</td>
<td>35, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Aryan Languages of India</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers, election of</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Kinealy, (J., Mr.), elected Member of the Council</td>
<td>&quot;ib.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldenburg, (H., Dr.), letter from regarding a new edition of the</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinayapitakam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldham (Dr. T.) to receive Society’s publications free</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Memorial</td>
<td>41, 71, 114, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovis Blanfordi</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; cyclocaerous</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Hodgsoni</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Karolini</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ovis Vignei,</em></td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pándukesvar, near Baidyanáth, Kamáon, copper-plate from,</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Paratelphusa Edwardseii,</em></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Limborgi,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Sinensis,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peal, (S. E., Mr.), on pot-holes, the geological structure of Goalpára Hill and movements of the clouds in Upper Assam,</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pellorneum minor,</em></td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; pectoralis,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; ruficeps,</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; subochraceum,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Tickelli,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, (S. T., Dr.), elected an Ordinary Member,</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phibalosoma acanthopus,</em></td>
<td>161, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Annamalayananum, n. s.,</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Cantori,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Westwoodii,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; virgea,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands, languages of,</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philological Committee, election of,</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phyllorhina fulva,</em></td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; larvata,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; speoris,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Committee, election of,</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictures, renovation of,</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Plethodon persimilis,</em></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pomatorhinus hypoleucus,</em></td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Inglisi,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; stenorrhynchus,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pot-holes,</td>
<td>77, 140, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pottery, ancient, from Balúchistán,</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prannath Pandit, (Bábu), elected Member of the Council,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; &quot; Note on two Copper-plate grants of the Chandel Dynasty of the eleventh and twelfth centuries of the Samvat era,</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pteromys inornatus,</em></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; Oral,</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; petaurista,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratápanáráyana Síñha, (Bábu), elected an Ordinary Member,</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premchand Chaudari, pay increased,</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications, Report on,</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index.

Rájá Bijaya Lashkar, ... ... ... ... ... 266
" Káns Náráyan, of Táhirpur,... ... ... ... ... ib.
Rájasúya, or ceremony of Imperial baptism, ... ... ... 5
Rájendralála Mitra, (Dr.), an Imperial Assemblage held at Delhi, 3000 years ago, ... ... ... 5
" " " elected Vice-President and Member of Council, ... ... ... ... ... 45
" " " exhibition of, and remarks on, a Copper-plate from Pándukésvar, ... ... ... 71
" " " exhibition and remarks on a Copper-plate inscription from Bhagalpur, ... ... ... 257
" " " exhibition and revised reading of the Háthígumphá inscription at Udayagiri, on illegible inscriptions from Balúchistán, ... ... ... 163 158
" " " on pottery from Balúchistán, ... ... ... 160
" " " on the arches of Buddha Gayá, ... ... ... 259
" " " on the authenticity of a Pali Inscription received from Mr. V. A. Smith, ... ... ... ... ... 266
" " " remarks on Cruciform Monoliths, ... ... ... ... ... 190
" " " remarks on three bricks brought from Buddha Gayá, ... ... ... ... ... 258
" " " submission by, of a descriptive Catalogue of the Society's Sanskrit MSS., ... ... ... ... ... 183
Rás, site of Hisár Fírúzah, ... ... ... ... ... 92
Rát, Metád, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 168
Ravenshaw, (T. E., the Hon’ble), elected an Ordinary Member, ... ... ... ... ... 113
Reeves, (J. C., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member, ... ... ... ... ... 181
Registration of the Society..., ... ... ... ... ... 34
Repairs and alterations, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 33
Revised Rules, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 32
Rhínoceros Sondaicus,... ... ... ... ... ... ... 170
Rhízomys cínera, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 149
" erythrogenys, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 150
" Sumatrensis, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 149
Rivétt-Carnac, (H., Mr.), on some Ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kamáon, similar to those found on Monoliths and Rocks in Europe, ... ... ... ... ... ... 54
Rúticilla schisticeps, ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 76
Sádiya, Assam, birds from, ... ... ... ... ... ... 101
Saif Khán Bárha, faujdár of Hisár Fírúzah, ... ... ... ... ... 93
Salábat Khán Bárha, faujdár of Hisár Fírúzah, ... ... ... ... ... ib.
Sandford, (W., Mr.), elected an Ordinary Member, .......... 113
Sāhīta of Black Yajur Veda, .......... 36, 37
Sāhītās of Sama Veda, .......... 34, 36
Sanskrit MSS., Society's, Catalogue of, .......... 31, 183
Sarsutū, now called Sirsā, .......... 92
Sawāi, title of, .......... 266
Schefer, M., to receive Society's publications, .......... 41
Sciurus maximus, .......... 170
Scientific Club at Vienna, invitation from, .......... 71
Scotophilus pallidus, .......... 204
" Temmincki, .......... ib.
Secretary's office, report on, .......... 34
Semnopithecus schistaceus, .......... 188
Shahdād Khán Khweshagī, faujdār of Hànsī and Hisār, .......... 119
Shan States, languages of, .......... 211
Sheep from Central Hills of Kelāt, .......... 203
Shrews, Asiatic, .......... 168
" tree, .......... ib.
Shukrī mosque, at Hànsī, .......... 117
Siam, languages of, .......... 212
Smith, (D. B., Dr.), elected Member of the Council, .......... 46
" (V. A., Mr.), on the Bhars of Bundelkhand, with an account of an Inscription in Pāli characters, .......... 266
Sohār and el-Bereymī, in 'Omān, route between, .......... 125
Spens, (A. N. W., the Rev.), elected an Ordinary Member, .......... 91
Spice Islands, languages of, .......... 228
Sri Dhanga Deva, the Lord of Kālinjara, .......... 192
Stoliczka, (F., Dr.), bust of, .......... 203
" exhibition of portrait of, .......... 70
Stone hammers from Makrān, .......... 159
Sumatra, languages of, .......... 226
Sus Indicus, .......... 188
Sutkāgen Dor, Balúchistān, pottery from, .......... 157
Sweeper, increase of pay to, .......... 42
Tabaqāt-i-Nāqīrī, .......... 86
Tagáls of Phillipine Islands, languages of, .......... 219
Tantric symbol, .......... 165
Telegraph receiving instrument, best resistance of, .......... 184
Telphusa Larnaudii, .......... 102
" lobifrons, .......... ib.
Tenasserim, insects from, .......... 160
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tenasserim, languages of,</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new crustacea from,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoological exploration of,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, (J. F., Colonel), appointed Member of Council,</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaumantis Cambodia,</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camadeva,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houqua,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisa, n. s.,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nourmahal,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theobald, (W., Mr.), remarks on Mr. Campbell's paper on Himalayan Glaciation,</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibetan languages,</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, George, reigns over Hánsí,</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuillier, (H. L., Genl.), elected Vice-President,</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remarks by, on the Annual Report for 1876,</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremlett, (J. D., Mr.), compounded for Life-Membership,</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustee of the Museum, appointment of additional,</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tupaia Elliotti,</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turdinus guttatus,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsoni,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tylototriton verrucosus,</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ursus arctus,</td>
<td>204f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gedrosianus,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isabellinus,</td>
<td>188, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labiatus,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pruinosus,</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syriacus,</td>
<td>204f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibetanus,</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torquatus,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanrenen, (A. D., Colonel), withdrawal of,</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vedánta Sútras,</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vesperugo Abramus,</td>
<td>204f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hesperoptenus) Blanfordi, n. sp.,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickelli,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhlìi,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Vesperus) nasutus, n. s.,</td>
<td>ib.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vienna, Scientific Club at,</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinayapatikam, new edition of,</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vindhya-máli, or Kaimúr Mountains,</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viráj, Mythic History of the God,</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vrata, (Mahara Chandra, Bábú), elected an Ordinary Member,</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Index.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vulpes canus,</em>**</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; flavescens,***</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; leucopus,**</td>
<td><em>ib.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; montanus,**</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldie, (D., Dr.), appointed Scrutineer for election of officers,</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; elected to audit the annual accounts,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waller, (W. K., Dr.), elected Member of the Council,</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wáltú Khán,</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardwán and Upper Chenáb Valleys, fauna of,</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weasel from Yarkand,</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitty, (I. J., Mr.), note on a case of death by Lightning in a Mine,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; elected an ordinary Member,</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, (J., Dr.), compounded for Life-Membership,</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Mason, (J., Mr.), description of two new species of freshwater <em>Crustacea</em>, obtained by Mr. O. Limbörg in the Houng-da-ran valley, Tenasserim,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; exhibition and description of several little known insects collected by Mr. O. Limbörg from Upper Tenasserim,</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; exhibition of, and remarks on, a Newt from Darjiling,</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot; on the final stage in the development of the organs of flight in the <em>Homomorphic Insecta</em>,</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yajáti, the founder of the Kesari dynasty, copper-plate grant of,</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaṭṭ, or Gypsies, of Arabia,</td>
<td><em>ib.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoological Exploration of Tenasserim,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latitude 22° 33' 1" North. Longitude 88° 20' 34" East.

Height of the Cistern of the Standard Barometer above the sea level, 18.11 feet. Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 8 o'clock</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer during the day</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature during the day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30.068</td>
<td>30.144</td>
<td>30.015</td>
<td>0.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.075</td>
<td>.148</td>
<td>.012</td>
<td>.136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.082</td>
<td>.161</td>
<td>.039</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.088</td>
<td>.161</td>
<td>.036</td>
<td>.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.095</td>
<td>.162</td>
<td>.051</td>
<td>.101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.115</td>
<td>.194</td>
<td>.047</td>
<td>.147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.187</td>
<td>.063</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.112</td>
<td>.173</td>
<td>.064</td>
<td>.109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.194</td>
<td>.037</td>
<td>.157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.075</td>
<td>.151</td>
<td>.019</td>
<td>.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>.083</td>
<td>.168</td>
<td>.034</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>.084</td>
<td>.189</td>
<td>.018</td>
<td>.171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>.082</td>
<td>.153</td>
<td>.020</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>.110</td>
<td>.168</td>
<td>.046</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>.176</td>
<td>.242</td>
<td>.131</td>
<td>.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>.219</td>
<td>.301</td>
<td>.169</td>
<td>.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>.188</td>
<td>.260</td>
<td>.136</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>.171</td>
<td>.246</td>
<td>.114</td>
<td>.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>.172</td>
<td>.251</td>
<td>.124</td>
<td>.127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>.118</td>
<td>.186</td>
<td>.051</td>
<td>.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>.069</td>
<td>.142</td>
<td>.017</td>
<td>.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>.067</td>
<td>.151</td>
<td>.010</td>
<td>.141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>.105</td>
<td>.177</td>
<td>.049</td>
<td>.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>.134</td>
<td>.208</td>
<td>.084</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>.090</td>
<td>.102</td>
<td>.015</td>
<td>.147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>.047</td>
<td>.122</td>
<td>29.990</td>
<td>.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>.078</td>
<td>.159</td>
<td>30.033</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>.074</td>
<td>.150</td>
<td>.019</td>
<td>.131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>.015</td>
<td>.089</td>
<td>29.965</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>29.965</td>
<td>.049</td>
<td>.919</td>
<td>.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>.988</td>
<td>.068</td>
<td>.908</td>
<td>.160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived, from the hourly observations, made at the several hours during the day.
Meteorological Observations.


Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet.</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic foot of Air</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>Inches</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>59.1</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>54.0</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>0.428</td>
<td>4.74</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>56.2</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>61.1</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60.9</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>56.3</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>0.462</td>
<td>5.13</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>56.2</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>60.6</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>0.452</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>61.8</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>0.450</td>
<td>5.06</td>
<td>0.68</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>0.456</td>
<td>5.04</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>55.8</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>0.455</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>62.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>57.7</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>58.2</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>0.493</td>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>64.1</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>0.613</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>64.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>63.1</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.580</td>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>62.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>60.8</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>0.537</td>
<td>5.98</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>60.8</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>57.7</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>5.38</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>61.1</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>58.2</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>0.493</td>
<td>5.48</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>62.3</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>60.4</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>0.530</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>63.4</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>59.2</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>0.509</td>
<td>6.62</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>61.2</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>56.6</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>0.467</td>
<td>5.17</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>0.469</td>
<td>5.18</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>0.469</td>
<td>5.17</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>58.2</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>0.493</td>
<td>5.47</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>62.7</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>0.498</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>61.7</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>0.464</td>
<td>5.11</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>62.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>57.7</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>5.14</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>62.9</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>0.489</td>
<td>5.39</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>56.8</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>0.470</td>
<td>5.18</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>66.3</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>62.8</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>0.574</td>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>70.3</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>67.6</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>0.673</td>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>66.2</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>0.642</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.

Hourly Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 33° Fahr.</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer for each hour during the month</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature for each hour during the month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inches.</td>
<td>Max.</td>
<td>Min.</td>
<td>Diff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>30.105</td>
<td>30.217</td>
<td>29.969</td>
<td>0.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.096</td>
<td>.207</td>
<td>.957</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>.216</td>
<td>.947</td>
<td>.269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.077</td>
<td>.199</td>
<td>.933</td>
<td>.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.070</td>
<td>.185</td>
<td>.936</td>
<td>.249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.081</td>
<td>.190</td>
<td>.958</td>
<td>.232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.096</td>
<td>.198</td>
<td>.990</td>
<td>.208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.116</td>
<td>.206</td>
<td>30.004</td>
<td>.202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.142</td>
<td>.239</td>
<td>.007</td>
<td>.232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.165</td>
<td>.277</td>
<td>.046</td>
<td>.231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.170</td>
<td>.301</td>
<td>.049</td>
<td>.252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>.152</td>
<td>.288</td>
<td>.023</td>
<td>.265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Noon | .120 | .267 | 29.900 | .277 | 73.3 | 78.6 | 65.2 | 13.4 |
| 1    | 0.087 | .223 | .959 | .254 | 74.5 | 80.0 | 65.5 | 14.5 |
| 2    | 0.063 | .193 | .930 | .203 | 75.5 | 81.0 | 65.2 | 15.8 |
| 3    | 0.060 | .179 | .917 | .252 | 75.8 | 83.0 | 64.9 | 18.1 |
| 4    | 0.043 | .176 | .908 | .208 | 74.7 | 82.0 | 64.0 | 18.0 |
| 5    | 0.050 | .169 | .919 | .250 | 73.6 | 80.8 | 64.0 | 16.8 |
| 6    | 0.061 | .187 | .931 | .256 | 71.1 | 78.8 | 64.0 | 14.8 |
| 7    | 0.075 | .205 | .934 | .271 | 69.4 | 76.0 | 64.0 | 12.0 |
| 8    | 0.092 | .227 | .963 | .264 | 68.2 | 74.6 | 63.0 | 11.6 |
| 9    | 0.103 | .250 | .958 | .232 | 67.1 | 73.5 | 62.5 | 11.0 |
| 10   | 0.109 | .252 | .960 | .202 | 66.2 | 72.5 | 62.2 | 10.3 |
| 11   | 0.107 | .232 | .951 | .231 | 65.5 | 72.0 | 61.3 | 10.7 |

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived from the observations made at the several hours during the month.

Hourly Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic Foot of air</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inches</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>61.1</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.513</td>
<td>5.70</td>
<td>1.08</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60.6</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>0.509</td>
<td>5.66</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>57.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>0.494</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>59.6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>5.43</td>
<td>0.89</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>59.3</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>0.478</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>59.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>5.33</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.472</td>
<td>5.28</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>58.1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>0.491</td>
<td>5.49</td>
<td>0.86</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>62.1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>0.504</td>
<td>5.59</td>
<td>1.51</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>0.498</td>
<td>5.48</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>57.9</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>0.488</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>3.06</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>64.4</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>0.478</td>
<td>5.22</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>57.8</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>5.29</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65.1</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>57.8</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>0.488</td>
<td>5.28</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65.1</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>57.6</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>0.483</td>
<td>5.24</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>64.4</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>0.476</td>
<td>5.18</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>64.9</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>0.503</td>
<td>5.48</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>59.6</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>0.516</td>
<td>5.66</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>64.5</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>60.6</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>0.534</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>63.9</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>0.532</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>60.3</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>0.528</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>62.8</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>60.1</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>0.525</td>
<td>5.82</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.
Meteorological Observations.


Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge 15 ft. above Ground</th>
<th>Prevailing direction</th>
<th>Max. Pressure lb</th>
<th>Daily Velocity Miles</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>123.0</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N W &amp; N</td>
<td></td>
<td>121.5</td>
<td>B to 11 A.M., \ \ to 3, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>127.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N &amp; N E</td>
<td></td>
<td>112.0</td>
<td>B. Foggy at 9 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>107.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S &amp; S by W</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>128.0</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S by E &amp; S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>68.4</td>
<td>B to 7 A.M., \ \ to 12, \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>127.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S by W &amp; W S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>B to 11 A.M., \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>123.0</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>W S W &amp; N by E</td>
<td></td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>B. Foggy at midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>127.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N by E &amp; N</td>
<td></td>
<td>71.3</td>
<td>B to 1, \ \ to 3, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>114.8</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N &amp; W by N</td>
<td></td>
<td>88.3</td>
<td>B to 2, \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>W by N &amp; N</td>
<td></td>
<td>101.5</td>
<td>B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N &amp; S S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy at 5 &amp; 6 A.M. &amp; 8 &amp; 9 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>S S W &amp; E</td>
<td></td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>B to 3, \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S by E &amp; S</td>
<td></td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>B to 4 A.M., \ \ to 3, \ \ to 3, O to 11 P.M. Light R at 7 &amp; 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1.94</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S E</td>
<td></td>
<td>143.2</td>
<td>O. T at 10½ A.M. R from Midight to 4 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N by E</td>
<td></td>
<td>174.6</td>
<td>B to 5, B to 11 P.M. D at 7, 10 &amp; 11 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N by E</td>
<td></td>
<td>141.3</td>
<td>B to 6 A.M., \ \ to 7, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at 8 &amp; 9 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N by E &amp; N E</td>
<td></td>
<td>191.2</td>
<td>B to 1, \ \ to 4, O to 10 A.M., \ \ to 3, \ \ to 3, \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at 7 &amp; 8 P.M. Light R at 6 &amp; 10½ A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N by E, N W &amp; N</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.1</td>
<td>B to 7 A.M., \ \ to 3, \ \ to 6, B to 11 P.M. Foggy from 5 to 7 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>128.3</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N N W &amp; N</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.3</td>
<td>B to 4 A.M., \ \ &amp; \ \ to 5, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\ \ Cirri, —i Strati, \ \ Cumuli, —i Cirro-strati, —i Cumulo-strati, \ \ Nimbi, \ \ Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S stratici, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.

Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge above ground</th>
<th>Prevailing direction</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>129.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N &amp; N by W</td>
<td></td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>B to 9 A.M., \i to 5, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight &amp; 1 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>129.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>N &amp; N W</td>
<td></td>
<td>108.5</td>
<td>B to 6 A.M., \i &amp; \i to 3, O to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>127.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>NW</td>
<td></td>
<td>130.3</td>
<td>\i to 7 A.M., B to 2, \i to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at 10 &amp; 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>127.7</td>
<td></td>
<td>N N E &amp; N E</td>
<td></td>
<td>112.3</td>
<td>\i to 1, B to 5 A.M., \i to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N W &amp; W by S</td>
<td></td>
<td>103.9</td>
<td>S to 7, \i to 9 A.M., O to 7, \i to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M. D at 10, 11 A.M. &amp; 12 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>129.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>W by S &amp; N E</td>
<td></td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy from Midnight to 2 A.M. &amp; at 7 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>129.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>[N N E</td>
<td></td>
<td>118.2</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy at 10 &amp; 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>126.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>N N E, N W &amp; W</td>
<td></td>
<td>102.7</td>
<td>B to 6, \i to 8 A.M., \i to 4, \i to 6, O to 9, \i to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight, 1 A.M. &amp; 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>131.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>W by N &amp; W</td>
<td></td>
<td>60.4</td>
<td>\i to 3 A.M., B to 6, \i to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight &amp; from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>134.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>W &amp; W by S</td>
<td></td>
<td>67.9</td>
<td>\i to 11 A.M., \i to 7, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight &amp; 1 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>136.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>W by S &amp; S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>\i &amp; \i to 9 A.M., \i to 1, \i to 4, \i to 9, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>138.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>S W &amp; S S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>71.3</td>
<td>B to 6, \i to 9, \i to 11 A.M., \i to 5, \i to 7, \i to 9, O to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy from 4 to 6 A.M. T, L &amp; R at 11 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>134.5 0.87</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>S W &amp; S S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>87.6</td>
<td>O to 10 A.M., \i to 12, \i to 4, \i to 8, \i to 12 P.M. T &amp; L at Midnight &amp; 1 A.M. R from Midnight to 5 A.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\i Cirri, —i Strati, \i Cumuli, \i Cirro-strati, \i Cumulo-strati, \i Nimbi, \i Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S strati, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.

MONTHLY RESULTS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean height of the Barometer for the month</td>
<td>30.096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. height of the Barometer occurred at 10 A.M. on the 16th</td>
<td>30.301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. height of the Barometer occurred at 4 P.M. on the 31st</td>
<td>29.908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extreme range of the Barometer during the month</td>
<td>0.393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean of the daily Max. Pressure</td>
<td>30.171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto Min. ditto</td>
<td>30.040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean daily range of the Barometer during the month</td>
<td>0.131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer for the month</td>
<td>67.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Temperature occurred at 3 P.M. on the 30th</td>
<td>83.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. Temperature occurred at 7 A.M. on the 1st &amp; 15th</td>
<td>57.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extreme range of the Temperature during the month</td>
<td>25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean of the daily Max. Temperature</td>
<td>76.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ditto ditto Min. ditto</td>
<td>60.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean daily range of the Temperature during the month</td>
<td>15.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer for the month</td>
<td>62.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computed Mean Dew-point for the month</td>
<td>58.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above computed mean Dew-point</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Elastic force of Vapour for the month</td>
<td>0.494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Weight of Vapour for the month</td>
<td>5.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean degree of humidity for the month, complete saturation being unity</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean Max. Solar radiation Thermometer for the month</td>
<td>128.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rained 7 days.—Max. fall of rain during 24 hours</td>
<td>1.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total amount of rain during the month</td>
<td>2.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total amount of rain indicated by the Gauge*attached to the anemometer during the month</td>
<td>out of order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prevailing direction of the Wind</td>
<td>N &amp; N W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Height 70 feet 10 inches above ground.

MONTHLY RESULTS.

Tables shewing the number of days on which at a given hour any particular wind blew, together with the number of days on which at the same hour, when any particular wind was blowing, it rained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
<th>Rain on</th>
<th>N. by E.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. of days.
**Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General’s Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.**

Latitude 22° 33' 1" North. Longitude 88° 20' 34" East.

Height of the Cistern of the Standard Barometer above the sea level, 18.11 feet.

Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 9 a.m.</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer during the day.</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature during the day.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inches.</td>
<td>Max.</td>
<td>Min.</td>
<td>Diff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29.939</td>
<td>30.001</td>
<td>29.888</td>
<td>0.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.961</td>
<td>.023</td>
<td>.292</td>
<td>.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.949</td>
<td>.015</td>
<td>.902</td>
<td>.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.874</td>
<td>.078</td>
<td>.813</td>
<td>.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.883</td>
<td>29.950</td>
<td>.828</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.928</td>
<td>.992</td>
<td>.870</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.926</td>
<td>.986</td>
<td>.845</td>
<td>.141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.947</td>
<td>30.000</td>
<td>.889</td>
<td>.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.993</td>
<td>.050</td>
<td>.933</td>
<td>.117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>30.059</td>
<td>.141</td>
<td>30.005</td>
<td>.136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.089</td>
<td>0.127</td>
<td>0.099</td>
<td>0.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.033</td>
<td>0.107</td>
<td>29.981</td>
<td>0.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.054</td>
<td>0.120</td>
<td>30.008</td>
<td>0.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.129</td>
<td>0.192</td>
<td>0.062</td>
<td>0.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.140</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>0.084</td>
<td>0.139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.103</td>
<td>0.176</td>
<td>0.052</td>
<td>0.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.111</td>
<td>0.187</td>
<td>0.054</td>
<td>0.133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.117</td>
<td>0.196</td>
<td>0.071</td>
<td>0.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>0.127</td>
<td>0.192</td>
<td>0.080</td>
<td>0.112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.131</td>
<td>0.206</td>
<td>0.068</td>
<td>0.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>0.086</td>
<td>0.163</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>0.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.060</td>
<td>0.135</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td>0.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>0.110</td>
<td>29.972</td>
<td>0.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.060</td>
<td>0.136</td>
<td>30.011</td>
<td>0.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.080</td>
<td>0.173</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>0.054</td>
<td>0.125</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>0.121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.119</td>
<td>29.991</td>
<td>0.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>0.092</td>
<td>0.961</td>
<td>0.131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived, from the hourly observations, made at the several hours during the day.
Meteorological Observations.

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General’s Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet.</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point.</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point.</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour.</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic foot of Air.</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inches.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>67.9</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>64.1</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>0.599</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59.2</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>0.465</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td>1.09</td>
<td>0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>0.464</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>59.3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>57.5</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>0.481</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60.6</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>0.480</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>1.36</td>
<td>0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>63.6</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.548</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>60.2</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.527</td>
<td>5.85</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>62.4</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>61.0</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>0.511</td>
<td>6.02</td>
<td>0.61</td>
<td>0.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>62.8</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>0.523</td>
<td>5.80</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>57.6</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>52.3</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>0.404</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>58.2</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>52.9</td>
<td>11.2</td>
<td>0.412</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>60.7</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>0.461</td>
<td>5.14</td>
<td>1.96</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>60.6</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>55.7</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>0.453</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>55.0</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>0.442</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>53.7</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>0.423</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>0.57</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>58.4</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>51.9</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>0.398</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>51.2</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>0.589</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.87</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>59.3</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>53.1</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>0.415</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.72</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>59.2</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>52.6</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>0.408</td>
<td>0.51</td>
<td>0.88</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>54.2</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>0.431</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.92</td>
<td>0.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>62.9</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>0.478</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>65.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>60.3</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>0.528</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>67.9</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>69.7</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>65.4</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.626</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>65.1</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>58.4</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>0.496</td>
<td>5.40</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>55.3</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>0.447</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>63.9</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>0.464</td>
<td>5.06</td>
<td>0.78</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>65.6</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>0.504</td>
<td>4.97</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.
Meteorological Observations.

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

Hourly Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 320 Feet.</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer for each hour during the month.</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer.</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature for each hour during the month.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.034</td>
<td>30.152</td>
<td>29.898</td>
<td>0.254</td>
<td>65.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.023</td>
<td>.146</td>
<td>.884</td>
<td>.262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.012</td>
<td>.136</td>
<td>.873</td>
<td>.263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.001</td>
<td>.132</td>
<td>.834</td>
<td>.298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.997</td>
<td>.127</td>
<td>.815</td>
<td>.312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>30.012</td>
<td>.142</td>
<td>.826</td>
<td>.316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.028</td>
<td>.155</td>
<td>.831</td>
<td>.324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.049</td>
<td>.169</td>
<td>.839</td>
<td>.330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.068</td>
<td>.188</td>
<td>.856</td>
<td>.332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.089</td>
<td>.206</td>
<td>.860</td>
<td>.346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.101</td>
<td>.223</td>
<td>.914</td>
<td>.309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>.098</td>
<td>.212</td>
<td>.933</td>
<td>.279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Noon |       |          |           |          |           |           |          |
| .088 | .188     | .900     | .288     | 73.5     | 82.5     | 56.6     | 25.9     |
| 1     | .040      | .166     | .864      | .302     | 74.3     | 83.0     | 57.8     | 25.2     |
| 2     | .014      | .126     | .839      | .287     | 75.1     | 84.8     | 59.0     | 25.8     |
| 3     | 29.993    | .108     | .813      | .295     | 75.3     | 83.5     | 58.8     | 26.7     |
| 4     | .985      | .106     | .814      | .292     | 74.9     | 86.0     | 58.6     | 27.4     |
| 5     | .986      | .115     | .823      | .287     | 74.2     | 84.7     | 59.0     | 25.7     |
| 6     | .995      | .125     | .848      | .277     | 72.2     | 82.0     | 59.5     | 22.5     |
| 7     | 30.008    | .137     | .871      | .266     | 70.0     | 78.5     | 60.0     | 18.5     |
| 8     | .027      | .151     | .886      | .265     | 68.6     | 77.0     | 60.4     | 16.6     |
| 9     | .039      | .165     | .896      | .269     | 67.4     | 75.4     | 60.0     | 15.4     |
| 10    | .045      | .162     | .901      | .261     | 66.4     | 74.2     | 59.5     | 14.7     |
| 11    | .043      | .162     | .899      | .263     | 65.6     | 73.0     | 59.5     | 13.5     |

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived from the observations made at the several hours during the month.
Meteorological Observations.

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General’s Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

Hourly Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic foot of air.</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation.</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inches.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td>Gr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>.513</td>
<td>5.69</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>61.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>.502</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td>.14</td>
<td>.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>61.0</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>53.5</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>.498</td>
<td>.54</td>
<td>.27</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>58.0</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>.489</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.06</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>57.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>.483</td>
<td>.39</td>
<td>.00</td>
<td>.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>.476</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>59.1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>.472</td>
<td>.27</td>
<td>.89</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>58.9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>56.6</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>.467</td>
<td>.23</td>
<td>.91</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>59.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>.465</td>
<td>.19</td>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>61.2</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>56.6</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>.467</td>
<td>.17</td>
<td>2.11</td>
<td>.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>.462</td>
<td>.98</td>
<td>.97</td>
<td>.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>55.1</td>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>.444</td>
<td>.87</td>
<td>3.56</td>
<td>.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td>62.9</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>55.5</td>
<td>18.0</td>
<td>.450</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td>.98</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>.452</td>
<td>.93</td>
<td>4.19</td>
<td>.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>55.4</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>.449</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td>.46</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>63.7</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>55.6</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>.452</td>
<td>.92</td>
<td>.48</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>63.3</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>55.2</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>.445</td>
<td>.85</td>
<td>.43</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>63.4</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>55.8</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>.455</td>
<td>.96</td>
<td>.18</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>.475</td>
<td>.58</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>63.9</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>59.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>.506</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>59.6</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>.516</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>1.97</td>
<td>.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>.515</td>
<td>.69</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>62.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>59.4</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>.513</td>
<td>.68</td>
<td>.49</td>
<td>.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>62.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>59.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>.511</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td>.33</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar radiation</th>
<th>Rain Guage 1h. above Ground</th>
<th>Wind</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>134.0</td>
<td>S S W &amp; N W</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td>Miles.</td>
<td></td>
<td>~i &amp; ~i to S, ~i to 10 A.M., ~i to 5, B to 8, ~i to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N N E &amp; S</td>
<td>113.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>~i to 3 A.M., O to 7, B to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>135.0</td>
<td>S S W &amp; E</td>
<td>41.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>~i to 7 A.M., ~i to 1, ~i to 6, S to 11 P.M. D at 11½ P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>E by N &amp; E E E</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>161.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>S to 2 A.M., O to 8, S to 11 P.M. T at 11 A.M. L at 11 A.M. &amp; 11 P.M. R after intervals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>125.0</td>
<td>N N W &amp; N</td>
<td>105.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>O to 9 A.M., ~i to 12, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy from 9 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>34.0</td>
<td>N by W &amp; E</td>
<td>76.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>~i to 3, B to 11 P.M. Light R at 6½, 7½ &amp; 8 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>129.0</td>
<td>E E E &amp; E E E</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>124.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 3 A.M., ~i to 12, O to 4, ~i to 6, B to 8, O to 11 P.M. R at 7½ A.M. &amp; from 12½ to 4½ &amp; at 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>86.0</td>
<td>E by N &amp; N W</td>
<td>199.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>O to 8 A.M., ~i to 12, O to 4, ~i to 6, ~i to 11 P.M. Slight R at 9½ from 6½ to 8, at 11 A.M. &amp; 2½ P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>132.8</td>
<td>N W &amp; N</td>
<td>87.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>~i to 1, B to 9 A.M., ~i to 5, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at 9 &amp; 10 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>126.5</td>
<td>N &amp; N by E</td>
<td>143.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>129.0</td>
<td>E, N E &amp; W by N</td>
<td>105.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 11 A.M., ~i to 1, ~i to 3, ~i to 6, O to 9, S to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>127.1</td>
<td>W by N &amp; E E E</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chiefly B. Foggy from 9 to 11 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>127.8</td>
<td>ENE, NE &amp; NNE</td>
<td>83.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 1, ~i to 8, B to 11 P.M. Slightly foggy at Midnight.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(\sim\) Cirri, –i Strati, \(\sim\) Cumuli, \(\sim\) Cirro-strati, \(\sim\) Cumulo-strati, \(\sim\) Nimbi, \(\sim\) Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S strationi, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge in ft. above Ground</th>
<th>Prevailing direction</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>133.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NN E &amp; NN W</td>
<td>111.8</td>
<td>B to 3, \i to 7 A.M., B to 1, \i to 5, \i to 8, B to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>130.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>NNW, NE &amp; NW</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>131.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>N W &amp; W by N</td>
<td>52.8</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>131.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>S W &amp; W N W</td>
<td>76.9</td>
<td>B. Foggy from 9 to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>130.4</td>
<td></td>
<td>W N W &amp; S W</td>
<td>72.3</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy at Midnight, 1 A.M. 8 &amp; 3 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>132.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>S W &amp; W N W</td>
<td>92.3</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>133.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>W N W &amp; W by N</td>
<td>66.1</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>133.0</td>
<td>W by N &amp; S S W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chilly B. Slightly foggy from 7 to 10 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>134.4</td>
<td>S by E &amp; S by W</td>
<td></td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>B to 11 A.M., \i to 1, \i to 6, \i to 9, B to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>140.5</td>
<td>S by W &amp; S S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>92.3</td>
<td>B to 8, \i to 11 A.M., \i to 2, \i to 5, \i to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>136.0</td>
<td>S by W, S S W &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>98.5</td>
<td>\i to 3, \i to 6, \i to 10 A.M., B to 2, \i to 4, B to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>136.4</td>
<td>N N E &amp; W N W</td>
<td></td>
<td>91.2</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy at Midnight, 1 A.M. &amp; from 8 to 11 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>137.0</td>
<td>W N W &amp; N W</td>
<td></td>
<td>138.3</td>
<td>B. Slightly foggy from 8 to 10 P.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>137.3</td>
<td>N W &amp; W by N</td>
<td></td>
<td>108.6</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>137.4</td>
<td>W by N &amp; W S W</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.5</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\i Cirri, \i Strati, \i Cumuli, \i Cirro-strati, \i Cumulo-strati, \i Nimbi, \i Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S stratoni, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General’s Office, Calcutta, in the month of February 1877.

MONTHLY RESULTS.

Mean height of the Barometer for the month .... 30.032
Max. height of the Barometer occurred at 10 a.m. on the 15th ... 30.223
Min. height of the Barometer occurred at 3 p.m. on the 4th ... 29.813
Extreme range of the Barometer during the month ... 0.410
Mean of the daily Max. Pressures ... 30.108
Ditto ditto Min. ditto ... 29.977
Mean daily range of the Barometer during the month ... 0.131

Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer for the month ... 68.0
Max. Temperature occurred at 4 p.m. on the 28th ... 86.9
Min. Temperature occurred at 6 a.m. on the 4th & 11th ... 56.0
Extreme range of the Temperature during the month ... 30.0
Mean of the daily Max. Temperature ... 76.3
Ditto ditto Min. ditto, ... 60.9
Mean daily range of the Temperature during the month ... 15.4

Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer for the month ... 62.0
Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer ... 6.0
Computed Mean Dew-point for the month ... 57.2
Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above computed mean Dew-point ... 10.8

Mean Elastic force of Vapour for the month ... 0.476

Mean Weight of Vapour for the month ... 5.25
Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation ... 2.28
Mean degree of humidity for the month, complete saturation being unity ... 0.70

Mean Max. Solar radiation Thermometer for the month ... 130.7

Rained 7 days,—Max. fall of rain during 24 hours ... 1.00
Total amount of rain during the month ... 2.26
Total amount of rain indicated by the Gauge* attached to the anemo-
meter during the month ... 1.61
Prevailing direction of the Wind ... WNW & N W

* Height 70 feet 10 inches above ground.

MONTHLY RESULTS.

Tables showing the number of days on which at a given hour any particular wind blew, together with the number of days on which at the same hour when any particular wind was blowing, it rained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>00</th>
<th>01</th>
<th>02</th>
<th>03</th>
<th>04</th>
<th>05</th>
<th>06</th>
<th>07</th>
<th>08</th>
<th>09</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N'W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W'N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W'S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S'W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S'E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E'S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E'N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N'E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. of days.
Meteorological Observations.

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.

Latitude 22° 33' 1" North. Longitude 88° 20' 34" East.

Height of the Cistern of the Standard Barometer above the sea level, 18.11 feet.

Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 9 a.m.</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer during the day</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature during the day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30.005</td>
<td>30.072</td>
<td>29.949</td>
<td>0.123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29.975</td>
<td>0.052</td>
<td>0.923</td>
<td>0.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30.000</td>
<td>0.078</td>
<td>0.942</td>
<td>0.136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.920</td>
<td>0.958</td>
<td>0.843</td>
<td>0.145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.964</td>
<td>0.299</td>
<td>0.787</td>
<td>0.142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.880</td>
<td>0.942</td>
<td>0.804</td>
<td>0.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.918</td>
<td>0.996</td>
<td>0.854</td>
<td>0.142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.934</td>
<td>30.064</td>
<td>0.860</td>
<td>0.144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.906</td>
<td>29.973</td>
<td>0.847</td>
<td>0.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.880</td>
<td>0.947</td>
<td>0.798</td>
<td>0.149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.882</td>
<td>0.948</td>
<td>0.830</td>
<td>0.118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.905</td>
<td>0.967</td>
<td>0.864</td>
<td>0.103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.964</td>
<td>30.066</td>
<td>0.905</td>
<td>0.161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.964</td>
<td>0.027</td>
<td>0.899</td>
<td>0.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.953</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.905</td>
<td>0.095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.944</td>
<td>29.999</td>
<td>0.905</td>
<td>0.094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>0.954</td>
<td>30.032</td>
<td>0.874</td>
<td>0.158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.933</td>
<td>29.986</td>
<td>0.854</td>
<td>0.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>0.910</td>
<td>0.950</td>
<td>0.832</td>
<td>0.148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.863</td>
<td>0.929</td>
<td>0.791</td>
<td>0.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>11.804</td>
<td>0.871</td>
<td>0.739</td>
<td>0.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.778</td>
<td>0.836</td>
<td>0.725</td>
<td>0.111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>0.938</td>
<td>0.923</td>
<td>0.765</td>
<td>0.158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>0.883</td>
<td>0.949</td>
<td>0.801</td>
<td>0.148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.873</td>
<td>0.951</td>
<td>0.802</td>
<td>0.149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>0.878</td>
<td>0.953</td>
<td>0.807</td>
<td>0.146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>0.856</td>
<td>0.938</td>
<td>0.783</td>
<td>0.155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>0.837</td>
<td>0.957</td>
<td>0.772</td>
<td>0.185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>0.812</td>
<td>0.900</td>
<td>0.763</td>
<td>0.127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.822</td>
<td>0.949</td>
<td>0.830</td>
<td>0.113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>0.917</td>
<td>30.016</td>
<td>0.839</td>
<td>0.177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived, from the hourly observations, made at the several hours during the day.
**Meteorological Observations.**

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.

Daily Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet.</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic foot of air</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>64.9</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>0.475</td>
<td>5.16</td>
<td>4.44</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>57.8</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>0.486</td>
<td>5.27</td>
<td>4.48</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>66.8</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>59.2</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>0.509</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>0.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>68.0</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>0.546</td>
<td>5.92</td>
<td>5.92</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>71.6</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>66.9</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>0.667</td>
<td>7.12</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>0.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>73.4</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>69.3</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>0.711</td>
<td>6.67</td>
<td>2.89</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70.6</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>0.628</td>
<td>6.81</td>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>72.8</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.692</td>
<td>7.48</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>74.6</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>71.4</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>0.761</td>
<td>8.22</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>75.5</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>73.3</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>0.783</td>
<td>8.44</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>74.4</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>0.751</td>
<td>8.12</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>75.3</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>0.776</td>
<td>7.36</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>72.9</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>67.2</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>0.664</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>71.3</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>0.601</td>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>63.4</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>0.603</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>0.657</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>71.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>67.3</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.666</td>
<td>7.22</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>67.9</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>0.679</td>
<td>6.34</td>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>75.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>0.776</td>
<td>8.35</td>
<td>2.69</td>
<td>0.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>77.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>74.4</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>0.838</td>
<td>9.02</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>77.4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>73.2</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>0.806</td>
<td>8.64</td>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>77.6</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>73.3</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.809</td>
<td>8.05</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>77.6</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>72.0</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>0.776</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>75.0</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>71.1</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>0.763</td>
<td>7.13</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>0.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>72.9</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>67.0</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>0.659</td>
<td>7.10</td>
<td>4.14</td>
<td>0.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>77.1</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>0.819</td>
<td>8.82</td>
<td>2.62</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>0.746</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>73.3</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td>66.4</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>0.646</td>
<td>6.93</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>71.9</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>67.4</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>0.666</td>
<td>7.23</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>66.4</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>0.646</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td>0.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General’s Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.

Hourly Means, &c., of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Height of the Barometer at 32° Fahr.</th>
<th>Range of the Barometer for each hour during the month</th>
<th>Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Range of the Temperature for each hour during the month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>29.909</td>
<td>30.024</td>
<td>29.786</td>
<td>0.238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.901</td>
<td>.018</td>
<td>.782</td>
<td>.236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.890</td>
<td>.008</td>
<td>.772</td>
<td>.236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.880</td>
<td>29.998</td>
<td>.760</td>
<td>.238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.872</td>
<td>.900</td>
<td>.742</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.885</td>
<td>.998</td>
<td>.750</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.902</td>
<td>30.014</td>
<td>.760</td>
<td>.254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.923</td>
<td>.033</td>
<td>.785</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.949</td>
<td>.056</td>
<td>.808</td>
<td>.248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.964</td>
<td>.078</td>
<td>.828</td>
<td>.250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.964</td>
<td>.077</td>
<td>.832</td>
<td>.245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>.955</td>
<td>.068</td>
<td>.836</td>
<td>.232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Noon.

|      | .934   | .044  | .811  | .233  | 85.9 | 92.5 | 77.6 | 14.9 |
| 1     | .905   | .013  | .782  | .231  | 87.0 | 93.7 | 78.0 | 15.7 |
| 2     | .881   | 29.984| .768  | .218  | 87.3 | 93.9 | 72.5 | 21.4 |
| 3     | .858   | .959  | .746  | .213  | 87.5 | 93.6 | 75.2 | 18.4 |
| 4     | .843   | .949  | .734  | .215  | 87.2 | 93.3 | 78.2 | 15.6 |
| 5     | .841   | .954  | .725  | .229  | 86.0 | 91.7 | 78.5 | 13.2 |
| 6     | .853   | .949  | .727  | .223  | 83.7 | 89.2 | 76.5 | 12.7 |
| 7     | .863   | .962  | .742  | .220  | 80.9 | 85.0 | 75.3 | 9.7  |
| 8     | .886   | .977  | .766  | .211  | 79.2 | 83.5 | 74.5 | 9.0  |
| 9     | .907   | .999  | .784  | .215  | 78.0 | 82.4 | 74.0 | 8.4  |
| 10    | .922   | 30.008| .796  | .212  | 77.1 | 81.0 | 73.0 | 8.0  |
| 11    | .919   | .016  | .794  | .222  | 76.2 | 80.0 | 72.0 | 8.0  |

The Mean Height of the Barometer, as likewise the Dry and Wet Bulb Thermometer Means, are derived from the observations made at the several hours during the month.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.

Hourly Means, &c. of the Observations and of the Hygrometrical elements dependent thereon.—(Continued).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Wet.</th>
<th>Computed Dew Point</th>
<th>Dry Bulb above Dew Point</th>
<th>Mean Elastic force of Vapour</th>
<th>Mean Weight of Vapour in a Cubic foot of air</th>
<th>Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation</th>
<th>Mean degree of Humidity, complete saturation being unity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>71.8</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>69.1</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>0.706</td>
<td>7.67</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td>0.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>71.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>68.9</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0.701</td>
<td>7.65</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>0.704</td>
<td>7.68</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>0.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70.9</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70.8</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>7.63</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>0.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70.7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>68.6</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>0.695</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>0.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>68.6</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.695</td>
<td>7.59</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>0.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70.9</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>69.1</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>0.706</td>
<td>7.72</td>
<td>1.01</td>
<td>0.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>71.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>69.4</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>0.713</td>
<td>7.77</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>72.8</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>68.6</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>0.695</td>
<td>5.52</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>0.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>73.1</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>67.4</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>0.698</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>4.06</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>66.5</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>0.648</td>
<td>6.03</td>
<td>5.24</td>
<td>0.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noon</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>0.628</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>65.7</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>0.632</td>
<td>.73</td>
<td>.56</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>73.5</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>65.2</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>0.621</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td>.50</td>
<td>.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>73.7</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>65.4</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>0.626</td>
<td>.64</td>
<td>.55</td>
<td>.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>65.9</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>0.638</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.61</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>71.1</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>65.8</td>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>0.634</td>
<td>.76</td>
<td>.76</td>
<td>.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>74.2</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>67.5</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>0.670</td>
<td>7.18</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>73.6</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>68.5</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>0.692</td>
<td>.47</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>73.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>0.704</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>72.6</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>.57</td>
<td>.62</td>
<td>.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>72.2</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>68.8</td>
<td>-8.3</td>
<td>0.699</td>
<td>.59</td>
<td>.53</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>72.1</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>69.2</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>.708</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>1.96</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the Hygrometrical elements are computed by the Greenwich Constants.
### Meteorological Observations

**Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.**

**Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar Radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge 15 ft. above Ground</th>
<th>Wind</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prevailing direction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lb Miles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>188.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>W S W &amp; N W</td>
<td>97.9</td>
<td>B to 4, \i to 7, B to 11 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>140.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>W N W &amp; S W</td>
<td>111.5</td>
<td>\i to 5, \i to 7 A.m., B to 11 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>142.0</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>N &amp; S W</td>
<td>104.2</td>
<td>B to 7, \i to 9 A.m., B to 1, \i to 5, B to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>141.5</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S W</td>
<td>82.8</td>
<td>B to 7 A.m., \i to 8, S to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>144.0</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>S W &amp; S S W</td>
<td>102.2</td>
<td>S to 6, O to 8, \i to 11 A.m., \i to 5, S to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>141.7 0.03</td>
<td>S by W &amp; S S W</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>173.5</td>
<td>O to 7 A.m., \i to 4, B to 6, \i to 5, S to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>142.0</td>
<td>S S E &amp; N W</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>204.0</td>
<td>Light R at 8 &amp; 10 A.m., \i to 4, B to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>144.0</td>
<td>S S E &amp; S by W</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>116.5</td>
<td>L at Midnight, D at 7 &amp; 8 A.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>142.5</td>
<td>S S W &amp; S</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>148.4</td>
<td>B to 9, \i to 11 A.m., \i to 9, B to 11 p.m. Fogg from 3 to 7 A.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>144.0 0.02</td>
<td>S &amp; S S W</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>131.2</td>
<td>B to 10 A.m., \i to 2, \i to 4, O to 7, \i to 11 P.m. T at 5 A.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>146.0</td>
<td>S by E &amp; S S W</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>191.9</td>
<td>Light R at 6 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>143.0</td>
<td>S by W &amp; S S W</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>195.5</td>
<td>B to 6, \i to 9 A.m., \i to 6, B to 11 P.m. Sheet L on N W at 1 &amp; 2 A.m., &amp; from 7 to 9 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>144.7</td>
<td>S by W &amp; W S W</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>164.5</td>
<td>B to 10 A.m., \i to 7, B to 11 P.m. Sheet L on N W at 7 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>143.0</td>
<td>W S W &amp; W by N</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>142.4</td>
<td>S to 3, \i to 6, \i to 11 A.m., \i to 6, B to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>145.5</td>
<td>WSW, SW &amp; NW</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>127.5</td>
<td>\i to 1 A.m., B to 1, \i to 6, B to 11 P.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\i Cirri, —i Strati, \i Cumuli, —i Cirro-strati, —i Cumulo-strati, —i Nimbi, \i Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S stratoni, \i overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.
### Meteorological Observations

**Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.**

**Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar Radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge 14 ft. above Ground</th>
<th>Wind: Prevailing direction</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>140.0</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td></td>
<td>139.2</td>
<td>O to 10 A. M., \n\i to 12, O to 5, \n\i to 7, S to 11 P. M. Sheet L from 7 to 11 P. M. D at 6 A. M. &amp; 8½ P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>139.5</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>158.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>O to 4, B to 9 A. M., \n\i to 1, B to 11 P. M. T. L &amp; rain at Midnight. R at Midnight &amp; 1 A. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>143.0</td>
<td>82.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 8 A. M., \n\i to 6, B to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>149.0</td>
<td>S S W &amp; S by W</td>
<td>114.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 8 A. M., \n\i to 6, B to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>146.0</td>
<td>S by W &amp; S</td>
<td>131.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 8 A. M., \n\i to 4, B to 11 P. M. D at 4 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>142.0</td>
<td>S by W, SSW &amp; S</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>255.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chiefly B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>146.3</td>
<td>S by W &amp; SSW</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>250.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 9 A. M., \n\i to 2, \n\i to 5, B to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>149.0</td>
<td>SSW &amp; SW</td>
<td>244.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 5, \n\i to 8, \n\i to 11 A. M., B to 1, \n\i to 4, B to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>144.8</td>
<td>SSW &amp; SW</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>186.6</td>
<td></td>
<td>B to 5, SSV to 9 A. M., \n\i to 1, B to 3, \n\i to 7, O to 11 P. M. L at 8 &amp; 9 P. M. T at 9 P. M., D at 10 &amp; 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>147.5</td>
<td>SSW &amp; SW</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>164.9</td>
<td></td>
<td>O to 1, S to 6 A. M., \n\i to 12, S to 4, O to 6, \n\i to 11 P. M. D at Midnight, &amp; 3½ P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>143.0</td>
<td>S by W</td>
<td>15 C.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>\n\i to 11 A. M., B to 2, \n\i to 7, \n\i to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>147.0</td>
<td>S by W &amp; SSW</td>
<td>97.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>\n\i to 6, O to 10 A. M., \n\i to 5, \n\i to 11 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>127.0</td>
<td>SSW</td>
<td>85.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>\n\i to 6 A. M., O to 3, \n\i to 11 P. M. D at 8, 10 A. M., 12 &amp; 1 P. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>143.2</td>
<td>SSW &amp; W</td>
<td>111.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>\n\i to 4, O to 6, \n\i to 11 A. M., B to 2, \n\i to 7, \n\i to 11 P. M. Sheet L on S W at 7½ P. M. D at 9½ P. M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\n\i Cirri, —i Strati, \n\i Cumuli, \n\i Cirro-strati, \n\i Cumulo-strati, \n\i Nimbi, \n\i Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S stratoni, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.
### Meteorological Observations

Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta, in the month of March 1877.

Solar Radiation, Weather, &c.,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Max. Solar radiation</th>
<th>Rain Gauge 1½ ft. above Ground</th>
<th>Prevailing direction</th>
<th>Max. Pressure</th>
<th>Daily Velocity</th>
<th>General aspect of the Sky</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>146.0</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>S &amp; S SW</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>144.2</td>
<td>O to 10 A.M., ~i to 1, O to 3, ~i to 8, O to 11 P.M. T at 1 &amp; 2 A.M., L from 1 to 3 A.M. &amp; at 9 &amp; 10 P.M. Slight R from 1 to 3 A.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>128.0</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>S S W &amp; S E</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>152.2</td>
<td>O to 9 A.M., ~i to 12, O to 2, ~i to 5, O to 11 P.M. T at 9 P.M. L from 8 to 11 P.M. Light R at 3, 9½ A.M. &amp; 1½ P.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(~i\) Cirri —i Strati, \(~i\) Cumuli, \(~i\) Cirro-strati, \(~i\) Cumulo-strati, \(~i\) Nimbi. 
\(~i\) Cirro-cumuli, B clear, S stratoni, O overcast, T thunder, L lightning, R. rain, D. drizzle.
Abstract of the Results of the Hourly Meteorological Observations
taken at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta,
in the month of March 1877.

MONTHLY RESULTS.

| Mean height of the Barometer for the month | 29.900 |
| Max. height of the Barometer occurred at 9 A.M. on the 3rd | 30.078 |
| Min. height of the Barometer occurred at 5 P.M. on the 22nd | 29.725 |
| Extreme range of the Barometer during the month | 0.353 |
| Mean of the daily Max. Pressures | 29.973 |
| Ditto ditto Min. ditto | 29.835 |
| Mean daily range of the Barometer during the month | 0.138 |

| Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer for the month | 79.5 |
| Max. Temperature occurred at 2 P.M. on the 22nd | 63.9 |
| Min. Temperature occurred at 7 A.M. on the 1st | 66.0 |
| Extreme range of the Temperature during the month | 27.9 |
| Mean of the daily Max. Temperature | 88.2 |
| Ditto ditto Min. ditto | 72.7 |
| Mean daily range of the Temperature during the month | 15.5 |

| Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer for the month | 72.5 |
| Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above Mean Wet Bulb Thermometer | 7.0 |
| Computed Mean Dew-point for the month | 67.6 |
| Mean Dry Bulb Thermometer above computed mean Dew-point | 11.9 |

| Mean Elastic force of Vapour for the month | 0.672 |

| Mean Weight of Vapour for the month | 7.26 |
| Additional Weight of Vapour required for complete saturation | 3.40 |
| Mean degree of humidity for the month, complete saturation being unity | 0.68 |

| Mean Max. Solar radiation Thermometer for the month | 142.5 |

| Rained 12 days,—Max. fall of rain during 24 hours | 0.70 |
| Total amount of rain during the month | 0.88 |
| Total amount of rain indicated by the Gauge* attached to the anemo-
  meter during the month | 0.58 |
| Prevailing direction of the Wind | S S W & S by W |

* Height 70 feet 10 inches above ground.

Monthly Results.

Tables shewing the number of days on which at any particular wind blew, together with the number of days on which at the same hour, when any particular wind was blowing, it rained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hour</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N'W'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N' N'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N W'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midnight</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. of days.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Meteorological Observations.
"A book that is shut is but a block."

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.